



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Ms. 9.13

Br 7630.7

Harvard College Library



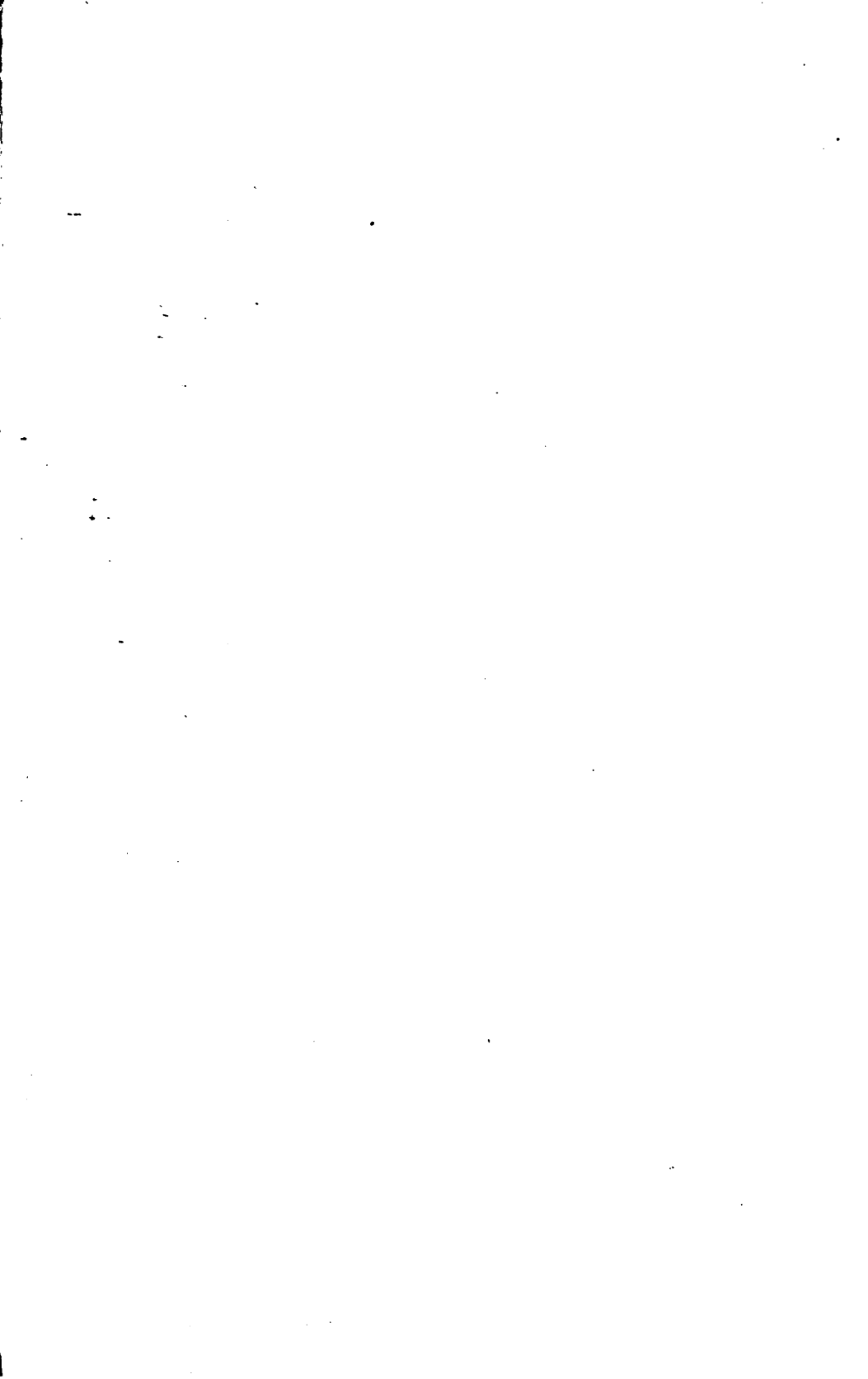
FROM THE BEQUEST OF

FRANCIS BROWN HAYES

(Class of 1899)

This fund is \$10,000 and its income is to be used

"For the purchase of books and materials"



7/10

# Y CWTTA CYFARWYDD:

"THE CHRONICLE

WRITTEN BY

THE FAMOUS CLARKE, PETER ROBERTS,"

NOTARY PUBLIC,

FOR THE YEARS 1607-1646.

WITH AN APPENDIX

FROM THE

REGISTER NOTE-BOOK OF THOMAS ROWLANDS,

VICAR-CHORAL OF ST. ASAPH,

FOR THE YEARS 1595-1607 AND 1646-1653,

PREFACED WITH AN

Introductory Chapter and Pedigrees,

BY

D. R. THOMAS, M.A., F.S.A.,

VICAR OF MEIFOD AND CANON OF ST. ASAPH.

LONDON:

WHITING & CO., LIMITED, 30 & 32, SARDINIA STREET, W.C.

MDCCCLXXXIII.

Bn 7630.7



*Hayes fund*

LONDON :

PRINTED BY WHITING AND CO., LIMITED, SARDINIA STREET,  
LINCOLN'S-INN-FIELDS.

## INTRODUCTORY CHAPTER.

---

### I.—THE HISTORY OF THE MSS.

OF the two MSS. now presented to the public, the one in its entirety, the other partly by inclusion and partly as a supplement, the history of the *Register Note-Book* is comparatively simple; but that of the *Cwitta Cyfarwydd* is involved in obscurity; whilst that of the transcript, made from it for the purposes of this book, forms a singular chapter of accidents.

The *Register Note-Book* is the property of the Rev. Richard Henry Howard, M.A., of Wigfair, near St. Asaph, to whom it has descended, by inheritance, from John Lloyd, Esq. of Wigfair, a man of cultivated tastes, and an eminent patron of arts and literature, a Fellow of the Royal, the Antiquarian, and the Linnean Societies, and Member of Parliament for the county of Flint. Mr. Lloyd's magnificent collection of books, MSS., prints, philosophical instruments, etc., fills a catalogue<sup>1</sup> of 128 octavo pages, and was sold at Wigfair on January 15, 1816, and the twelve following days. How, or when, it came into his hands is not known; whether by inheritance or by purchase. But it was most fit that a MS. which contained so much information about his ancestors and their connections some two hundred years before, should find its home in the library of the most eminent of their descendants. It is written on paper, 6½ inches by 4 inches, and contains 518 pages; in some parts faded and slightly torn; but it is complete, with the exception of the

<sup>1</sup> This catalogue, printed under the title of *Collectanea Llwydii*, comprises a rare collection of Welsh and other MSS., and of early and choice editions, among which a unique copy of the *Life of King Arthur*, by Syr Thomas Malory, knight, was sold to Lord Spenser for £320 for the Althorp Library.

Index to the "Burialls", from about p. 230 to the end. It has been lately well bound in dark morocco, and is now in a good state of preservation. It has been kindly lent by Mr. Howard to supplement the pages which have been lost in the MS. of the *Cwtta*.

*Cwtta  
Cyfarwydd*

The MS. of the *Cwtta Cyfarwydd* was sent with others to a sale at Bronyrhwylva, near St. Asaph, in August 1875; and was there purchased for Mr. Edward Breese, F.S.A., of Portmadoc. But of its previous history, notwithstanding many inquiries, I have entirely failed to obtain any information. The entry in Mr. Dew's catalogue of the sale is as follows:—

"Lot 114.—A MS., though very imperfect, contains some curious documents during the affairs of the Commonwealth; 'Names of Kings of the Isle of Britain,'<sup>1</sup> from the Destruction of Troy to the end of the Princes of Wales; and the 'Genealogies of British Saints'; 'Mabinogion,'<sup>2</sup> or Juvenile Tales; 'Selyf and Marchog'; 'Peredur ap Efrog'; 'Iarl'; 'Bown o' Hampton'; 'Sir Bevis'; 'A Chronicle written by the famous Clark, Peter Roberts, called *Cwtta Cyfarwydd*, Anno Domini, 1607 to 1664'; 'Welsh Astronomy', 1610, copied by John Jones, Esq., from a MS. of Richard ap Sion, Llanganhafal, Dyffryn Clwyd (bound in vellum); 'Trefydd Marchnad Cymru', Allan o Lyfr Llelo Gwtta', 1563, copied by John Jones, Esq., Gellilyfdy (bound in vellum); 'Welsh Arithmetic', by John Jones, Esq., Gellilyfdy (bound in vellum)."

The whole of these were sold together in one lot, and secured for Mr. Breese for £21.

Turning to the *Collectanea Llwydii*, I find on pp. 107-109 the following entries, which appear to correspond strikingly with the lot sold at Bronyrhwylva, and to connect those MSS. also with the Wigfair collection.

"1977.—MS. ix.—'The Market Towns and Castles in Wales', from the MSS. of Ll. ap Meredith, an. 1563. 'Topography of Wales'. (The execution of this MS. is very excellent in black and red characters.)"

"1978.—MS. x.—'John Jones, gentleman, in Flint Gaol, to King

<sup>1</sup> "N.B.—This is well preserved, and written in a good bold hand, manuscript text with initial letters."

<sup>2</sup> "N.B. Text with initial letters, rubrical style and borders; bound in vellum."



Charles I (dated July 1642). On the Abuses of the Times—the Errors of the King and Parliament, etc.—To Chief Justice of Chester—To Prince Rupert—To Mr. Pymm—To the Lord Protector, a *newe yeare's gift*, the best that ever was given to a King—To Lord Fairfax on the Misgovernment of the Kingdome. John Jones, gentleman, from the fleete, with the humble Petition of above 3,000 Prisoners.”

“1984.—MS. xvi.—‘Juvenile Tales, or Mabinogion,’ ‘Selyf and Marcolf’ (*sic*), ‘Peredur ap Efrog,’ ‘Jarll,’ ‘Bown o Hamtwn,’ or ‘Sir Bevis.’”

“1985.—MS. xvii.—A Miscellaneous Collection, by John Jones of Gellilyfdy. 2 vols. 1639.”

“1986.—MS. xviii.—‘Of the Kings of Britain,’ by John Jones.”

“1994.—MS. xxvi.—‘Arithmetic—Astronomy,’ by John Jones. On paper.”

At the end of the Annual Meeting of the Cambrian Archaeological Association, held at Carnarvon in 1877, the Rev. E. L. Barnwell, who had already printed in the *Archæologia Cambrensis* for 1864 (pp. 320-328), under the title of “Bodrhyddan Memoirs”, some “Entries copied out of Pierce Roberts, of Bronhwylwa, His Memorandum Book, written from the year 1595 to 1646”, spent a week with Mr. Breese at Portmadoc; and it was then agreed between them to publish the *Cutta* by subscription; Mr. Breese to act as editor, and Mr. Barnwell to share the pecuniary responsibility. A transcript of the MS. was forthwith made for the press; and Mr. Breese drew up, by way of prefix, a few notes on the orthography, together with a list of the local and personal names frequently occurring in the MS. But his early and lamented death at this juncture involved a twofold difficulty; it deprived the proposed publication of its editor; and it precluded his widow from continuing his pecuniary responsibility in the matter. Mr. Barnwell, however, rather than that it should fall through, then undertook the whole risk; and, at his urgent request, I consented to see it through the press. But now another difficulty occurred. The transcript could nowhere be found; and although Mr. Breese’s executors made most diligent search, no note or memorandum of its whereabouts could be discovered. It was only some months afterwards, when the statement in the Report of the Cambrian Meeting at Church Stretton, that “in case of its not being recovered, all subscriptions prepaid would be re-

turned", fell under the notice of Mr. Richards, Great Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, that he wrote to say that the transcript had been left at his office by Mr. Breese, a few days before his death, which occurred in London. When the transcript was at length sent down to me for inspection, some of the earlier pages were missing, and could nowhere be found; and this involved the transcription of those pages from the original MS., which Mrs. Breese very kindly lent for the purpose. A farther comparison of the transcript with the MS., however, revealed so many inaccuracies in the former, arising partly from want of acquaintance on the part of the transcriber with the Welsh names of persons and places, and partly, it may be, from want of care, that it necessitated a minute collation of the transcript with the MS. from the beginning to the end. At last, the corrected transcript was sent to press; but a few months afterwards there was a change of printer, through the retirement of Mr. Richards, and the transfer of his business to Messrs. Whiting and Co. The chapter of accidents, however, was not yet exhausted. A fire occurred in Messrs. Whiting's office, which left its mark and stain, indeed, on the printer's copy; but did not otherwise affect the printed matter. But a second fire, taking place in the same office when the last sheet was in type, destroyed at least one half of the printed matter, and has consequently added not a little to the Editor's labours and to the delay in the issue of the work. May this be the last of its mischances.

---

## II.—THE WRITERS.

Peter  
Roberts.

Although the *Cwtta Cyfarwydd*, or *Chronicle of Peter Roberts*, has often been referred to, sometimes quoted, and as in the case of the *Bodrhyddan Memoirs*, already noticed, made widely known by large and interesting extracts, no account, so far as I have been able to ascertain, has anywhere been published of Peter Roberts himself. Fortunately, however, the *Cwtta*, in which he has combined, with more general memoranda, an abundance of family notices, supplies ample

materials for a tolerably full account of the writer of this highly interesting MS. From this we learn that his father, Robert ap Howell ap Rees ap Dio, was the owner of Bronyrhwylfa, near St. Asaph, where he resided till his death in 1622, and that his mother was Agnes, the great granddaughter of Ieuan Gryffyth of Gwernigron, in the same parish. Peter, or as he writes it indiscriminately, Peeter, and Piers, Roberts was born February 2nd, 1577-8, as we gather from his memorandum of his father's death on the 27th April, 1622, which he thus subscribes "Vera testor; I being then 44 yeres of age since the purificacon; Petrus Roberts no'rius pub'cus"; and from the first line of the verses in which he writes of himself, on the 14th of July 1648:—

" Undecies senos exegi strenuus annos,  
Iam veniet nullo mors inopina die."

Of the place of his education, he tells us nothing; but there can be little doubt it was the Cathedral Grammar School,—the *Schola Libera Asaphensis*, which Edward VI's Commissioners in 1548 recommended to be continued at St. Asaph, and which the members of the Chapter taxed themselves to support; to the "power scholars" of which Bishop Goldwell assigned certain fines in 1556; and to which Bishop Hughes in 1597 made a conditional bequest of land and money, and with whose episcopate the first twenty-four years of Peter Roberts' life would be contemporary. Here, whatever criticisms we may be tempted to make on the niceties of his scholarship, we cannot but concede that he imbibed a love of letters, which he retained to his last days. Many instances of this occur in the body of the work;<sup>1</sup> not only in his official records, but still more in those playful essays of his muse, in which, looking back upon his literary work, he apostrophises posterity, and claims their recognition:—<sup>2</sup>

" Reader, the Author ever tooke care and paynes  
In punctuall writings, but in this what gaynes  
More than by all the sheepes skinnes he hath spent  
And Ludlow sheetes w'ch nowe lye wast and rent.

<sup>1</sup> Pp. 61, 133, 138, 161, 211.

<sup>2</sup> P. 219.

After life's terme is done, lyeing in grave,  
Old Peeter's name immortall prayse shall have ;"

And in those more touching ones, in which at the age<sup>1</sup> of three score years and six, he appeals to another tribunal :—

" Quæ dixi, scripsi, gessique, negotia, lusus  
Obruat eterno mors taciturna sinu.  
Sin quod jure petant homines, respondeat heres  
Dissipet ut cineres nulla querela meos :  
Quæque Deo decoctor iniquus debeo, solum  
Quæso fide jussor sanguine, Christe, tuo."

His pages tell us of another eminent scholar, more widely known, a few years his junior, but one for whom he appears to have entertained a great affection, and to have shared with him a strong antipathy to the Parliamentarians. This was Alexander Griffith, whom we are thus enabled to identify as "Sancti Asaph Alumnus"; and whose return to his native place,<sup>2</sup> "Ubi natus et educatus erat scil't S' Asaph", was welcomed by old Peter with more than usual fervour in one of his poetical effusions, "Gratus adest nobis, gaudia magna ferens". Alexander was born in 1600, and was the son of Owen Griffith, one of the Vicars Choral, and afterwards Rector of Llysaen, 1614-1627. He took his B.A. as a member of Hart Hall, Oxford, in 1618, and in 1631 proceeded to his M.A. At the breaking out of the Rebellion, he was deprived of his benefice, "in remotis partibus South Walliæ", and during his deprivation he wrote a number of controversial pamphlets, such as *Mercurius Cambro-Britannicus*, *Strena Vavasoriensis*, and others, against the itinerant preachers who had been thrust into the places of the clergy.

There are no records to show the date of Peter Roberts' appointment as a "Notary Public", but he is described as such as early as 1599. And in the *Note-Book* he is called "Register of St. Asaph"; but he never describes himself as such, nor could he have been "Register", as that office was filled during his time by others, *e.g.*, John Lloyd, 1574-1615, and George Ravenscroft in 1639.

Being already a Notary Public, he was farther admitted a

<sup>1</sup> P. 61.

<sup>2</sup> P. 211.

"Proctor of the Consistory Court", on the last day of June 1624, nine days after the first coming of Bishop Hanmer to St. Asaph, and the day before his primary visitation commenced.<sup>1</sup> He was thus brought into official connection with a wide range of matters and persons, ecclesiastical and civil; and this connection, while it afforded ample opportunities for collecting his memoranda, gave them also a special value.

The first entry quoted in the *Register Note-Book* dates from the "xiiiith day of December 1595", though for reasons hereafter given, the *Cutta* may have begun a little earlier; and this would be when Peter Roberts was just eighteen years of age, and already, it may be assumed, a clerk in the office, if not also a "Notary Public". This officer was anciently a scribe who only took notes or minutes, but, subsequently, confirmed and attested the truth, of deeds or writings, both public and private, in order to render the same authentic. In both these capacities we recognise his work in the *Cutta*, or "Chronicle", as he appears to have himself named it, but which might well be rendered his "Minutes" (*Minuta, Brevia*), or "Notes" of reference (*Cyfarwydd, i.e., Index*). The death of his mother in 1604, and the second marriage of his father in 1605, were soon followed by his own marriage, in 1606, with Jane, one of the four daughters and co-heiresses of David ap Lewis ap Gronow ap Pellyn of Meriadog, and niece of Ffoulk ap Robert ap Robert ap Howell ap David ap Llewelyn, who built Plas Newydd,<sup>2</sup> in 1583, and died in 1607. At this time he appears to have gone to reside with his mother-in-law, Agnes verch Robert, at the "Upper House in Meriadog", where his eldest child, Grace, was born in 1608,<sup>3</sup> and to have remained there till 1609, when he removed to "the Lower House in Meriadog", where Lewis ap

<sup>1</sup> He had a cousin of the same name living in the township of Bodeugan, who was also a proctor in the Court, and was married in 1635.

<sup>2</sup> The hall (present kitchen) of this house is a handsome room with moulded beams and wainscoted. Along the top is carved the legend—"Anno Domini, 1583, et aetatis mei Fulconis ap Robert 43. G. H." (Grace Holland, his wife)—and over the door into the little parlour another—"Deum time." This is said, in Williams' *Records of Denbigh*, to have been the first house in the country roofed with stone."

<sup>3</sup> P. 14.

Gronowe, his wife's grandfather, had formerly lived. This was on the same day that Bishop Parry and his household removed from St. Asaph to live at Disserth. The death of his wife's unmarried sister Jonet, 1607, and the division of her share among the survivors in 1610, added materially to Peter Roberts' income; which was further improved the following year by some land which his father handed over to him in Dolfechlas. The birth of his only son and heir took place in 1613, and being "christened" in the name of William, he took both his father's names for his surname, as William Piers Roberts. The death of his father, Robert ap Howell, occurred in 1622, and the same year his bereaved widow married her third husband. Peter Roberts, having now come into his inheritance, purchased the "Fron Goch", which adjoined his property in Meriadog. In the brief notice appended to the *Bodrhuddan Memoirs*, it is stated that, on his father's death, he removed to Bronyrhwylfa; but there is nothing in the *Cwtta* to support this. Indeed, all the evidence tends the other way, as all his own family memoranda continue to be noted under Meriadog, and not under Bronyrhwylfa or Gwerngleveryd, until the year 1635, when his son William, a clerk in the Register's Office, takes his wife Margaret, the second daughter and co-heiress of Thomas Piers Harrie of Penbedow, there to live. William had married in 1633, the year after his mother's death; and in 1634 his own son and heir, Piers Roberts, was born at Bronyrhwylfa. Peter Roberts appears to have contemplated closing his *Cwtta* with the year 1644, if we may judge from his words on page 219; but happily he continued to make subsequent additions for two more years. Of his death we have no record; no tombstone marks his resting-place; no marble monument tells his virtues; but in grateful acknowledgment of the service he has rendered by his "Chronicle", and mindful of his aspiration, we offer this tribute that—

"lyeing in grave

Old Peeter's name immortall prayse may have."

Thomas  
Rowlands.

The identification of the writer of the *Register Note-Book* is due, I believe, to Mr. W. Wynne Ffoulkes, who was the first to draw attention to a side-note therein to the

"Mem:<sup>1</sup> of the christening of Thomas Humphreys, son and heire of Edward Humphreys gent. of Bodelwithan,<sup>2</sup> on St. Andrew's Day 1631", in which is written, "Mr. Tho: Humphreyes yt is now, 1679. Long may he live. Amen say I, Tho: Rowlands, Vic: chor: Asaph." Mr. Rowlands was collated in 1685 to the Vicarage of Llan-sannan, to which the second comportion of the rectory was at this time united, and was succeeded in his vicarage at St. Asaph by William Price. His name occurs as Vicar of Llan-sannan, in the Visitation Book of 1694, but not in that of 1697; and as Thomas Williams appears as vicar in 1696, we may believe that Vicar Rowlands died in that year; but as the Registers of Llansannan do not reach back beyond the year A.D. 1727, nothing more is known of him.

### III.—A COMPARISON OF THE MSS.

A careful collation of the two MSS. has brought to light many points of difference, which serve to show their relation to each other and their special purpose and value.

Peter Roberts, in the *Cwitta*, embraces a wide range of subjects; noting down not only what came under his official cognizance as "Notary Public" and as "Proctor", but also much that came to his knowledge by report. Thus we have him recording a number of events, illustrative of the civil and ecclesiastical state of St. Asaph at the time; jotting down such other "memoranda" as tell us of neighbouring parishes and families in Flintshire, Denbighshire, and even further off; noting the erection of houses and bridges, and the fury of storms and floods; relating incidents of the Plague and of the Civil Wars, and marking the death and burial of bishops, judges, poets, and soldiers of his time. Thomas Rowlands, on the other hand, limits himself entirely to the parish of St. Asaph, and there only records the Marriages, Christenings, and Burials of Parishioners: the only exception, I believe, being the

<sup>1</sup> P. 139.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. p. 137, *infra*.

notice of the erection of a bridge over the Elwey, when narrating the funeral of the widow of its builder. Even so, however, in so far as the memoranda are concurrent, there is not an item to be found in the *Note-Book*, which does not occur in the same words in the *Cwtta*. The *Note-Book* is distinctly an ecclesiastical record relating to the parish of St. Asaph, and its special value consists in the information it supplies for the years that are wanting in the *Cwtta*.

(2)  
Method.] There is a difference also in the *arrangement* of the matter in the two MSS. The *Cwtta* puts down each item, of whatever kind, in the order of time in which it occurred, or at least, came to the writer's knowledge. The *Note-Book*, on the other hand, keeps the Marriages, Christenings, and Burials separate, and completes each series by itself. The side-notes, to indicate the locality and date of the memorandum (there are none to indicate the matter, which is already distinguished by the arrangement), are, in the *Note-Book*, placed uniformly throughout on the left-hand side of the page; and so also in the *Cwtta*, with the addition of the matter down to "the last day of July 1610";<sup>1</sup> but from that date the locality and the year are continued on the left, while the subject-matter, *e.g.*, "xptening, buriall, hailes", is placed on the right-hand in the MS., though I have thought it unnecessary to adopt that alteration in the press, and sometimes completes the sentence. An Index of the Townships of St. Asaph, noted in these margins, is added in the *Note-Book*, but is wanting in the *Cwtta*.

(3) Style. The style of the *Cwtta* is less uniform than that of the *Note-Book*, which appears to have been written out straight-ahead; whilst the former shows considerable variations and is more archaic in character. It employs abbreviations, where the *Note-Book* is written in full; and it uses the older form of names, such as "Ieu'n", where the other invariably writes "Evan". The *Cwtta* also begins its proper names with small letters, a peculiarity I have thought it best to lay aside in the printing, for the better recognition of the names by those who may wish to trace out relationships and family connections. The *Note-Book*, however, almost invariably uses capitals, just as it adopts the

<sup>1</sup> Bottom of p. 17, *infra*.



Arabic numerals, where the other as frequently uses the Roman.

Peter Roberts, when making entries relating to himself or his family—and such entries are very numerous—writes in the first person, *e.g.* (p. 3), “whose godfather I am”; (p. 32), “meself being his godfather”; (p. 70) “my fourth daughter . . . my wief . . . my house”; but in the corresponding memoranda in the *Register Note-Book*, they are all put in the third person, *e.g.*, “whose godfather Peter Rob’ts the Notary was”; “the 4th daughter of Piers Roberts, Public Notary . . . at his house in Meriadog”; and so on throughout. In the same way, the attestation, “per me Peeter Roberts”, so frequent in the one, is omitted in the other; and the “vera testor” of the *Cwtta*, becomes “vera testatur” in the *Note-Book*. One side-note has already been noticed as having led to the identification of Tho: Rowlands as the writer of the *Note-Book*. There is one other (and these are the only two throughout) which shows that he did not write down at first hand and from personal knowledge. Having on p. 72 entered the mem. of the christening and burial of Anne the daughter of Edw. ap Richard Williams, in the identical words of the *Cwtta* (p. 15), save only that the “I” of the latter becomes “Piers Robt’s, P. Notary”, he enters the burial again in its proper place on p. 228. Then he scratches it all out, but afterwards finds that it was right; and so he inserts this note: “I did amisse to crosse the collaterall writing for it is true: it seems there were 2 Annes da: to E: ap R: W: Peter Roberts, P. Notary was the godfather and Mrs. Bancks and Anne Powell godmothers to this eldest Anne.”

The MSS., as we now have them, begin at different dates. The *Register Note-Book* commences with a memorandum of Dec. 14th, 1595, whereas the first mem. in the *Cwtta* is dated August 15th, 1607; but the pagination of the MS. shows that six pages are here lost. These would probably make the beginning of the two coincide. Indeed, this is tolerably certain from the notice (on p. 193) of the marriage of “my cosin Margaret Powell” in 1596, “ut in prima pagina” (the *Note-Book* has “secunda”) “h’mod’ libri chartacei patet”; as allowing for the difference of size in the pages of the respective MSS.,

(4)  
Internal  
evidence.

(5)  
Period  
covered.

and for the much greater compactness of Peter Roberts' handwriting, the first page of the *Cwtta* would include a good deal more than the first entry on the second page of the *Note-Book*. And in this connection it is well to notice that the first memorandum in Thomas Rowlands' MS. is that of the marriage of a sister of Peter Roberts.

*Bodrhyl-  
ddan Me-  
moirs.*

But there is another version, which may seem at first sight to claim a priority to both the above, that of the "*Bodrhylddan Memoirs*—Entries copied out of Pierce Roberts of Bronhwylwa, his Memorandum Book, written from the year 1595-1546" (*sic*); for such is the title given in the *Archæologia Cambrensis*, third series, vol. x, 1864. To some seven or eight pages of these Entries, Mr. Barnwell adds a few words of explanation, in which he states that "the original Register of Pierce Roberts has vanished; but, fortunately, Miss Lloyd of Tynyrhyl had previously made a transcript of it, from which the above is extracted. It was given by the late Lord Mostyn to Lloyd, the author of *Beaumaris Bay*, and subsequently bequeathed to Miss Lloyd, together with a large number of MSS.; but which, from the ignorance or neglect of the executor, never reached that lady." Now the first of these entries is as follows: "1595. Roberti Griffith gen. de Pengwerne, defunct. Quarto die Februarii." And this appears to give us a memorandum not included in either of the others; but, turning to p. 178 of the *Cwtta*, we see at once that it is one of those back references occasionally found in the *Cwtta*, transposed and misunderstood by the transcriber, and that it relates to the death, not of Robert Griffith, but of his wife Alicia. This, therefore, makes us rather critical in the case of the other entries; and although the orthography of the *Memoirs* is more consistently Archaic, and there are occasional additions (as of places where people dwelt), still there are so many manifest errors, either of the transcriber or the transcript copied by her, that I hesitate, in the absence of the copy and transcript, to decide whether it is due to accurate copying or inaccurate interpolation. It is noteworthy, however, that among all the extracts given, there is not one of that large class that relates to Peter Roberts' own family or to any of the Lloyds of Wickwer, or those other prominent

families that figure so often in Peter Roberts' *Cwtta*; but only to those of the Mostyns and the Conways, with their connections, which form the bulk of the *Memoirs*, and explain the selection as well as account for the title. The entries, as printed, are, so far, but a selection from the *Cwtta*, to illustrate the family history of those two houses, and might equally well be called the *Mostyn Memoirs*. And this is, perhaps, the true explanation of their being transcribed by Miss Angharad Llwyd from a Mostyn MS.

---

#### IV.—CHARACTERISTICS OF THE "CWTTA".

Having shown, in the previous Section, the relative value and importance of the two MSS., it will be well now to notice more in detail some of the prominent features or characteristics, already indicated, of the principal one.

And in doing so, it will be desirable to exhibit, at the very outset, the authority on which it rests. For the question has more than once been asked: What is the value, apart from its merely antiquarian interest, of the *Cwtta*, as a record of facts? What is its worth as evidence? The answer to this must be that the authority varies according to the sources of the information from which the memoranda are derived. Some are of the highest legal value, inasmuch as they bear an *official* attestation. "Ita testor, P. R." . . . "Vera testor Pe: Robertes, Notarius publicus, testis oculatus." Others, of hardly less authority, assert his personal knowledge from actual presence on the occasion, "Pe: Robts", "By me Pee: Robertes." Others, again, he learnt from the lips of those directly concerned, as "ex ore conjugatorum".<sup>1</sup> Some, however, he had heard "by report", "by credible report", "by report of credible witnesses", by report which he "believes to be true." And as he rarely subscribes his name, after 1620, to any but distinctly legal documents, yet notes any variation between his own dates and those of the Parish Register ("in Reg'ro"), and occasionally inserts one from that source into his own, noting the same with an "Ex Reg'ro";

<sup>1</sup> P. 112.

we may conclude that his entries deserve, upon the whole, the highest credit as legal evidence, having been supplied by an official under whose cognizance such evidence came, and who moreover shows that he took reasonable pains to verify his statements.

Ortho-  
graphy.

As might be expected in a period when the spelling of English words had not yet settled into a stereotyped form, and there was a sort of quaint conceit in rendering the same name in a great variety of ways; when Sir Walter Raleigh wrote his own name in some fourteen different forms, and the old name of Newmarket (Flintshire) was spelt in at least twelve different ways, we do not wonder at finding our Chronicler writing his Christian name as Peter—Peeter—Petrus—Piers—Pirs, and his surname as Roberts and Robertes. In the same way we have age and aige; son, sonn, and sonne; daughter and daughter: Sanct and Saint; wief, wieff, and wife; gossips and goships; Xpten and Chresten; daie and day. So also marry is frequently spelled with one r, and burial mostly with two ls. In the form "Bushop", I think we may further recognise the letter which a Welshman would naturally employ to render the pronunciation of the word. There is also this peculiarity in his rendering of the ordinal numbers; that the termination "th" has to do duty not only for its own numerals, but also for all the others, as 2th, 3th, 21th.

Nomen-  
clature.

CHRISTIAN NAMES.—Among old Welsh names at that time in common use, but since then all but forgotten, we have the following:

*Masculine*.—Dio, Ednyved (Nevett), Grigor, Gronow, Llowarch, Moyndeg, Pellyn (ap Heilyn), Ririd.

*Female*.—Angharad, Dowlce, Gwenhwyfar, Mallt (Matilda), Marcely, Morvydd.

Down to this period, the rule had been to use the Christian names, with the addition of "ap" or "ab" (an abbreviation of "map", "mab", i.e. "the son") to denote the relation of sonship, repeated as often as it might be required to indicate the degrees of ascent; and with the addition of "v<sub>3</sub>", or "ach", in the *Cwtta*, "uch" in the *Note Book* (both abbreviations of "verch", a daughter) to fill the like office on the female

side. Thus "Robert ap Howell ap Rees ap Dio" represents four generations in our Author's paternal pedigree; whilst "Agnes v<sup>z</sup> John ap Robert ap Ieuan Griffith," his mother's name, traces him back on her side for five generations.

But we have now reached the turning point at which Surnames. another system comes in, by dropping the "ap" or "ab", and converting the father's Christian name into a genitive form; and then fixing it as a permanent surname. Thus "Robert ap Howell's son", is no longer Peter ap Robert; but Peter Robert's, *i.e.*, Peter Roberts; whilst his son, again, becomes not William Peters, but William Peter Roberts. Hence the multiplicity of Hebrew and Christian names, and the great prevalence of Joneses, Thomases, Robertses, etc.; and if the modern system has become less prolix and wearisome than the successive "aps", it must also be conceded that it has become much less significant and definite. Happily the wife has not yet dropped her maiden name for her husband's; and "Jane v<sup>z</sup> David Lewis ap Gronowe ap Pellyn", is more easily identified as the wife of Peter Roberts, than would be the name of simply "Jane Roberts".

Among the unusual words employed by Peter Roberts we have these: "anyrch" and "anenst", answering to the Border form "aneinst", *i.e.*, against or opposite (of *place* not of attitude); "beddered", for bedridden; "burdes", or lumps (of ice); "mislening", meaning "drizzling" showers; "yt snewe" for "snowed"; "ynned", *i.e.*, "stored", of hay, a word found used in the same sense in the almost contemporary *Diary and Letters of Philip Henry*. The pavement in Rhyllong is "made of *newe*"; the election at Flint "passed *with*" Mr. Salisbury, which seems to be a translation of the Welsh form "aeth *gydd*"; "naturall child", is used in a sense exactly opposite to its modern force, and means the legitimate, not the illegitimate, offspring. His daughter-in-law was "churched or purified".

Ecclesiastical terms, again, are of constant recurrence to emphasise his chronology; thus we have "All hallowtide", "Corpus Christi Day", "S'Hellarie Day", "S'Leonard's Day", "Lammas Day"; and not only Shrove Tuesday, and Trinity

Sunday, but "Shrove Sunday" and "Monday", and "Trinitie Tuesday". The year, too, it must be borne in mind was reckoned at this period from the 25th of March, and not the 1st of January.

Abbreviations.

The following forms of contraction are of frequent recurrence throughout, *e.g.*—

' = er, as div'a, p'son, c'ten  
con = tion  
imp'p'm = inperpetuum  
md = memorandum  
p' = per  
p = pro  
p't = part  
w'ch = which

3 = ch, *e.g.*, Go3 = Gôch  
v3 = verch  
D'd = David  
Ieu'n = Evan  
Lle'in = Llewelyn  
Me'dd = Meredydd  
Rs = Rees.

## V.—SOCIAL CUSTOMS.

Birtha.

In commemorating the birth, especially of his own children, Peter Roberts is careful to note the aspect of the constellation under which it occurred, a feature which looks strange to us, but was the common custom of that and the preceding generations, etc., not only in the case of the poor and the illiterate, but also of nobles and statesmen. "The great man", we are told, kept these (astrologers) to "cast the horoscopes of his children, discover the success of his designs, and the public events that were to happen."<sup>1</sup>

Christenings.

The christening appears to have taken place, as a rule, very soon after the birth; sometimes on the following day, mostly within three or four days. The record of the names of the gossips, which he gives, often supplies a clue to the family connections, and indicates more clearly the social position in which they moved.

Weddings.

Weddings appear to have been celebrated frequently in private houses, as well as at all hours, even to "candle

<sup>1</sup> Henry's *History of Great Britain*, iii, 575, quoted in Brand's *Popular Antiquities*, iii, 342 (Bohn), where much curious information is given on the subject.

light" in the parish church; and "clandestinely" on many occasions, one favourite place for such marriages being the chapel in Wickwer, at St. Mary's Well, "Capel Ffynnon-Vair." But in one case, at least, it is difficult to imagine why the marriage should have been "clandestine" at all, as "the marriage and m'iage porc'on had been concluded upon Friday before".<sup>1</sup> Of these "marriage portions" and "marriage contracts", we have many illustrations. When one couple "were m'ied at Mold and dyned at Chester", we should like to know whether this meant a private or a family dinner, equivalent to the modern "wedding breakfast", of which we have no distinct mention. Another pair, on their return home to Caerwys, receive a hearty welcome from a large party who accompanied them on horseback; but which Peter Roberts records in somewhat doubtful and amusing Latin, "*Quam plurimis ei comitantibus et secum equitantibus.*"

The funerals took place very soon after death, frequently the next day; and this was probably owing to the absence of any coffin to enclose the remains, the body being simply placed upon a flat board or stretcher. Occasionally, they took place at night, and in one such instance, it is given as a reason "for that she was a Recusant", but that could hardly have been the sole ground, seeing that some Protestants also were so buried. But the simple burial was followed, after an interval of two or three weeks, by a more public ceremony, "the solemnization" or "commemoration", when in the case of greater people, a "sermon" was preached, and "offerings" made "in remembrance of his death". The place of sepulture was nearly as often in the church as in the churchyard; and it is evident that at that time the body of the church could not have been pewed. In one case a singular device is adopted for overcoming the want of a mortuary. "Md' Thomas ap John Velynyth (who upon Wednesday before was drowned in Elwey), was carried to church and *put in his grave*, untill the Coroner came thether to view his body."<sup>2</sup> Many touching entries occur under this head. At Mold, we are told that "on Shrove Son-

<sup>1</sup> P. 120.<sup>2</sup> P. 59.

day . . 1628 . . one W<sup>m</sup> Gruffith (being an old man of cviii yeares of age) and Margaret Gruffith his wief being a gentlewoman of the age of ciii yeares and having lived together in lawfull m<sup>r</sup>iomy for lxxxiii<sup>or</sup> yeares) were buried in one grave.”<sup>1</sup> At St. Asaph, Mrs. Lewis Lloyd was buried, “having four children born dead unto her.” On the 19th of December 1641, “the mother of one Ffo. ap Thomas Lewis of Meriadoc was buried at Llanyvyth”, and on “the vith of Februar’ following, one Ffoulke ap Thomas Lewis, aiged about 90 yeares was buried”; how old must his mother have been?

Widow-  
hood.

The sorrows of widowhood, however acute, do not appear to have continued for any lengthened or conventional period. Three, or even two months, was apparently ample time for such grief. In one case we find a widow who lost her husband on a Wednesday, burying him on Thursday, and marrying again on Saturday! At such a rate, no wonder we read of “one Ffoulke ap Rees Lewis, a poore old man late of Meriadog . . . leaving a widowe behinde him . . . who hath bene married to foure husbands before.”<sup>2</sup> And we cease to wonder at the oft repeated story of the beautiful Catherine of Berain and her four husbands.

Quarrels.

Unhappily, there are evidences of many grievous, and some fatal, broils, which show a rough and quarrelsome condition of society. At his brother Evan’s marriage, he tells us, “my brother John Roberts was sore and greevously hurte and wounded upon the head by D’d Lloid ap Thomas with a long piked staffe.”<sup>3</sup> On another occasion, “one Richard Matthewe sonne and heire of John Mathewe of the Greene, gent., was hurt and wounded by Ffoulke Rutter gent. and died thereof upon the morrow after.”<sup>4</sup> Another time, “one Hugh Pennant (brother of Mr. Piers Pennant of Bighton esq.) died, being hurt and wounded upon the head by one Piers Hughes upon Monday before.”<sup>5</sup> Still worse, “Rowland Evans, cl<sup>r</sup>e one of the iv<sup>or</sup> vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Assaph was hurt and wounded upon the head in an alehouse in the

<sup>1</sup> P. 125.

<sup>2</sup> P. 14.

<sup>3</sup> P. 34.

<sup>4</sup> P. 35.

<sup>5</sup> P. 54.



parish of Llandrillo in Edeirnion<sup>1</sup> . . . whereof he died"; and saddest of all, the execrable and horrible murder in Kilowen, and the suicide in Flint Gaol.<sup>2</sup>

## VI.—MEMORANDA OF GENERAL OR NATIONAL INTEREST.

Although from the nature of this Chronicle, it is not to be expected that many events of national interest will be found recorded; still there are several which it may be well to draw attention to. It is generally asserted that the eldest son of the Sovereign is Prince of Wales by virtue of his birth; but it would appear that in case of his death, a brother succeeding to him as heir apparent to the throne, does not thereby become Prince of Wales. For whereas "our most noble Prynce Henry, eldest sonne and heire then app'ant of our Sovereigne Lord King James", died on the 4th of November, 1612 (p. 37), we read that "Upon Monday being the ivth day of November 1616, Prince Charles (who succeeded Prince Henry late eldest son of King James) was *created* Prynce of Wales" (p. 59). The record of the inquest held upon the Prince's body (p. 38), is curious.

The plague which raged in London in 1625 and carried off 35,000 persons, is noticed as "great and grievous this somer." And we are told that in 1647 St. Asaph was ravaged by a great "sickness".

Looking back on Peter Roberts' weather notices, one cannot but feel that there must have been a great amelioration of the climate since the times of which he records.

For instance, in 1611, "Stormy weather from xxiith Feb. untill August following: no barley sowed in May." And in 1622, "a fell and terrible and fearefull showre of rayne and hailestones w'th great lightning and thunderbolts w'thout resting cissing or intermission"; and he refers, for comparison, to similar storms in 1583, 1641, and 1648.

<sup>1</sup> P. 114.

<sup>2</sup> P. 131.

Snow and  
Frost.

Again, we are told that in the latter end of Jan. 1614, "there was great and deepe snowe and frost till the xxvith of February." And in 1626, fourteen continuous days of snow, from January the 4th to the 18th, "at w'ch daie it began to thawe." And also in 1634, when "for a fortnight before Xptemas last past, there happened great and hard frost until Xptemas and upon Monday the vth of Jan. it began to freeze and snowe again and greate driftes of snowe happened till this day, that it began to thaw" (Feb. xi). Great floods necessarily followed on such occasions, and in 1624 we read of one such, "w'ch did ov'flowe all the ro' or commons at St. Assaph and took away some part of the bridge at St. Assaph, next the Deane his house, and the bridge of yr Allt Goze and also the chappell bridge, the like water was nev' seene or heard of."

Drought.

On the other hand, in July 1612, "there happened great drought in so much that all or the most p't of the water corne mills (standing on the side of the ryver of Elwey), stood still w'thout grynding for want of water to turne the same." Again, in 1623, he notes "that from Allhallowtide last past, and before thitherto there happened great scarsitie of corne in England, so as there was great dearth and fainyne here." And many a "dry somer" is referred to, *e.g.*, in 1597, 1638, 1648, and 1649.

Price of  
Corn.

The price of corn is given in 1637 and 1638, when a "hoope" ( $\frac{1}{3}$  of a quarter) cost respectively 16s. and 17s. 6d., a "hoope" of barley 13s. 4d. and 14s., of rye 15s. and 16s., and beans 14s. and 16s. When we bear in mind the comparative value of money now and then we shall realise more fully old Peeter's pious entreaty, "I pray God (of his infinite goodnes and mercie) to amend and to turne it to cheapness and plentie."

Earth-  
quakes.

There were earthquakes too which he has taken care to chronicle, viz., "on the 18th of March 1612, one in Fflint and Denbighshire and some p't of Shropshire, but nothing in Ludlow"; and another on the 6th of May 1615, one of great violence, "*magnus terræ motus*". That so observant a chronicler should note down the comet of 1618 is natural, and we repeat

it in his own quaint words. "In November 1618, a blazing starre in the East was seene in the morning about vi of the clocke w'th her long taile towards the weast."

The transition from natural to civil commotions is short and natural, so we will introduce here his memoranda of the Rebellion, both in Ireland and in this country. Of the former he writes that, upon the 20th February 1641, "some xix<sup>en</sup> shippes loaded w'th soldiers and munic'on for warres were seene sailing anynch Ruthland for Ireland to suppress the Rebellion of the Ireish na'con w'ch began to rebell and to kill and robbe abouts all S'ts last." Alas! that these our own days should be witnesses of conduct on their part not a whit less reckless and savage.

But England had her troubles at home as well; and of these we have many interesting memoranda. In 1642 "o'r Sov'eigne Lord King Charles came to Westchester (Chester), where he and his army staide till Tuesday following, and went from thence to Shrewsbury, where he had bin before." "On the xiiith day of July 1643, S'r Thomas Salusbury Barronet and Colonell having departed hence at Worcester, was intombed or buried at Whitchurch neere Denbigh." The same year, about the 17th or 18th of October, Col. Wm. Wynne of Melay "mis-carried and died in the warres in a battell or desp'at attempt etc. made at or neere the towne or villadge of Wem in the countie of Salop and was shortly thenafter buried at Shrewsbury in St. Chad's Church there." The next year, "Upon Sondaie being the xxth daie of October 1644 in the afternoone, the enemies vizt. S'r Thomas Myddleton Kt. his armie took Ruthin and imprisoned such male persons as they tooke hold", etc. On which our author prays, "Dii vortant bene Sed Deus dabit his quoque finem." "Heaven turn it to good. God will put an end even to these." And then he adds, with loyal satisfaction, "The rebells returned backe and fled upon Monday at night, God be thanked." But his joy was not to last for long, for, in 1645, "the rebells vizt. S'r Wm. Brerton and S'r Tho: Myddleton K'ts. etc., with their army", were, to his sorrow, at his own door; and, on "the 24th, 25th, and 26th daies of Aprill", they "have blyndred St. Assaph's p'ish—except Wickwer—and made great spoyles etc. and defiled

the churches there. Libera nos D'ne a malo. Amen." In Montgomeryshire, the same year, matters were so unsettled that "Edw. Evans Cl're being admitted Parson of Llanllwchayarne", was allowed to read himself in in the Cathedral at St. Asaph, "for that he could not quietly get or repaire to Llanllwchayarne to read there w'thout danger of lieff and for feare of the enemies, etc., uti aiunt bello sæviente." In the autumn, on the 26th and 27th of September, King Charles, we are told, "was in person at the Castle of Denbigh whereof Mr. Wm. Salusbury of Rûge was Governor under his Maiestie etc. God save o'r Kinge and Realme: God send us peace in Christ Jesus o'r Lord. Amen." In November, another of his loyal officers—Captain John Ffoulks of Vaynoll, "haveing receaved his mortall wound at the siege of West Chester, was buried at that citie"; and "on Tuesday the third day" (of February) "the citie was yeelded up by the Lo' Biron and other . . . officers and their army, etc." And once more, in 1646, we have his last entry on this, to him, most painful subject,—“on Thursday, being the xvith daie of Aprill 1646 the towne and Castle of Denbigh were besieged by the P'liament men, etc.” The Castle capitulated in October, but no entry is made of this fact: it was too much for his loyal spirit to record, although his Chronicle is continued for some time more.

Corselets. Perhaps this is the most suitable place for alluding to the custom of "furnishing a corselett", of which we have two notices in the Chronicle. "The corselet was a species of armour chiefly worn by pikemen, who were thence denominated 'Corselets'; strictly speaking, the word 'corselet' meant only that part which covered the body, but was generally used to express the whole suit, under the term of a 'corselet furnished'. This included the head-piece and gorget, the back and breast, with skirts of iron, called tasses or tassets, covering the thighs."<sup>1</sup> From the entry "1<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1619", (p. 76), we learn that Peter Roberts, with others, was appointed to bear a "corselet furnished", but that allowance was made for arms already in hand; and, as "temporal persons were required to find so many corse-

<sup>1</sup> Grose's *Military Antiquities*, vol. i, pp. 12-13, per M. H. Bloxam, F.S.A.

lets, according to the annual value of their estates, those having 20*li.* and under 40*li.* per annum, one corselet furnished with other arms", we have some clue to the value of our author's estate. A similar appointment was made again in 1635, "at a muster then kept in the churchyard of Llangernew" (p. 159), but the charge was this time more lightly shared, the corselet, reckoned at three pounds, being divided between four, "the pike and sword both allowed, and the rest of that corselet p'mised to be provided for us for o'r money."

---

## VII.—LOCAL MEMORANDA.

It is, however, when we come to the local notices, and especially those relating to St. Asaph itself, that we meet with the most varied and interesting items of information; and these are of much value, as illustrating that period of its history.

Although occasional services, such as christenings, weddings, Cathedral. and burials, often took place in the cathedral, no separate register was there kept. They were entered in that of the parish church, and many a record in the *Cwitta* informs us in what part the several dead were laid. Jeffrey Roberts, Vicar Choral (in side-note, Vicar Jeffreys), was buried in the chauncel "right over against his seate on the south side"; Canon George Smyth also in the chauncel, "by the wall on the north side of the same . . . above the Chapter-House door, about the length of two yards"; Vicar Hugh Evans, "anenst his seate on the south side"; Vicar Ireland, "anyinch his stalle"; Dean Banckes "on the south side of Dean Evans, his p'decessor's grave in the chauncell"; Humffrey Yo'ng the yong'r, "under the first bell-rope."

The Chapter House, mentioned above, was taken down, and the door built up in 17—; but during the late restoration of the Cathedral, it was again brought to light and reopened. Bishop

Owen's energetic influence is marked, not only by the institution of Welsh sermons in the parish church (p. 134), but by many improvements in the Cathedral. First a "pulpit", then "seates benches or formes for schollers and other com'ers thither to heare devine service and sermons". "The great and newe organ was next sett up and plaied upon" (p. 161). After that "great timber trees were carried out of Janian Wood in Beraigne . . . . for and towards the making of a newe steeple loft bellpherie" (p. 181), and "the pewes were placed in the south Chappell al's Cappel Vair", the present Consistory Court.

Parish  
Church.

Burials were very frequent in the parish church, and as in the case of the Cathedral, the exact position is generally indicated, so that we can point out easily in what particular spot were the burial places of the chief families in the parish.

A very interesting memorandum occurs (on page 2) relative to the "repaire of a portion of the churcheyard wall by the inhabitants of the Towneship of Myvot" (in St. George), and to the ecclesiastical connexion between the "townshipps of Kynmell and Dinorben", in that same parish, and the Prebendary of Vaynoll. Another entry, dated 18th Sept. 1614, attests the existence of an inscription on the east window, which recorded its erection "in anno d'ni millimo quingentesimo vicesimo quarto" (A.D. 1524). Another memorandum (p. 130) relates the re-building of the south porch, which had "fallen downe by reason of the greate mightie and boisterous windes which happened upon the feast day of the Purificacon of our blessed ladie S. Marie the virgine, 1629." Whilst another, in 1638, bears witness to the energy of Bishop Owen—already noticed under the Cathedral—viz., the making and finishing of "the Schoole House room or loft in the lower end of the parish Church". A blank in the Register from March 1622 to 1627, is noted by Peter Roberts, and for this interval the *Cwitta* is invaluable.

Buildings.

Notices are given of the erection of several of the chief mansions, and of other buildings in the parish. Thus we learn that "the great stone house of Thomas Humfrey Esqr. in

Bodelwithan was made of great height,"<sup>1</sup> and "the stone house of Thomas Lloyd in Wickwer (that is Cefn) was made and finished in the somer 1632." That "a newe building" on the garden front of the palace was made and erected in 1634 at the cost of Bishop Owen; and that in "1636 the house or halle in Pengwerne called Pengwerne Hall was built by Mr. Robt. Gruffith owner thereof or by his mother, the Ladye Mutton." We further learn from the memoranda, that the bridge at Pontyddol was built by John ap David, gent. "over the ryver called Elwey in His Mat's way leading from Meriadocke towards his house in the parish of Llanyvydd"; that "Pont David Escob upon Clwyd together w'th the two other litle bridges betweene it and the Cathedrall, were made up of newe with stones (where before they were made of timber)," in 1630; and that the pavement between the bridge and Gwaun Kyrchynan was renewed in 1632, while that between the parish church and the Cathedral "was begunne and was finished at the week's end" in June 1638.

On the other hand, we are told that Peter Roberts pulled down his house in Meriadock, called "Y Fron Goch", in 1634; and that a great flood in the Elwey in 1624 had destroyed some part of the bridge of St. Asaph, and the bridge of Yr Allt Goch and also the "Chappel Bridge", near Fynnon Fair, on the old road from Wigfair by Dolbelidr and Galltfaenan, towards Henllan and Denbigh.

Of "Memoranda" relating to the leading families of the Family. neighbourhood, there is a great abundance; and I have therefore added an Index of the names of persons and places, to help those who may seek further information. But the parish of St. Asaph itself, I have felt obliged to omit, on account of the immense number of entries, and the difficulty of distinguishing them with clearness and accuracy. The side-notes, however, as indicating at least the townships, will supply the deficiency for those who may desire to thoroughly explore the ground. A few

<sup>1</sup> "But when the same will be finished it is yet uncerteine", is added. Robert Humphreys, who in 1640 married Magdalen Lloid, "came that year first to dwelle at the Hall."

pedigrees, however, of oft-recurring family names, drawn up in the course of editing the work, are appended to this chapter, partly to facilitate identification, and partly to show what may be done in other cases, with so large a supply of material. The pedigrees so formed are those of Peter Roberts's own family; the Lloyds of Cefn (now represented by Williams-Wynn), and of Wigfair (now Howard); the Ffoulkes of Plas Newydd Meriadoc, the Griffiths of Pengwern, and the Prices of Vaynol and Rhiwlas. But beyond these, the Index contains a large number of references to the Burchinshaws of Arlloyd in Llan-sannan, the Conways of Bodrhyddan and their branches, the Davieses of Gwysaney, the Ffoulkes of Ereivat and Vaynol, the Hollands of Kinmel, Teyrdan, and Eglwysfach, etc., the Hugheses of Disserth (Llewerllyd, now represented by Mr. H. R. Hughes of Kinmel Park), the Lloyds of Foxhall and Hafodunos, and the Mostyns, Muttons, Myddeltons, Pantons, Salusburys, Williamses and Wynnes, of many lines. The oft-quoted triple intermarriage that took place on the same day at Disserth, between the family of the late Bishop Parry and the Mostyns of Rhyd, is recorded on p. 104; the marriage of Sir Peter Mutton with the sister of Bishop Williams, Lord Keeper, on p. 91; the union of the Houses of Rhiwlas and Kinmel on p. 197; and that of Henllan (Garn) and Cwybr on p. 202.

Miscel-  
lanea.  
Henllan  
Vic.  
Bancks v.  
Parry.

Dr.  
Hanmer,  
Arch-  
deacon and  
Bishop.  
Leases of  
Tithes.

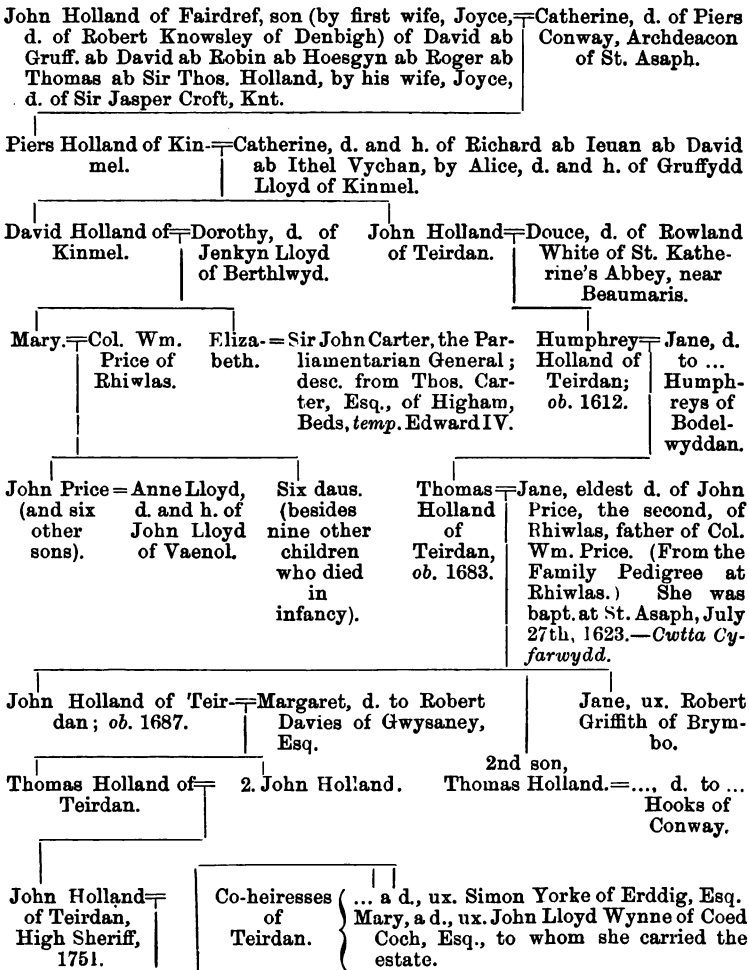
Under this head fall a few memoranda, which do not well fit in elsewhere; but which it may be desirable to notice in this introduction. In 1609 Gabriell Parry "tooke possession of and in the Vicaraidge of Henllan", whereupon "a sute grewe betweene Mr. Deane Bancks and Parry;" the Deane claiming it as "united and annexed to the Deanery." In 1623, Dr. Hanmer, being Bishop-Elect of St. Asaph, took possession of the Archdeaconry, which had been annexed to the Bishopric on the Sunday *before* he was elected. A lease, in 1613, of the tithes of the Prebend of Vaynol for three lives, shows the formal process followed in such matters, happily now abolished; while another memorandum in 1622 does the same thing in the case of the episcopal tithes of Aberwheeler and Bodfarry for twenty-one years. There is also inserted in the *Register Note-Book*,



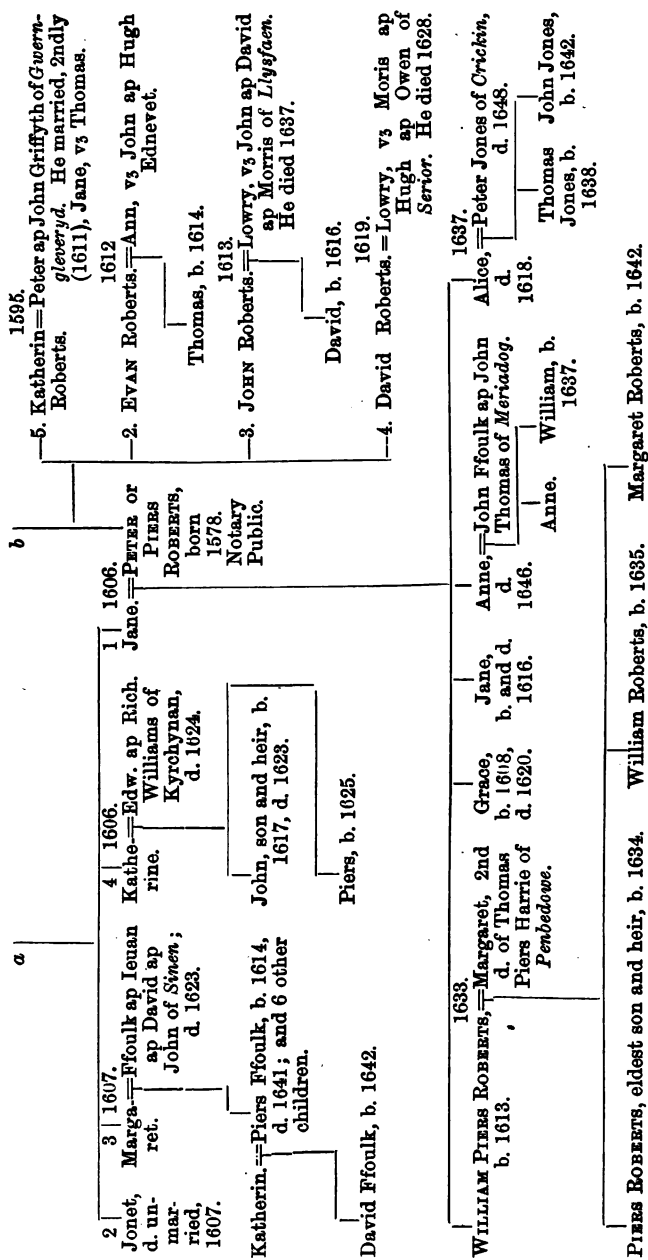
sub annis 1606, 1607, a quarto leaf containing a memorandum concerning a subsequent lease of the same tithes by Bishop Lloyd in 1686; but as it is a later insertion, unconnected with the scheme of the *Note-Book*, no further account need be taken of it.

## TEIRDAN.

*Harleian MS. 1971.*

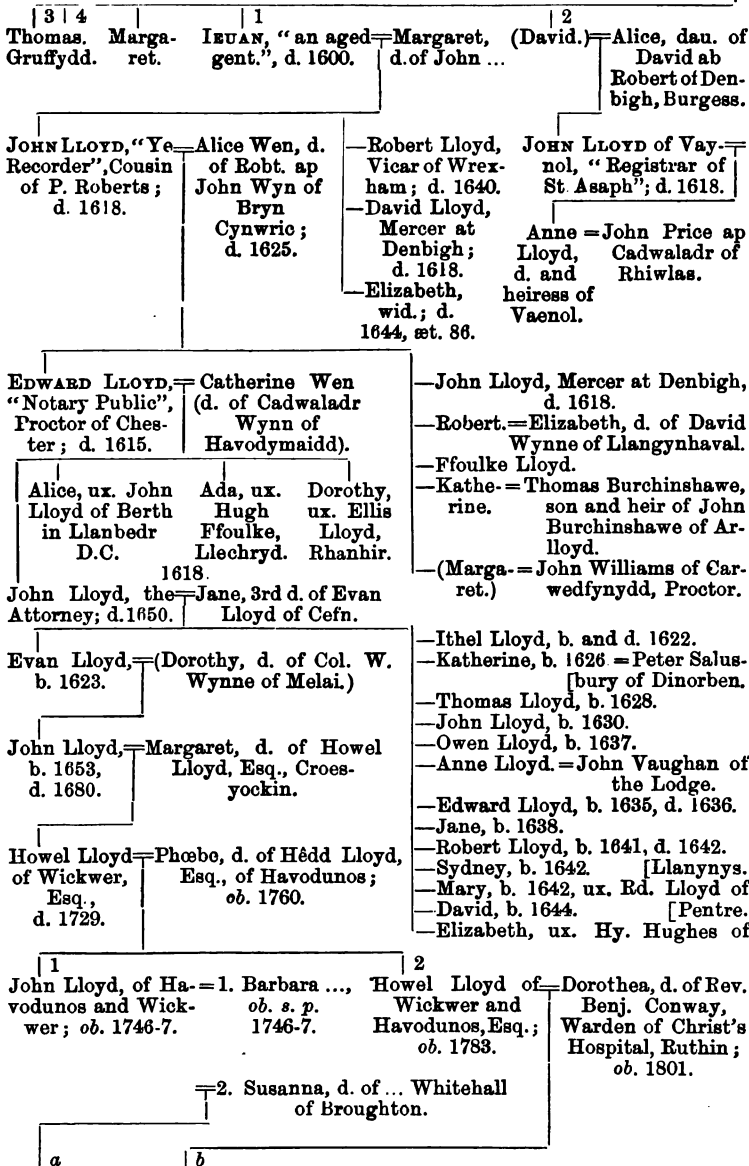






## LLOYD OF WICKWER.

REES ab DAVID ab Gruffydd ab Tudyr ab Ithel ab Rhys ab Einion ab Madoc ab Bleddyn ab Bledrws, third son of Ednowen Bendew, by his wife, Gwervyl, d. of Lluddoccaf ab Tudor Trevor. *Harl. MSS.*, 1969, 1971, *Add. MSS.* 9865.



|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| a<br>Hédd Lloyd,<br>ob. <i>infans</i><br>1748.  | b<br>John Lloyd of Wickwer<br>and Havodunos, F.R.S.,<br>M.P. for co. Flint 1796-9;<br>ob. <i>innupt.</i> 1815.   | -1. Mary Eliza = Rev. J. C. Con-<br>beth. way of Soughton.<br>-2. Phœbe, d. unmarried.<br>-3. Susanna, d. unmarried.<br>-4. Dorothy = Rev. Thos. Clough,<br>Rector of Den-<br>bigh. |
| Rev. Thomas Hugh =<br>Clough of Wickwer<br>and Havodunos.   | Caroline, d. of<br>Rich T. Price<br>of Rhiwlas,<br>Esq.  | -Eliza. = R. G. Kenrick, Esq., of<br>Nantelwyd.<br>-Dorothy Catha = Rev. Ed. Howard,<br>D.D., Vicar of<br>Llanrhaidr D.C.   |
| Rev. Rich. = ... Charl-<br>Henry ton.<br>Howard.<br>1881.<br>Henry Rich Lloyd =<br>Howard, Capt.<br>16th Lancers. | -1. Dorothy, unmarried.<br>-2. Hephzibah, unmarried.<br>-3. Mary = Rev. T. N. Williams, Rector of Aber.<br>-4. Phœbe = Colonel Vincent Williams of Treffos.<br>-5. Barbara = John Griffith, Esq.<br>-6. Eliza = W. Wynne Ffoulkes, Esq.<br>-7. Jane = Rev. Brabazon Hallows. |   |

## LLOYD OF CEFN IN WICKWER.

JOHN AP REES AP IEUAN [ap Edward ap Llewelyn ap Cynwric ap Davydd =  
ap Gronow ap Howel ap Tudyr ap Arthen ap Gronow ap Seisyllt, Lord  
of Cwmwd Llivon in Môn, to Hwfa ap Cynddelw, one of the Fifteen  
Noble Tribes. *From Yw MS.*, p. 46.]

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Elizabeth,<br>v3 Thomas<br>Grigor, d.<br>1596.  | 1597.<br>= EVAN LLOYD, the elder, "Clerk<br>of the Counsell". Of Meri-<br>adog, and after of Wickwer,<br>Gent. Died at Ludlow, Jan.<br>31, 1631. | 2. Katherin Wen, d. and h. of<br>John ap Hugh Gwyn; d. at<br>her own house in Wickwer,<br>1646, aged 72.  |
| 1618.<br>THOMAS<br>Lloyd,<br>"Clerk of<br>the Coun-<br>sell";<br>d. at Wick-<br>wer, Jan.<br>31, 1631. | = Mary, d. of<br>Hugh ap<br>Edw. Lloyd<br>of Glasgoed<br>in Bodel-<br>withan,<br>by his wife,<br>Dorothy<br>Heaton.<br>(Hugh d.<br>1615.)        | -Anne Lloyd = John Ffoulks of Vaenol.<br>1615.<br>-Katherin = Thomas, son of Robert Wynne<br>Lloyd, ap Thomas of Lloiney in Llanrwst.   |
|  |  | -Ffoulk Lloyd, d. 1632.<br>-John Lloyd, b. 1612, d. 1639.<br>-William Lloyd, b. 1614, d. 1637,<br>"Prentice in London".<br>1626.<br>-Elizabeth Lloyd, = Thomas ap Richard<br>b. 1606, d. 1637. Piers of Cwybr.<br>1626.<br>-Jane Lloyd, = John Lloyd of Wickwer.<br>-Ellen Lloyd, b. 1608, d. 1609.<br>-Mary Lloyd, = 1633, Thomas Price of<br>b. 1610. Pwllgwyn. |
| 1648.<br>EDWARD Lloyd, b. 1620<br>(of Glasgoed).   | = Jane Butler of<br>Cornish.   | Jane Lloyd, b. 1622.<br>Elizabeth, b. 1629.   |
| THOMAS Lloyd, <sup>1</sup> b. 1649.  | Mary Lloyd, b. 1650.   | Elizabeth, b. 1653.   |

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Lloyd became *Registrar* of St. Asaph, and married, in 1682,  
Anna, d. of Robt. Morgan, D.D., Bishop of Bangor. See monument in St.  
Asaph Parish Church.

## PLAS NEWYDD, MERIADOC.

HOWEL AP ROBERT AP DAVID AP LLEWELYN (? ap Meredydd) [ap Pili ap Einion ap Cynwric—Mallt, dan. to Rhys ap Tudyr ap ap Lliowarch ap Heilyn Gloff ap Dyffyd Varchog ab Tangno ap Ystrwyll ab Marchwistl Bledodyn ap Cynwric. ap Marchweithian.—*Hart. MS.* 1971, by Randle Holmes].

Robert.—Christian, d. to Evan ap Rhys ab Tudor.

Robert.—Margaret, d. to Robert Vychan of Beraín, by his wife, Grace, d. to John Conwy of Bodrhyddan.

FFOULK AP ROBERT.—Grace Holland of Carwedfynydd, b. 1540, d. 1607; widow of Thomas Salusbury; Built Plas Newydd buried at Llannefydd, 1624. in 1583.

—AGNES, d. 1606.—David Lewis ap Gronow.

Jane.—Peter Roberts.

—JANE, d. 1617.—Tudor ap Ieuan ap Kenrick of Carwedfynydd.

Piers Ffoulks, d. 1629.—Anne Lloyd (d. 1623), d. to Meredydd ap Tudor of Nantglyn.

—Humphrey Ffoulks, who, in 1611, bought Meriadog from Hugh Salusbury, son of Thomas Salusbury of Carwedfynydd.

—Jane Ffoulks, d. 1633.—Owen Holland of Eglwysvach, d. 1634.

—Katherin Ffoulks, d. 1628.—John ap William ap Robert of Hendre-newydd, in Llansannan.

—Ellen Ffoulks, d. 1607.—Robert Lloyd of Eglwysvach.

Piers Lloyd, son and heir; buried 1607.

David Piers Ffoulks. Lived at—Katherin, d. of Cadwaladr Wynne Carwedfynydd. Came to Plas of Voilas. Newydd in 1631.

—John Ffoulks.

—William, b. 1614; d. 1631.

—Luce, d. 1639.—John Ffoulk ap Ieuan Lewis.

David, b. and d. 1632.

—Jane, b. 1612, d. 1613.

—Anne, b. 1617.

1635.

—Grace.—William Hughes of Abergale.

<sup>a</sup> Piers Ffoulks, b. 1628. = Maudelen Wynne of Carwedfynydd.  
 —————  
 David Ffoulks, b. 1651. =  
 —————  
 Pierce Ffoulkes, d. 1717, æt. 49. = Lucy, d. of Thomas Shaw of Denbigh; d. 1746.  
 —————  
 Elizabeth, sole d. and heiress. = Robert, only son and h. of Thomas Wynne of Dyffryn Aled.

<sup>b</sup> — Robert, b. 1632. =  
 —————  
 John Ffoulks, b. 1651.  
 —————  
 Cadwaladr Ffoulks, b. 1637.

PENGWERN.

Gruffydd ap Ieuan. =

Robert Gruffydd, d. 1609. aged 92. = Alice, sole daughter and heiress of Hugh ap Edward of Pengwern; d. 4th Feb. 1595.

<sup>1</sup> Edward Gruffyth. = Evan Gruffyth. = Ellen Williams, sister of John Williams, Bishop of Lincoln, Lord Keeper, and Archbishop  
 of York. She married, secondly (1623), Sir Peter Mutton, Knt. She died at Plas Isa  
 in 1643.  
<sup>2</sup> John Edward,  
*ob. s. p.*

Robert Gruffyth, b. 1612; d. 20th Oct. 1659. = Mary Price, d. and heiress  
 Built Pengwern Hall in 1636. Bore the arms of Madoc Ddu.  
 to John Price of Giler,  
 Esq.

Robert Gruffyth, b. 1614. Thomas Gruffyth, twin with Robert.  
 Robert Gruffyth, b. 1614. John Gruffyth, b. 1650. Ellen Gruffyth, b. 1643.  
 William. Anne, ux. John Lloyd of Wickwer.  
 Mary.

<sup>d</sup>

## VAYNOL.

RHYS AB DAVID.

David, <sup>1</sup> Alice, d. of Ieuan <sup>2</sup> Thomas Lloyd, Gruffydd. Margaret. <sup>3</sup>  
 ab Llywelyn d. 1602.  
 Vychan.

John Lloyd, Registrar = Margaret Lloyd, 3rd d. of Thomas Lloyd of  
 of St. Asaph; d. 1618. Plas Llangwyvan, Esq.; ob. 1583.

Anne Lloyd, d. and sole h.; (buried at Llanvor, 1608), = John Price, d. 1613.

<sup>1</sup> John Price, b. 1601, = Eleanor, d. to Sir Wm. Jones <sup>2</sup> William Price, b. 1602 (?). <sup>3</sup> Edward Price, b. Robert Price, D.D.,  
 d. 1629. of Castell March. (Not in Family Pedigree.) 1603; ob. s. p. Bishop of Ferns and  
 Leighlin.

William Price, b. 1619, = Mary, daughter and co-heiress John Price, D.D.; <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> Thomas Holland of  
 d. 1691. (Monument in of David Holland of Kinnel. b. 1620. Rector Teirdan; ob. 1683.  
 Cathedral.) of Hawarden. Margaret.

John Price, Roger Price, = Martha, d. of Margaret. Mary. Anna, = Rev. John Mostyn. Catharine Price, = Jas. Bryncker,  
 b. 1644, d. 1685. Visct. Bulkeley.

## RHIWLAS.

CADWALADR ap Robert ap = Jane, d. to Meredith ab Evan  
 Rhys ap Meredydd. ab Robert of Gwydir.

John Wynn, = Jane, v<sup>3</sup> Thomas of Llwyndedwydd.

Cadwaladr Price of = Catherine, dau. to Sir Evan  
 Rhiwlas. Lloyd of Bodidris.

1596.

<sup>1</sup> According to *Hartl. MS.* 19, Anne Lloyd was heiress of her brother, John Baghed (?), a physician.

*In the compilation of these pedigrees I am much indebted to the aid of Mr. Howell W. Lloyd.*



## Y CWTTA CYFARWYDD.

---

Md' that upon Saturdaye being the xvth daie of August 1607, one Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap Daidid ap John and Margaret v3 Daidid Lewis both of Meriadog in the com' of Denbigh were married by Thomas Panton clerke in his own house in Denbigh; being p'sent John ap Rees ap Lle'in and Humfrey Ffoulke both of Meriadog aforesaid and Jane Olyver (the wief of John Olyver the schoolm'r) and Margaret Salusburye daughter of Thomas Salusburye late of Meriadog; this is true by common report.

1607  
marraidge  
*Meriadock.*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxvth daie of September 1607 John Powell (sonne and heire of Thos. Powell late of Brynpolyn decessed) and one Anne Lloid onlie daughter of Edward Lloid of Llanelwey gent begotten of the bodie of Parnell Giles (his form' wief) were married togeather in the cathedrall church of St. Asaph by John Ireland cl're one of the singing men there and late curate of Rudland; being p'sent Dowlce Lewis (his mother) Jane Conway (the said Ireland his wief) Jane Price (sister in lawe to Richard Parrye, Bushop of St. Asaphe) w'th others.

1607  
marraidge  
*Brynpolyn.*

Md' that upon Saturday then next following being the xxvith daie of September aforesaid 1607 the said Edward Lloyd and Dowlce Lewis were likewise married by the said Mr. Ireland in the cathedrall church early in the morning, being p'sent W'm Holland of Wickwer gent and Thomas Jones al's Smyth w'th others.

*St. Assaph.*  
1607  
marraidge  
Edw. Lloyd,  
Dowlce Lewys

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxviiiith daie of October happening upon the feast of Symon and Jude

1607  
marraidge  
*Llanruth and  
Goldgreave.*

daie one John Thelwall sonne and heire of John Thelwall of Llanruth in the com' of Denbigh gent and Jane Morgan one of                      daughters of Edward Morgan of Goldgreave in the county of Fflint Esq're learned in the lawes were married in the church of Guaynyscor by Owen Jones cl're Parson there, by vertue of a licence unto him in that behaulf directed from Mr. D'tor Goodere, bearing date the xxviith of October aforesaid.

1607  
*Myvot.*  
Nota.

Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the xxixth daie of October 1607 it app'ed unto me Piers Roberts by the deposicons of c'ten witnesses p'ducted, sworne and exa'ied on the behaulf of one Humfrey Thomas, late of the parish of Llanelwey decessed (being late warden of the said parish) against Piers Holland (father of Mr. David Holland of Vayrdre esq') in a matter depending in the Consistory Court of Saint Asaphe before Mr. Thomas Jones, bachelor of the lawes) then vicar gen'all etc. in anno d'ni 1571 and 1572 that the inhabitants of the towneship of Myvot of long tyme before, were bound and ought to repaire and amend and make up one part or porcon of the churchyarde wall of the parish church of Llanelwey, viz. from thone corner (over against the myllne) along by the water abouts xii or xvi yarges in length, w'ch part standeth sowthwest, and the report was that the said inhabitants of Myvot were p'ishioners of Llanelwey and yet nev'theless they and the inhabitants of Kynmell and Dynorben have used to repaire to the p'ish Church of St. George al's Llansansior to have devyne service, and that the Parson of Vaynol paid vis. viii*l*. to the Parson of Llansansior for ministering and sayeing of service to the said inhabitants of Kynmell and Dynorben and for suffering them to come to Llansansior aforesaid to have the same, and that the inhabitants of Kynmell and Dynorben aforesaid have paid their tiethes and duties ecclesiast' to the Parson or p'bendary of Vaynol for the tyme being and that the inhabitants of Myvot had a Parson that receaved tieth hay and corne by himself to his use.

1. David ap Rees ap Edward, ville de Meriadog infra p'ochiam de Llanelwey, etatis 65, testis ex parte d'c'i Humfredi Thomas exa'i'atus xxi<sup>o</sup> Octobris 1571.

2. Lodovicus ap Edward, etatis 82, alius testis exa'i'at' in Novembr' 1571.

3. Daudid ap Ieu'n ap Edward, etatis 66, tertius testis, exa'i'at' x<sup>o</sup> Marcii 1571.

4. Evanus Lloid cl'icus vicar choralis eccl'ie cathedralis Asaphen' exa'i'at' in Maij 1572.

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xith daie of November 1607 one Ieu'n ap John Thomas, late of Meriadog, decessed, was buried in the p'ish church of Llanelwey.

1607  
*Meriadog.*

Md' that on Thursdaie after, a house of a tenn't of S'r a house burnt. John Salusburys, Knight, w'thin Llanyvyth parish was consumed w'th fire.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxixth daie of November 1607 one Anne the daughter of John ap Ieu'n Gwyn of Wickwer was xptened in the cathedrall church of Saint Asaphe by Hugh Roberts cl're one of the vicars chorall there, whose godfather I am, and the godmothers are Agnes Bancks and Anne Lloid daughter of Edward Lloid of Llanelwey.

1607  
xptening  
*Wickwer.*

By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that Fridaie being the iiiith daye of December 1607 one Jonet v<sub>3</sub> John Gruffith (the wief of Ieu'n (Lewis) ap Rees of Meriadog) was buried in the lower end of the north ile of the parish church of St. Asaph by Hugh Evans cl're.

1607  
buriall  
*Meriadog.*

Md' that upon Friday being the xith daie of December 1607 one Katheryne v<sub>3</sub> John Gruff' widowe (sister of the aforenamed Jonet v<sub>3</sub> John Gruffith) was buried.

1607  
bur'd  
*Wickwer.*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xiiiith daie of December 1607 betweene xi and xii of the clocke in the afore-

1607  
an howse  
burnt.

noone after service the same daie, the house of Hugh ap Robert of Kyrchynan was consumed w'th fire.

1607  
buriall  
*Meriadock.*

Md' that upon Sondaie morning being the thirde daie of Januarie 1607 abouts iiij or v of the clocke in the aforenoon before the dawning of the daye Jonet vj David Lewes one of the daughters and coheires of David Lewes ap Gronowe late of Meriadog in the com' of Den-high decessed, died in the then dwelling house of Ffoulke ap Robert (her uncle) viz. her mother's brother and was buried the said day in the parish church of Llnelwey neere the second stone bowe of the said church, viz. between yt and the south doore of the said church.

1607  
frost.

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the ixth daie of December 1607 yt snewe and afterward continued frostye until the xvth day of Januarye that in Xptemas holidiaies the people as well on horseback as on foote passed over the ice on Elwey w'thout any danger or harme, and when the ice was melted or broken a little, the same brake in lumps, or burdes of xii xiii or xiv ynches in breadth.

1607  
buriall  
Vicar Jeffrey's  
death.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxth daie of January 1607 about high noone of the same daye Jeffrey Roberts c'l're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe died, and was buried on the morowe after in the chauncell of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe aforesaid, right over against his seate on the south side of the same chauncell. Memorandum also that John Ireland c'l're was instituted and made vicar there instead of Jeffrey Roberts aforenamed upon Friday the xxijth of January, inducted and stalled in poss'ion of the vicaraidge there by . . . by vertue of l'res of induccon hereupon made and sealed by Richard Parry bishop of St. Asaphe, being then p'sent at the poss'ion geven Hugh Evans, Owen Gruff' and Hugh Roberts c'l'res vicars chorall of the same church, ut audiui.

Jo. Ireland  
Vicar, etc.

Md' that upo' Sondag being the xxivth day of Jan'y 1607 Ffoulke ap Robert ap Rees ap Benet was buried in the parish church of Llanelwey. 1607 buriall *Pengwern.*

Md' that upon Thursday, being the iiiith daye of Februarye 1607 Ffoulke ap Robert ap Robert ap Ho'll ap Rob't ap David ap Lle'in of Meriadog gent was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe al's Llanelwey beneath the chauncell viz. ad dextram manu' introitus in eundem cancellu' ex p'te australi. 1607 buriall *Meriadock.*

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday, being the xth day of February 1607 one Piers Lloyd sonne and heire of Robt. Lloid of Eglwysvach begotten upon the bodie of Ellen Ffoulke daughter of the foresaid Ffoulke ap Robert ap Robert was buried in St. George' p'ish church, by report. 1607 buriall *Eglwysvach. Meriadock.*

Notand' that upon the viith daye of June 1591 the admi'stracon of the goodes of David Lewes ap Gronowe decessed was granted to Agnes v3 Robert his late wief. 1591 Nota.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xivth daie of February 1607 John Lewes (bach.) was buried. 1607 buriall *Gumernigron.*

Md' that Rees David ap Wm. of Kyrchynan was buried upon Thursday being the xth daie of March 1607. 1607 buriall *Kyrchynan.*

Md' that upon Sondag being the xxiiiith daye of January 1577 S'r John Salusbury knight was buried as app'eth by an instrument thereof made by John Lloid notary publique Register of St. Asaphe seene and p'used by me in the begynning of March 1607. 1577 *Llewenie.*

Saturday the xxvith Februarie 1574 and Eliz' 17<sup>o</sup> an earthquake over North Wales. 1574

Septimo Maii 1586 Wm. bishop of St. Asaphe granted the office of stewardship of his manors landes and tent's to Henry Townshend Esq're during his naturall lief. 1586

1608  
buriall  
*Pullhalog.*

Md' that upon Thursday being the viiith daye of Aprill 1608 aboute three of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day George Smyth bachelor of the lawe being p'son of Northop and Fflint Chappell and Parson of Whitford, Vicar of Combe and one of the Canons of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph died at his house in Pullhalog in the countie of Fflint and parish of Combe and upon Tuesday then next following being the xiith of Aprill aforesaid was buried in the chauncell of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe by the wall on the north side of the same church above the chapter house doore about the lenth of two yardes being mourners in mourning gownes and cloaks Ric'd Bishop of St. Asaphe David Ellis Bachelor of Devinitie (the decealent's nephewe viz. his sister's sonne) David Holland of Vayrdrey Esq're, John Lloyd of Vaynol Esq're, Peter Mutton Esq're, Roger Will'ms of Rhualt gent, Hugh Jones (the deceedent his brother-in lawe) w'th John Hughes and George Hughes (his sonnes) William Smith the deceedent's nephew viz. (his brother's sonne) Edward Parry gent husband to Alice Hughes the deceedent's neece viz. his sister's daughter w'th divers other poore folks in white mourning gownes.

Ita testor Pe: Robertes.

1608  
*Meriadock.*  
xptening

Memorandum that upon Wednesdaye being the xxviith day of Aprill 1608 betweene three and five of the clocke in the afternoone of the some daie, Grace v3 Piers, the first and eldest daughter of me Piers Roberts (sonne and heire of Robert ap Howell ap Rees ap Dio of Bronrhwylyfa) lawfully begotten of and upon the bodie of Jane v3 Dauid Lewes ap Gronowe ap Pellyn (one of the daughters and coheires of Dauid Lewes decessed) was borne and christened on the next morowe after, being upon Thursday the xxviiiith of Aprill, her godfather is John Price of Llewesog and godmothers Margaret Ffoulk and Margaret v3 David Lewes, but the name was delivered to the minister (Grace) after the name of Grace Holland.

My eldest  
daughter  
borne.

Vera testor, Pe: Robertes, Notarius Publicus.

Md' that upon Saturday being the viith daie of May 1608 one Rob't ap John Gruff of Wickwer decessed was buried.

1608  
buriall  
*Wickwer.*

Md' that upon or abouts the xxviiiith daie of April 1608 one Rees Wyn ap Howell late of Bodeygan was buried.

1608  
buriall  
*Bodeygan.*

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xiith day of May 1608 about eight of the clocke in the aforenoone of the same day Anne Price, wief to John Price esq're, sonne and heire of Cadd'r Price esq're decessed) died at Llwyn-dedwydd in the countie of Denbigh and was buried upon Wednesday then following being the xviiiith day of Maye aforesaid in the parish church of Llanvawr in the com' of Merioneth. She was the onlie daughter and sole heire of John Lloid of Vaynol esq're (then living).

1608  
buriall  
*Llwyn-ded-  
wydd.  
Mrs. Price's  
death.*

xixth May 1608 Piers Nicholas was buried, vide Reg'r.

1608  
*Gwernegle-  
veryd.*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxviith day of May 1608 Edward Gruff ap Ed'd was buried in the churchyard of the p'ish of St. Asaphe.

1608  
buriall

Md' that the day and yeare above written Piers the naturall sonne of John Edward of Meriadog was christened and upon Friday being the xxth of Aprill 1610 he was buried; by credible report.

1608  
xptening }  
buriall }

Md' that upon Thursday morning being the xxth daie of October 1608 Luce the eldest daughter of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John begotten upon the bodie of Margaret v3 Dauid Lewes his wief was borne and christened in the afternoone of the same day in the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe, the godfather being Dauid ap Ieu'n (brother of the said Ffoulke), and godmothers Jane v3 David Lewes (sister of the said Margaret) and Luce Holland (the naturall daughter of Ffoulke Holland of Eglwysvach).

1608  
xptening  
*Meriadock.*

1608  
buriall  
*Vaynoll.*

Md' that upon Sondag being the xxiiiith daye of October 1638 one Ffoulke ap John Foulke eldest son of John Ffoulke of Vaynol gent. was buried in the parish church of Llanelwey.

1608  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the last daye of October 1608 Jonet v3 Ieu'n ap Kenricke widowe was buried in the churchyard of Llanelwey nere the place where her (brother) Wm. ap Ieu'n was buried at the south corner (of) the same churchyard towards the millne.

1608

Md' that in November 1608 the clocke in the cathedrall church was staied or letten to fall to decay and not to strike.

1608

vacat.

\*Md' that upon Mondaie being the vth of December 1608 Thomas Jones al's Smith of Llanelwey and John ap R's ap Ieu'n of Vaynol Smith were com'tted to Fflint gaole by Richard, bishop of St. Asaphe and John Lloid of Vaynol esq'r for supposed misdemeanors, where they remayned till Wednesday night and upon Thursday they came home.

1608  
*Ruthin.*

\*xviii Dec. Gab' Parry art' m'r in P'sbyter'u admissus, etc.

1608  
affraye, etc.  
vacat.

\*Md' that upon                      day of December 1608, Rese my lordes cooke made an assault and affraie upon John Thomas (Mr.                      ) in the house of Elizabeth Alehouse in Llanelwey in the night and there did hurte him with a dagger, as it is reported.

1608  
vacat.

\*Md' that upon Saturday being the xth day of December 1608 . . . hath turnde out of his house the foresaid R's the cooke and David the brewer (his brother).

1608  
2 burialls  
*Bodelwithan*  
and *Kilowen.*

Md' that upon Sondag being the xxiith of January 1608 one Katherine v3 Thomas ap Ieu'n of Bodelwithan widowe and John Anwyl of Kilowen were buried.



Md' that upon Tuesday being the viith of February 1608 according to the computacon of the Church of England Hugh ap John son and heire of John ap John ap John ap Rees of Talare in the parish of Llanelwey of th'one partie and one Katharine v<sup>z</sup> Thom's D'd ap Ieu'n of the parish of Abergeley of thother p'tie were married in the church of Abergeley, by report, w'ch report I believe to be true, for then I (going to St. Asaphe) mett the said Hughe ap John and his said father Thomas Gruffith Lloid ap Grigor, Evan Roberts, Thomas Chambers, and Robert Piers David being of one companie on a place called y Gwynydd goeing that day towards Abergeley for that purpose, and I lent the young man my cloke.

1608  
marraidge  
Talaré and  
Bodorrnyn. }

Pe : Robertes.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the viiith day of February 1608 between vi and vii of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day some part of the house of Owen ap Robert decessed in Brynpolyn wherein John ap Hugh and Katherine his wief (being the late wief of the said Owen ap Robert) was consumed w'th fire; from such mischaunce God of his infinite goodnes and inercie defende all Christians.

1608  
a house fired.  
Brynpolyn.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xith day of Februarie 1608 between x and xii of the clocke in the afternoone, W'm Gruffith ab Edd : of Llanelwey weav' and one . . . . were married in the parish church of Llanelwey by John Ireland cler' one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe, being p'sent John ap Ieu'n ap Kenricke (his uncle) John Gruffith (his brother) Ales W'm v<sup>z</sup> Ieu'n (his cosen german) Katherine Hooke (Mr. Vicar Roberts wief) with div'se others to the number of xxtie p'sons and above.

1608  
marraidge  
Llanelwey.

Md' that upon Souday being the xiith of February 1608 Ellen the daughter of Evan Lloid of Wickwer was christened.

1608  
Wickwer.  
1609  
28th October.  
buried

1608  
buriall  
*Llys.*  
Mrs. Anne  
Mostyn  
buried.  
Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xvth of February  
1608 Anne Mostyn the wief of Thomas Mostyn gent died  
at Llys and was buried in the church of Disserth upon  
the xvth day of February aforesaid leaving sixe children  
liuing.  
Pe : Robertes.

1608  
*Vaynoll.*  
Md' that upon Friday being the xviith day of February  
1608 Margaret v3 John David the wief of Henry  
Thomas ap Rees of Vaynol gent was buried in the parish  
church of St. Asaphe neere the wall above the sowth  
doore of the said church.  
Pe : Robertes.

1608  
buriall  
*Gwernegle-  
veryd.*  
Md' that upon Monday being the xxth day of February  
1608 the daughter of John up Hughe Ednyved of  
Gwerngleveryd being his second child begotten upon the  
bodie of Katherine v3 Thomas his wife was buried.

1608  
buriall  
*Llanelwey.*  
Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxith day of Feb'y  
1608 Katherine Ffoulke the wief of Hugh James of  
Llanelwey was buried.

1608  
buriall  
*Llanelwey.*  
Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the first day of  
March 1608 Lewes Meredith of Llanelwey was buried in  
the churchyard there neere the ewe tree next to the  
churche under a great stone th'one end whereof is broad  
next the weaste.  
Pe : Robertes.

1608  
buriall  
*Henllan.*  
Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of March  
1608 iuxta etc. Blanche Parry the wief of Richard Parry  
of Twysog in the parish of Henllan was buried, by credible  
report.

1609  
buriall  
*Wickwer.*  
Md' that upon Good Friday, being the xivth of Aprill  
1609 Katherine Salusburie of Wickwer the naturall  
daughter of John Salusburie late of Llanelwey was  
buried.  
Pe : Robertes.

1609  
buriall  
*Wickwer.*  
Md' that upon Monday in Easter weeke being the  
xviith day of Aprill 1609 Rees ap Ieu'n ap Rees of Wick-  
wer (being an old man of 92 years of age) was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxth of Aprill 1609 about three or foure of the clocke in the morning Robert Gruffith ap Ieu'n late of Pengwern being a man of about 92 yeares was brought before day to the parish church of Llanelwey and there buried (as I verily beleeeve) for upon Sondag then next following his kynsfolk and frendes made an offering in the said church in remembrance of his death.

1609  
buriall  
*Pengwern.*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xth daie of May 1609 betweene two and foure of the clocke in the afternoone of the same daye Elen Parry then yongest doughter of Richard Parry Bishop of St. Asaphe died of the white poxe at his house at Llanelwey and was buried the morowe after being the xith of May aforesaid in the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe at which buriall a stranger of Carnarvonshire preached in the queere of the same church.

1609  
buriall  
*Llanelwey.*  
Ellen Parry's  
death.

By me, Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Sondag being the xxith day of May 1609 Piers David Lloid sexton of the parish church of St. Asaphe and one Dowlice v<sup>z</sup> John Nicholas of St. Asaph were married in the p'ish church of St. Asaphe al's Llanelwey by  
cl're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe at the time of devyne service at morning praier.

1609  
marriage  
*Llanelwey.*

By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Trinitie Tuesday happening upon the xiiith day of June 1609 Grace v<sup>z</sup> Rees the wife of Piers Evans of Pant Evan w'thin the parish of Dimerchion in the com' of Fflint was buried in the parish church of Dimerchion. This is true by common and credible report.

1609  
buriall  
*Dimerchion.*

By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Sondag being the xviiiith day of June 1609 Gabriell Parry cl're M'r of Arts schoolemaster at Ruthin (as it is reported) tooke possession of and in the vicaridge of Henllan in the countie of Denbighe, in the

1609  
*Henllan.*

church of Henllan, where for the space of about 28 yeres now last past there was no vicar, but the deane of St. Asaphe for the tyme being held the same for the said space as united and annexed to the deanery. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> entrance sute grewe betweene Mr. Dean Bancks and Parrye.

1609  
*Llanelwey.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xith day of July 1609 happening upon the Assizes weeke in Fflyntshire S<sup>r</sup> Roger Mostyn knight being then High Sherif of the same com' of Fflynt Alice v<sub>3</sub> Gruff' ap R's ap Kenricke the wief of John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh of Wickwer was buried, and her knyll rung in the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe.

*Wickwer.*

*Abergeley.*  
marraidge

Md' that upon Monday being the viith daie of August 1609 Thomas Piers Grigor of the parish of Abergeley and Ellin v<sub>3</sub> Rob't ap R's (the naturall daughter of Rob't ap R's taylor of Meriadog) were married in the parish church of Llanelwey by Hugh Evans cl<sup>re</sup> vicar chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe.

*Rudland.*  
1609

Md' that upon Wednesday being the ixth day of August 1609 Thomas Hughes of Rhydorthwy was drowned in the Vorryd beyond Rudland, as he came from the fayor of Abergeley.

*Llanelwey and*  
*Vaynol.*

Md' that upon Monday being the xiiiith day of August 1609 one Humfrey ap D'd ap Hughe and one Jane v<sub>3</sub> Edd: ap W'm ap Ho'll (being household servants to Thomas Gruff' ap M'edd of Vaynol) were married in the p'ish church of Llanelwey by John Ireland cl<sup>re</sup> one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph in the absence of Mr. Vicar Gruffith.

1609  
my barne.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith day of August 1609 my barne was raised up in Meriadog.

By me Pe : Robertes.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xviith day of August 1609 Anne Holland (one of the yongest daughters of Will'm Holland of Wickwer (begotten of his body by the body of Jane Wen his wief) was xptened by Hugh Evans cl're the gosships being John Wynne Edd : Agnes Banckes and Anne Lloid wief to Piers Ffoulke of Meriadock.

1609  
xptening  
Wickwer.

By me Pe : Robertes.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxxth day of August 1609 Agnes the wief of John ap John ap Hugh of Wickwer was buried.

Wickwer.  
buriall

By me Pe : Robertes.

Md' that upon Friday being the xiiijth day of October 1609 Gruffith ap John Gruff' of Gwerngleveryd was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe on the sowth side of the sowth entrance into the quire or chauncell there next to the buriall of Ffoulke ap Rob't late of Meriadock.

1609  
buriall  
Gwerngle-  
veryd.

By me Pe : Robertes.

Md' that upon Saturday being the vijth day of October 1609 one Ffoulke ap Edward Lloid of Meriadog, being a yong man leaving a son and a daughter behind him was buried in the p'ish church of Llanelwey. Pe : Robertes.

1609  
buriall  
Meriadock.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviiiith day of October 1609 happening upon the feast of Symon and Jude the Apostles, Ellen (yongest daughter of Evan Lloid of Wickwer) was buried in the parish church of Llanelwey by Hugh Evans cl're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe.

1609  
Wickwer.  
buriall

Pe : Robertes.

Md' that upon the feast of All Saynts being the first day of November 1609 John Price son and heire of Rees D'd ap W'm late of Kyrchynan was married w'th his nowe wief (who was my lo' Bishope of St. Asaphe his nurse and servant then in house, as it is gen'ally and co'only reported, w'ch I believe to be true.

1609  
Llanelwey.  
marraidge

By me Pe : Robertes.

1609  
Bp. Parry's re-  
moving to  
*Disserth*,  
and my re-  
moving to  
myne owne  
house, etc.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the vijth day of November 1609 in the afternoone of the same daye the rev'end Father in God Richard Lord Bushop of St. Asaphe w'th his wief and children and houshold first removed from St. Asaphe to Disserseth to dwell ; and the same day I and my wief and household folke went first to dwell from the upper house in Meriadog where Agnes v<sub>3</sub> Rob't (my mother in lawe) lately dwelt to the lower house in Meriadog aforesaid where Lewes ap Gronowe lately dwelt and died.

1609  
buriall  
*Talare*.

Md' that upon being the xth day of November 1609 Hughe ap Ellis of Llanelwey was buried in the churchyard of St. Asaphe al's Llanelwey.

buriall  
1609  
*Gwernigron*.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxvth daie of Janu'y 1609 Piers Thomas ap Ieu'n late of Gwernigron gent was buried in the chauncell of the parish church of St. Asaph al's Llanelwey, Mr. Owen Jones p'son of Gwaynyscor preached then.

buriall  
1609  
*Talare*.  
  
buriall  
1609  
*Gwernyglevyrd*.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxxth daie of Jan'y, 1609 Cadd'r ap Ellis (an old man) was buried and a yong childe of John ap Hughe ap Ednyvet begotten upon the bodie of Katheryne v<sub>3</sub> Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n was also buried the said daye.

buriall  
1609  
*Meriadock*.

Md' that upon Fridaye happening upon the feast daye of the Purificacon of the blessed Ladye St. Marye the Virgin 1609 one Ffoulke ap Rees Lewes a poore old man late of Meriadog was buried, leaving a widowe behinde him namely Katheryne v<sub>3</sub> Richard who hath bene married to foure husbands before and all dead, as the report goeth.

buriall  
*Kilowen*.  
1609  
*sic transit gloria mundi*.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the vijth daie of February 1609 one Mathewe ap Raphe Wyne of Kilowen in the com' of Fflynt was buried in the church-

yard of the parish church of St. Asaph al's Llanelwey on the east end of the said church w'thin the length of one yarde to the south east corner of the said church right against the first pane of the east windowe of the same church by Thomas Price clerke, late curate of Ruthland in the absence of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe who were at that tyme gone to Gwythelwerne.

Md' that upon Thursday being the viiith daie of February 1609 one Anne v<sub>3</sub> Edd: the first and eldest daughter of Edd: ap Richard W'ms lawfully begotten by him upon the bodie of Katheryne v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes his nowe wief was xptened by Hugh Roberts clerke one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe, I being her godfather and Mrs. Bancks and Anne Powell godmothers. Upon Thursday the xxiith of February 1609 the said Anne was buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
xptening  
1609

buriall

Md' that upon Sondag being the xith day of February 1609 one Alice v<sub>3</sub> Rees ap Lle'in late of Meriadog widowe was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe next the grave or place where Jonet v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes was buried the iiith of January 1607.

buriall  
1609  
*Meriadog.*

Md' that upon Shrove Monday being the xixth daie of February 1609 one Thomas ap Robert Foulke ap Ieu'n ap M'dd was xptended.

xptening  
1609

Md' that upon Saturday being the feast day of St. Mathias happening upon the xxiiijth day of February 1609 John ap John ap Edward was buried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
buriall  
1609

Elena filia D'd Lloid baptizata erat tertio die Martii 1609.

1609  
*Halkin.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith day of March 1609 Piers Evans of Pant Evan gent was buried; as I have heard yt by credible reporte.

buriall  
*Dimerchion*  
1609

By me Pe: Robertes.

1610.

buriall  
Holywell.  
1610

Md' that upon the iiith of April 1610 Mallt v<sub>3</sub> Ho'ell late of Brynford widowe my father's sister was buried.

Llansannan.  
1610.  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the vth daie of June 1610 Thomas Wynne of Dyffryn esq're died, and upon Thursday following being Corpus Chri' day he was buried, p' report.

Meriadog.  
1610

Md' that upon Wednesday in the afternoone happening upon xiiith day of June 1610 John Owen ap John late of Meriadog died, and was buried on the Friday then next after, being the xvth of June aforesaid.

Llanelwyy.  
1610

yv'ie, etc.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xvth day of July 1610 indentures of covenants concerning the marriage betwene John Price of Kyrchynan and Mallt Powel of Wern ddu (both of the parish of St. Asaph) were sealed and deliu'ed viz. one part thereof was sealed and deliu'ed by the said John Price unto one Rose, v<sub>3</sub> D'd, widowe mother of the said Mallt and th'other p't was also sealed and deliu'ed by the said Rose unto the said John Price who were p'ties thereunto. And on the same day, a little afore sunesetting, the said John Price did in p't of p'formanse of the covenants on his p'te to be p'formed seale and deliu' a deed of feoffment of and upon the mesuage and ten't in Kyrchynan wherein he and Gwen v<sub>3</sub> Ieu'n widowe his mother dwelt unto Rob't ap R's Wyn and Thomas Piers Nicholas feoffees etc. to the use in the said indentures of Covenants declared and executed lyv'y and seison, and gave po'n in and of the said mesuage to the uses aforementioned in the p'sence of Will'm ap Richard ap Harrye, John Evans, brother of the said Rose, Rees ap W'm Lewes, John D'd ap W'm, Agnes v<sub>3</sub> Moris and meself, the said Gwen v<sub>3</sub> Ieu'n being there and then present and consenting to all things, she having before anything don there deliu'ed her feoffment, purporting unto her an estate



of the whole p'misses for terme of her lief, unto the said John Price her son, together with the po'n of the p'mises upon this condicon, that she shold quietlie enjoy the one half thereof during her lief, w'ch the said John Price promised her to enioye accordingle, and to make a lease thereof for the said terme, and in the meane tyme the said John Price hath sealed unto her a sengle bond of 40*li*. for that purpose w'ch is to be cancelled upon sealing of the lease.

Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Munday being the xvith day of July  
aforesaid the forenamed John Price and Mallt were  
married.

marraidge  
1610

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiiiith day of July  
1610 happening upon a court day holden in the cathedrall  
church of St. Asaphe in the consistory place there Hugh  
Evans cl're being then senior vicar chorall of the said  
church was buried in the chauncell of the same church  
anest his seate on the south side thereof.

*Llanelwey.*  
1610  
buriall  
Vicar Evans'  
death.

Md' that upon Munday being the xxxth day of July  
1610 Marye (the daughter of Evan Lloyd of Wickwer  
begotten upon the body of Katheryne v<sup>3</sup> John ap Hughe  
Gwyn (his wief) was xptened.

xptening  
1610  
*Wickwer.*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxixth daie of July  
1610 one John ap John ap Lle'in (late servant of W'm  
Holland) and one Katherina v<sup>3</sup> Rees (late nurse to Evan  
Lloyd of Wickwer thelder) were married.

marriadge  
1610  
*Wickwer.*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the last day of July  
1610 Piers Evans (sonne and heire of Evan D'd ap Ieu'n  
ap Tudor late of Bodeygan decessed) and Gwen (the  
daughter of one W'm D'd ap Rees of Llanyvyth) were  
married, as the report is, and specially of such as were  
shutt out of the church at the tyme of the solempnizacon

*Llanelwey*  
and  
*Llanyvyth.*  
  
1610  
marraidge

of the said marraidge, that they might not see the same solemnized.

*Meriadog.*  
1610  
buriall

V<sup>to</sup> Augusti 1610 Owenus Powell sepultus fuit.

*Llanelwey.*  
1610

Md' that upon Sondaie being the vth daye of August 1610 one Thomas (sonne of Piers Gruff' Lloyd ap Rees D'd ap Ithell of Kyrchynan) was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie aforesaid being the vth of August 1610 Anne second daughter of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was xptened ; Ed'd ap Ric'd W'ms being her godfather and Anne Bancks and Anne Lloyd (the daughter of Rob't ap Hugh Lloyd decessed) being her godmothers.

*Llanelwey.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon Monday being the vith day of August 1610 David (sonne of John Ireland cl're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe) was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon                      being the                      daie of August 1610                      the                      of Edward Piers Nicholas was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
*Pengwern.*  
1610  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xxixth daie of September 1610, happening upon Mich'as daie, one Rees ap Ieu'n ap Howell and one Thomas ap John Grigor were buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon Fridaie at night, being the vth daie of October 1610 one Anne the daughter of Thomas ap Rees of Wickwer was borne, and was xptened the viith of October p'd'.

*Wickwer.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being viith daye of October 1610 Alice the base daughter of Evan ap John Hugh begotten upon the bodie of Anne v3 D'd ap R's Lewes was xptened.

Md' that the daie and yeare above written one Margaret v3 John Grigor (the late wief of Owen Powell decessed) and one of the children of Tho's Piers Nicholas were buried.

*Meriadock.  
Kyrchynan.  
1610  
burialls  
(2)*

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xiiiith daie of October 1610 Evan ap Rees ap M'edd and Margaret v3 Robert ap John were m'ried in or aboute Llanrhayader in Kynmerch clandestinely, as the report is, w'ch I believe to be true, for that they w'th their companie came hoame on horse back from Llanrhayader aforesaid towards nighte, and I have seene them, being of the companie Henry ap Rob't ap Hughe and his wief, Hugh ap John ap Edd', Rob't Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and Alice v3 Rob't ap John.

*Bodelwithan.  
1610*

Md' that upon the daye and yeare aforesaid, one Rob't Jones of Lleweny w'thin the parish of Henllan, neere the bridge called Pontruffith, was buried in the churchyard of the parish church of Botvarrie in the com' of Fflint anonst the sowth windowe beneath the sowth porch of the same church neere the same porch and sowth walle of the same church, being p'sent Peeter Mutton Esq'r, Henry Salusbury Esq'r (son and heire of Sr' John Salusbury knight) with divers other gentlemen and gentlewomen.

*Henllan.  
1610  
buriall*

*D'd Jones  
then curate  
Botvary  
pr'ched.*

Vera testor, Pe : Robertes,  
Notarius Publicus, testis oculatus.

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xvith daie of October 1610 one Evan ap Rees ap D'd, an aged gent, died and was buried upon Thursday then next following, happening upon the feast daie of St. Luke the Evangeliste.

*Wickwer.  
1610  
buriall*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxxth daie of October 1610 Anne, my second daughter, begotten upon the bodie of Jane my wief, was xptened. John Will'ms of Carwedvynyth being her godfather, and Anne Lloyd the wief of Piers Ffoulke of Meriadog aforesaid, and Anne Lloyd daughter of Evan Lloyd of Wickwer being her god-mothers.

*Meriadog.  
1610*

*Nota.*

*London.* Md' that upon Fridaie being the second daie of November 1610 John Archbishop of Cant' died, as the report *Archie'pus mortuus.* went.

*Tufley in Glouc'shire* Md' that upon or aboute the vith or viith of November 1610 (as the report then shortlie after went in Ludlowe being in terme tyme), Richard Atkins Esq're one of the *buriall* *1610* Kings' Ma'ties counsell in the marches of Wales died.

*Talare.* Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the xiiiith daie of December 1610 Margaret v<sub>3</sub> Wm. Saer the wief of Thomas *buried* Piers ap Ieu'n Lloid was buried.

15th Decr Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xvth of December, 1610, the reverend father Richard, bushop of St. Asaphe, *adventus d'ni* came home from the P'liament in London to St. Asaph. *e'pi.*

great } Md' that upon the first second and third of Jan'ry 1610  
waters. } there happened great waters and flouds in Shrewsbury and elsewhere.

*Talare.* x January 1610 Jo' Piers Benet bapt'.

*Henllan.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xth daie of February 1610 one Jonet Goze of the parish of Henllan in the com' of Denbigh, an old poore woman, was buried in the churchyard of the parish church of Llanelwey al's St. Asaph. *buriall*

*Abergeley.* } Md' that this xth of Februarye 1610 the report was  
*Rudland.* } fresh and went abroade that one Edd : Piers son and heire  
*1610* of Piers Thomas ap Lle'in of Abergeley and Anne v<sub>3</sub>  
*marraidge* Hughe ap John Wynne, daughter of Hugh ap John Wynne of Rhyd-y-dday-ddwfr w'thin the parish of Rudland have bene married the day before, viz., the ixth daie of February aforesaid.

Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the viiith daie of February 1610 one Margaret v3 Thomas ap Ieu'n widowe (the late wief of Henry ap Ieu'n ap D'd decessed) was *Vaynoll.*  
1610  
buried

Md' that upon being daie of Marche 1610, Thomas ap John D'd, oof al's Thomas y Gof of St. Asaphe was *Llanelwey.*  
1610  
buried

Md' that upon the xxiith of Feb'r 1610 Piers Holland one of the younger sonnes of W'm Holland was xptened. *Wickwer.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon Palme Sondaie, being the xviith daie of March 1610, Katherine v3 Rob't ap Howell, the wief of Piers Gruffith ap John Gruffith late of Gwerngleveryd, and nowe of the Abby in Rudland parish, was buried in the churchyard of St. Asaphe under the elme tree neere the east style of the same churchyard. *Llanelwey.*  
1610  
xvii<sup>c</sup> Martii  
1610  
buriall

Vera Testor. Pe: Robertes, Notarius Publicus.

Md' that upon Mondaie, being the xviiiith daie of March 1610 John Thomas Gruff' of Wickwer brother of D'd ap Thomas Gruff' of Meriadog was *Wickwer.*  
1610  
buried.

Md' that upon Good Friday being the xxiith daie of March 1610 one Jonet Lewes ap Rees ap Lle'in spinster was buried. *Meriadock.*  
1610  
buried

1611.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the iiiith daie of Aprill 1611 John ap John Gruff' late of Talare was *Talare.*  
buried.

Md' that one Jane v3 Rob't Gethin widowe late of Gwerngleveryd was buried on Thursdaie being the xith daie of Aprill 1611, p' report. *1611*  
*Gwernegle-*  
*veryd.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesdaie w'thin night, happening upon the xvith daie of Aprill 1611 John Peake and Anne Salusbury were married, by report. *1611*  
*Talare.*  
marraidge

*Vaynol.* Md' that on Wednesday being the xviith daie of  
1611 Aprill 1611, one Grace, v<sub>3</sub> Griffith, the wief of Thomas  
buried ap John Gruff' was

*Gwernigron.* Md' that upon Saturdaie w'thin night, happening upon  
1611 the xxth daie of Aprill 1611, one Katherine Hughes (one  
marriage of the daughters of Thomas Hughes esq'r being then  
high shirif of the countie of Fflint) was married to one  
Piers ap Robert ap Richard clandestinely; as the report  
went upon Sondaie the next following.

*Kilwen.* Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the first daie of May  
1611 1611, happening upon the feast of Ph'p and Jacob the  
buried App'les, one Harry Thomas ap Richard was

*Llandurnog.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xith daie of May  
1611 1611 John Thomas ap Edd', late husband of my aunt  
buriall Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> Ho'ell was buried.

*Llandwcy.* Md' that upon Munday happening upon Whiteson-  
1611 munday being the xiiiith daie of May 1611 Ellis Gruff' al's  
buriall y baskettwr *anglice* a basketmaker was buried.

*Llanvryth.* Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the viiith daie of  
viiij Maii May 1611 one Edward Jones sonne of Edd: Jones of  
buriall Tyncadvell gent, was buried with great solempnity, by  
report.

*Bodelwithan.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the iith daie of June  
1611 1611 one Hugh ap John ap Edward of Bodelwithan was  
buried.

*Vaynol.* Md' that upon the day and yeare aforesaid, one Richard  
1611 ap Hugh John of Vaynol was buried in Rudland.  
buriall

*Gwernigron.* Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xvith day of June  
1611 1611 one Robert ap Richard ap Gruff' ap Ieu'n of Gwer-  
buriall nigron was buried.

Md' that upon Friday being the xxith daye of June 1611 Jane vꝝ Piers the wief of John D'd ap Lewes of Vaynol was buried. *Vaynol.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith day of June 1611 one Agnes, the wief of Harry ap Rob't Cooke was buried; and Jane the daughter of Rob't ap R's Wyn was baptised. Vide Reg<sup>r</sup>. *Brynpolyn.*  
1611  
buriall  
*Bodeygau.*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiith day of July 1611 one Thomas Wyn ap John ap Ho'll late of the parish of Llandurnog gent, was buried. *Llandurnog.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the third day of July 1611 yt appeared unto me, Piers Rob'ts, being then in the parish church of Cairwys in the com' of Fflint, upon sight and p'usall of c'ten painted l'res upon the south wall of the same churche that one John Gruffith Esq'r (otherwise called John Gr: Sergeant) was buried upon the xviith day of Aprill 1580. *Cairwys.*  
1580  
buriall  
1580

Md' that upon inspecon and p'usal of the like painted l'res upon the same walle in the parish church of Cairwys aforesaid, the day aforesaid yt appeared unto me, that one Piers Gruffith Esq'r (al's Piers Gr: Sergeant, whome I knewe in his lief tyme), was buried upon the viith day of July 1601. *Cairwys.*  
1601  
buriall  
1601

Md' that upon Monday being the xxiith daie of July 1611, one Piers (first and eldest son of John Price (one of the singing men of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph) was xptened by John Ireland cl're one of the vicars chorall of the same church; his godfathers being Piers Humfrey and Piers Thomas gent and his godmother one Margaret Powell. *Kyrcynnan.*  
1611  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxviiiith day of July 1611 one Margaret Gruff' al's Salusbury widowe (late wief *Henllan.*  
1611  
buriall

of Rob't Salusbury late of Alltvaynan neere the cappell (deceased) was buried in Henllan, by report, w'ch is most true.

*Meriadog.*  
1611  
marraidge

Md' that upon the said Sondag being the xxviiiith day of July 1611, one David ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap J'on and one Jonet Davies were married clandestinely at Llanrhayader in Kynmerch, by report of them that were p'nt thereat and afterwards of others.

*Llangvryth.*  
1611  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xith of August one Ffoulke, second son of Piers ap Rob't ap Moris was xptened; inserted the xiiiith of August aforesaid.

*Pengwern.*  
1611  
buried

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xiith of August 1611 one David ap Will'm yoman was

*Wickwer.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith of August 1611 one (eldest sonne of John ap John Lle'in laborer) was buried.

*Vaynoll.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvth of August 1611 one Harry John Powell, a poore laborer, was buried.

*Goldgreave*  
in  
*Llanhassaphe.*  
1611  
marraidge

Nota

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviiiith of August 1611 Gruff Lloid gent (son'e and heire of John Lloid of Gwrych gent) was married to and w'th one Katherin Morgan, one of the yonger daughters of Edd: Morgan of Goldgreave Esq're, learned in the lawes, by report.

1611  
a stable  
erected.

Md' that in sommer 1611 the long stable of D'd Holland Esq'r in Kynmell was erected.

*Llanllew.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxixth of August 1611 one Katherine v3 Edd: the wief of Bart'lo' ap Henry al's Goze was buried.

*Llanllew.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxxth of August 1611 one Gwen v3 Rees (the concubine of Hugh Evans cl're deceased) was buried.



Md' that upon Saturday being the last day of August 1611 liv'y and season was executed by W'm Holland gent and John Evans, by vertue of a l're of attorney unto them made by assuraunce in writing indented from W'm Vaughan Esq're and Owen Price gent, unto D'd Holland esq'r of and in the messuage and ten't in Llaethvaen in the com' of Denbigh called Tythyn Hugh ap Jo'n ap Madock for and in name of the whole lands and ten'ts in the said deed spec'ed.

*Llaethvaen.*  
1611  
liv'ry and  
season  
executed.

The like lyv'y and season was executed by the attorneys aforenamed the day and place aforesaid in sort aforesaid unto the said D'd Holland according to the effect of one polle deed of fee simple dated xxivth Auguste pr'd' from Richard Moris to the said D'd Holland and Owen Lewis and D'd ap John ap Hughe being tenants, etc. and Piers Ffoulke gent, and the said W'm Holland being leasees of p't of the p'misses did attorne te'nnte to Mr. Holland upon the said sev'all deeds.

p'on geven.

attornment.

with September 1611.

Md' that upon Munday being the viith day of Jan'y 1610 according to the computacon of the church of England p'ticon and devision was had and made by and betweene me Piers Rob'ts, and my brethren in lawe Edd: ap Richard W'ms and Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John (who married the daughters and coheires of D'd Lewes ap Gronowe late of Meriadog decessed by and w'th the full and mutuall assents and consents of us all three) of and upon the parte and purporte of the late lands ten'ts and hereditaments of the said David Lewes in Meriadock aforesaid w'th, by and after the death of one Jonet v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes spinster decessed (one other of the daughters and coheires of the said D'd Lewes) discended and came to Jane, Katheryne and Margaret v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes (the naturall sisters of the said Jonet) by casting of lotts by w'ch p'ticon and devision (so had and made) the upper parte of the closse called Kay-haidd and the upper parte of y

vij Jan'y  
1610

a memoran-  
dum of the  
particon and  
devision made  
betweene  
Piers Roberts,  
Edw' ap Rich'  
W'ms, and  
Ffoulke  
ap Ie'n of the  
part of Jonet,  
v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes  
of the late in-  
heritance of  
D'd Lewis ap  
Gronowe,  
decessed.

xiiij<sup>o</sup> Aprilis  
1611

Garth and 2 small gardens came and was allotted unto me the said Piers Rob'ts and the lower p'te of the said Kay haidd together w'th the lower end of the said closse called y Garth came by the lot aforesaid unto the said Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and the closse called Kay Gwyddel leying on the north weast side of the said closse called Kay haidd together w'th vii<sup>en</sup> long butts of the said Kay haidd next adioyning to Kay Gwyddel aforesaid came and was allotted to the said Edd: by force of w'ch particon and devision each one of us the said p'ties into their sev'all and respective p'tes of the p'misses, so to him allotted, entred and were thereof seased in their demeane as of fee in the right of their said wiefs. And so seased upon or about the xiiiith day of Aprill then next following 1611, the said Piers Rob'ts and Ffoulke ap Ieu'n p'ceaving and understanding, that the said upper p'te of the Kay haidd and rest of the p'misses (so allotted unto the said Piers Rob'ts) was more fitt and convenient to and for the said Ffoulke ap Ieu'n to be occupied and used and enjoyed to and w'th his mesuage and ten'ts in Meriadock aforesaid wherein he nowe dwelleth, and that the other and lower p't of the said Kay haidd and of the said closse called y Garth was more fitt and convenient to and for the said Piers Rob'ts and his heires to be by him and their uses occupied and enioyed to and w'th the lower mesuage and ten't in Meriadock aforesaid wherein he now also dwelleth and wherein one Lewis ap Gronowe ap Pellyn decessed late graundfather of the said coheires did in his lief tyme dwell and inhabite; then thother upper p'te of the premises to him formerly allotted, they the said Piers Rob'ts Edd: ap Richard W'ms and Ffoulke ap Ieu'n of their mutuall assents and consents caused newe lotts to be made and caste upon the p't and purport of the said Jonet v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes of the inheritance of the said D'd Lewes (the same being first equally devided into three equall and indifferent p'ts by them the said three brethren in lawe) by w'ch p'ticon and lott the lower p't of Kayhaidd and of the said closse called y Garth came and was allotted to

the said Piers Rob'ts and the upper p'te thereof together w'th the upper end of y Garth and the two little gardens aforesaid, was allotted to the said Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and the said closse called Kay Gwyddel and the said vii butts of land leying on the north weast side of the said Kay-haidd came and was allotted to the said Ed: ap Richard W'ms by force whereof he thereunto reentered and was and is thereof seased of the estate aforesaid. And the said Piers Rob'ts and Ffoulke ap Ieu'n into his and their sev'all and respective p'ts of the premises so to them sev'ally and respectively allotted, by the lotts before lastly menconed, entred and were and are thereof seased etc. And so seased occupied and enjoyed the same by taking the issues and p'fitts thereof without interruption etc. and in this yeare the said Kay haidd and Kay Gwyddel were fallowed and sowen w'th lent crop being p'nt and casting the first lotts upon the p'misses W'm Piers ap Rees ap Mathewe yeoman only and no more and being p'nt at the casting of the second lotts in April 1611 Piers Ffoulkes gent Thomas Gruff' ap Grigor and others. Test's Hugh Lewes and Ales Lewes his wief, Ieu'n ap Ieu'n, reapers for Ffoulke ap Ieu'n, Jonet the wief of Lewis ap Rees ap Lle'n, Ffoulke Lewes (their sonne who then served the said Piers Rob'ts as an hired servant by the yeare) Elizabeth v3 M'edd another servant maide of the said Piers Rob'ts, Henry Lewis ap R's ap Lle'n, Gwen v3 Robert the wief of Ffoulke ap D'd and Alice v3 Thomas ap Ho'ell spinster reapers for the said Piers Rob'ts to testifie the premises so occupied and manured by Piers Rob'ts and Ffoulke ap Ieu'n.

Md' that upon Friday being the vith day of September 1611, one John (eldest sonne of D'd ap John Lewis of the parish of Llanyvyth begotten upon the bodie of Katherine Hughes his wief) was xptened.

*Llanyvyth.*  
vjth Sept'  
1611  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the viith day of September 1611 (as the fresh report went abroad upon Sunday

*Wickwer.*  
1611  
marriage

following) one Hugh ap John Greegor and one Elizabeth v3 Ieu'n were married clandestinely at Rudland.

*Meriadog.*  
1611  
xptening

Md' thât upon Sunday being the viiith of Sept' 1611 Marie the base daughter of W'm Jones begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth Ffoulke ap Owen was xptened.

*St. George,*  
*Meriadog.*  
1611  
marriage  
recte

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xth day of September 1611 one Rob't ap W'm ap Reignald and Margaret v3 Rob't ap Rees were married.

*Voylas.*  
1611  
buriall  
*deletur ex*  
*mera scientia*  
*p'missoru'*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiiiith day of September 1611 happening upon a fayer day in Denbigh, the report was at Denbigh that Cadd'r Wyn of Voylas esq'r was dead the day before, being upon Friday the xiiiith of September aforesaid, who was buried upon the xviith day of Sept'r aforesaid.

*Bodelwythan.*  
*aut*  
*Vaynol.*  
1611  
buriall  
*Talare.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xvth day of September 1611 one Lowry v3 John a poore woman was buried.

Md' that upon Ffriday being the xxviith of September 1611 one Elizabeth Conwey the wife of Thomas Owen was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon the day and yeare aforesaid one v3 Rees (mother in lawe to Rob't ap R's Gr') was buried.

*Holynwell.*  
1611  
marriage

Md' that upon Monday being the last day of Sept' 1611 one Roger John Thomas Piers and Jane v3 W'm Thomas were married.

*Abergeley.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iith day of October 1611 one D'd Holland of Hendrevawr gent was buried.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxviith day of October 1611 one Bartholomew ap Harry al's Goch and Margaret v3 Hugh (the daughter of Hugh Jones the glov') were married.

*Llanelwcy.*  
1611  
marraidge

Md' that upon Sonday being the first day of December 1611 Capten John Salusbury, late of Bachymbyd, was buried in the churchyard of Whittington in the com' of Salop.

*Bachymbyd.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith day of December 1611 William Holland gent and meself being named attorneys by Mr. W'm Vaughan, late of Bodrychwyn esq're and now of Eaton and Margery his wief by their deed or indenture dated x° Septembris a° viii° Jac 1610 made betweene them the said W'm and Margery of thone p'tie and Evan Lloid of Wickwer and Jane Va'n widowe (sister of the said W'm Vaughan) of thother partie have delivered and executed lyv'ry of season unto the said Evan and Jane of and in one closse of ground in Bodrychwyn, called y Dhole groes for and in name of the whole ten't and lands specified in the same indenture to the use therein limited and of and in one other closse of ground in Bodrychwyn aforesaid called Gwethrych w'ch lyeth on the south side of the high way leading from the church of Llanvair towards the capitall mesuage of the said W'm Va'n lying in Bodrychwyn being p'nt Hugh Lewes D'd gent, Hugh Jones w'th others.

lyv'ry of  
Season  
executed, etc

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xviith day of December 1611 Rob't ap Howell of Gwerngleveryd in the com' of Fflint (my father) by his deed, dated the day and yeare above written, conveyed and assured unto me Piers Rob'ts (being his son and heire appa'nt) and to my heires for ever all that p'cell of meadowe ground with th' app'r't' in Dolvechles in the said com' lying in a meadowe there called y Wern Dduy together with the third p't of the said meadow called y Wern Dduy in as large and ample

lyv'ry of  
Season ex'd

man' as he ever occupied or enjoyed the same, and that upon the next morrowe happening upon the xviith day of December aforesaid 1611 one Rob't ap Howell ap Edenevet being named an attorney (amongst others) in the said deed hath executed lyu'y of season unto me the said Piers Rob'ts of and in the said p'cell of meadowe ground in name of the whole lands and grounds sp'ied in the said deed, according to the effects and true meaning thereof in p'sence of John ap Edd : ap Jo'n Goch of Dolvechlas Hugh Salusbury of Llysycod and Gruff' ap John ap Rees.

Vera testor. Pe : Robertes, Notarius Pu'cus.

*Henllan.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith daie of December 1611 (Cristemas Day happening upon the Wednesday following one Hugh Panton (an aged gent and a bailief or rentgatherer to the Kings Ma'tie) was buried, by report.

*Kyrchyman.*  
1611  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday in the morning happening upon the viith daie of Janu'ry 1611, Anne the daughter of Edd : ap Richard Will'ms begotten upon the bodie of Katherine

This Anne, v<sup>s</sup>  
Edd' was  
buried 30th of  
December  
1613

v<sup>s</sup> D'd Lewes (his wief) was borne, and that upon the Wednesday following, being the viiith of Janu'ry aforesaid the said Anne was xptened, Rob't Owen being her god-fath' and Anne Bancks and Anne Lloid (the wief of Mr. Piers Ffoulks) being her godmothers.

*Wickwer.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the ixth daie of Janu'ry 1611 one Jonet v<sup>s</sup> Jo'n the wief of Thomas ap Thomas Gr' was buried.

*Talare.*  
1611

xix<sup>o</sup> Januarii 1611 Maria (filia W'm Gr' ap John taylor) baptizat' vide Reg'r.

*Henllan.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of January 1611 one John Lloyd of Ffoxhall esq're died and was buried the xiiiith of January aforesaid happening upon a Tuesday.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxixth day of Janu'ry 1611 one John Tudor (son and heire of Tudor ap Ieu'n of Carwedvynyth) was buried. *Llanvynyth.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the iith day of Feb'r 1611, happening upon the feast day of the Purificacon of the Blessed Lady St. Mary the Virgin, one John Lloyd (son and heire of Rees Lloyd son and heire of Ieu'n D'd Lloyd decessed) and Jonet the daughter of Thomas ap Rob't ap Tud'r were married clandestinely, by report. Pe: Rob. *Vaynol*  
*aut Llanelwcy.*  
1611  
iith Feb. 1611  
marraidge ..

Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of February 1611 one Hugh ap David of Talare was buried. *Llanelwcy.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday at night, happening upon the viith daye of February 1611 one Piers Gruff' ap John Gruff' (my brother in lawe) was married clandestynely with one Jane v<sub>3</sub> Thomas his second wief, at the chappel in Wickwer called Chappell Ffynnonvair. *Rudland.*  
1611  
by report  
marraidge

Md' that upon Saturday in the afternoone being the viiith daye of February 1611 one Piers Ffoulke gent. being named one of the attorneys in a deed of fee simple dated the xvth day of May 1611 a° 9° R'R'g' Jacobi etc. made by Hugh Salusbury (sonne and heire of Thomas Salusbury decessed) and Grace Holland of Carre'vynyth widowe unto Humfrey Ffoulke of and upon the mesuage ten't and lands situat' in Meriadog in the com' of Denbigh, wherein the said Thomas Salusbury latelye dwelled and died, did by vertue of the l'res of attorney menconed in the said deed execute and deliver lyv'y of season of and in the said mesuage and ten't in name of the whole, unto the said Humfrey Ffoulke according to the effect of the said deed and John Thomas Gr' being ten'nt etc. attorned ten'nt by paying *vid.* in name of attornem't; being p'nt Piers Ffoulke, Ffoulke ap Ieu'n, D'd ap John, Thomas ap Rees ap John Thomas, John Thomas Gruff', John ap John, Gruff' ap Grigor, Piers ap John Thomas, D'd ap Jeffery Agnes his wife and meself. *Meriadog.*  
1611  
lyv'ry of  
season.

*Llanvryth.*  
1611  
xptening

Md' that upon Sunday being the iith of February 1611 Piers the son of W'm ap Robert ap Rob't was borne, by report, and be yt remembered that upon Sunday then next following, being the ixth of Feb'y aforesaid 1611 the said Piers was xptened, Piers Ffoulke and meself being his godfathers, and one Anne the daughter of John Owen of Beraigne gent his godmother.

*Faynol et*  
*Wickwer.*  
married

Md' that upon Monday being the xviith day of February 1611 one \_\_\_\_\_ and Sabell vꝝ Piers (the late wief of John Thomas Gruff' decessed) were married.

*Llanellwey.*  
1611  
married

Md' that upon Shrove Sunday being the xxiiiith daye of February 1611 one Lewes ap Edd: and Dowlce Owen, widowe, were married.

*Wickwer.*  
1611  
xptened

Md' that upon the daye and yeare aforesaid Edward the son of John ap John Hughe begotten upon the bodye of Alice his third wief was xptened.

*Llanhassaphe.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the xxivth daye of February 1611 Edd: Morgan Esq're learned in the lawes (who died at his house in Goldgreave) was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1611

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviith day of Februarie 1611 a° Jac' Reg' etc. et Scot' xlv° Rob't Wyn by his indenture dated the x̄xvith of Feb'y made betweene him the said Rob't of thone p'tie and John Edwards being his grandchild of thother p'tie covenants etc. with John Edwards etc., that he the said Rob't and his heires and assignes shall stand seased of all that mesuage and ten't cu' p'ti'n' in Price al's Trebrys in the com' of Denbigh and of all edifices lands and hereditaments etc. unto the said mess' etc. belonging etc. and of all other his mess' etc. in Price etc. to the use intent and purpose that John Edwards during the ioint life of John and Rob't have an anuitie of xxxiiis. ivd. by the yere at Mayday and Mich'as yerely etc. and that Rob't and his heires shall stand

An indenture  
of covenant  
executed, etc.



seased of p'mises (charged with the annuitie pr'd') to the use of Rob't for life with rem' to John and the heires of his bodie lawfully yssueing with rem' on to the right heires of h. Rob't b'ren) and sealed and delivered both p'ts of the same indenture to John Edwards in p'sence of Evan Lloid, Evan Lloid ap Rob't, Thomas Foulke, Hugh Salusbury, Thomas Cadd'r and meself w'th others.

Md' that upon the xxviith day of February aforesaid 1611 the foresaid Rob't Wyn' by his indenture dated the same day and yeare made betweene him the said Rob't and David Rob't his son and heire app'rant of thone p'tie and Evan Lloid of thother p'tie (for the saving harmless of Evan Lloid from all bands specialities and obligations by him entered into to any p'son or p'sons for the said D'd Roberts at his request or as his suertie) hath demised etc., c'ten closures and p'cells of ground cum p'tin in Wickwer com' Denbigh (whereof one p'cell called Kay D'd Goch is one) unto the said Evan Lloid habend' to him etc. from the day of the decesse of the said Rob't Wyn' for 60 an's p'x' upon this proviso that if D'd Roberts or his heires etc., do save harmless the said Evan Lloid etc. from the said bands etc., then the lease to be void, and D'd Roberts and his heires to reenter etc., this lease was sealed and delivered by Rob't Wyn in his house in Wickwer in p'nce of Evan Lloid ap Rob't, Thomas Foulke, Hughe Salusbury, John Edwardes, Tho: Cadd'r and meself with others, teste Deo.

Wickwer.  
1611

A lease sealed  
and delivered.

(Storm ?)y  
Weather from  
22nd of Feb.  
1611 untill  
August fol-  
lowing.

No barley  
sowed in May

Md' that upon Thursday being sixth day of March 1611 about 4 of the clock in the afternoone of the same day Dame Mary Eure, the wief of Raph Lord Eure Lo: P'sident of the Kings Ma'ties Counsell in the Marches and Principalitie of Wales, died and was buried in Ludlow in the chauncell of the same church adioyning to the south east walle there, a little above the place where Ambrosia Sydney was buried, about xi of the clocke of the same day, being w'thin night.

Ludlowe.  
1611

My Lady Eure  
buried

*Vaynol.* Md' that upon the said xixth day of March 1611 Rees  
1611 Lloid of Vaynol was buried by report of my wief and  
buriall others.

*Meriadog* Md' that upon Friday being the xxviith of March  
*et Wickwer.* 1612 one John Thomas ap John Holland, Mallt Gruff'  
1612 widowe and one Thomas son of Rob't Foulke ap Ieu'n  
9 Apr. in Reg'. buried. were

1612.

*Meriadog.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xxixth day of March  
1612 1612 one Jane the daughter of Piers Ffoulke gent. was  
xptened xptened.

*Llanelwey.* Md' that upon Wednesday in Easter weeke, happening  
1612 upon the xvth daie of Aprill 1612, Evan Roberts and  
Nota. Anne v3 John ap Hughe were married in the parish church  
of Llanelwey in the com' of Fflint by Hughe Roberts cl're  
one of the vicars chorall of the Cathedrall Church of St.  
Asaphe; and upon this day my brother John Roberts was  
sore and greevously hurte and wounded upon the head by  
D'd Lloid ap Thomas with a long piked staffe.

*Talare.* Md' that upon Sondaye being the (12 *in reg'ro*) xixth  
1612 day of Aprill 1612 Thomas Ednyvet butcher (being an old  
buriall man) was buried.

*Leadbrooke.* Md' that upon being the xxth daye of May  
1612 1612, happening upon the first whole weeke after the  
buriall Ascencion Day (the day c'ten I know not) Rob't Salus-  
bury, late of Leadbrooke, esq're was buried, by report  
which I believe to be true. Inserted the xxxth of May  
aforesaid.

*Bodeygan.* Md' that upon Monday being the vith daye of July  
1612 1612 one Piers Evans gent. (son and heire of Evan D'd ap  
June in R'. buriall Ieu'n ap Tudor decessed) was buried, he being a young

married man under the aige of 21 yeares viz. of aboute the aige of 18 yeares.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xith daye of July 1612 one Richard Mathewe sonne and heire of John Mathewe of the Greene, gent. was hurt and wounded by Ffoulke Rutter gent. and died thereof upon the morow after at service tyme by report.

*Henllan.*  
1612  
The death of  
Rich.  
Mathewe.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of Julye 1612 . . . . the wief of Bell Jones (being the daughter of Rice ap John ap Ieu'n was buried).

*Nantglyn.*  
1612  
buriall

xiv° Julii 1612 Rob't et Jo: gemelli Evani Gruff' bapt' fuer'.

ex Reg'ro  
Pengwern  
1612  
2 bapt.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xviiiith day of July 1612 one Rondle Davies (sexton of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph) was buried in the same church.

*Llanellwog.*  
1612  
*Natura dux*  
*optima.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxivth day of July 1612 about ten of the clocke in the morning, S'r John Salusbury of Lleweny in the com' of Denbigh, knight (father of Mr. Henry Salusbury of Beraigne, who maryed the daughter of Sir Thomas Myddleton of Chirke Castle knight) died at his house in Lleweny (and as the report was) was buried that night.

*Henllan.*  
1612  
Sir John  
Salusbury's  
death etc.  
buriall  
Lleweny.

Md' that upon Sonday being the iiiith day of October 1612 the fun'all of the said S'r John Salusbury knight was celebrated.

1° Augusti 1612.

Md' that in the later end of July last past 1612 there happened great drought in so much that all or the most p't of the water corne mills (standing on the side of the ryver of Elwey) stood still w'thout grynding for want of

Dry somer. water to turne the same, and be yt rememb'ed that in the last weeke of July aforesaid yt was so dry and faire over head that hey in Kyrchynan meadowe was made dressed and ynned within the space of 3 days and lesse viz. cut downe upon the first day, gathered up and dressed the second day, and caried away and ynned the third daie.

*Abergeley.*  
1612

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiiith day of August 1612, after morning prayer, yt was reported by diverse and specially by Hugh ap John ap Ieu'n of Myvot in the com' of Denbigh, that the day before viz. upon the xxiith day of August aforesaid, one Will'm Hughes son and heire of Hugh Lewis ap D'd of Abergeley, gent. died who was buried upon the xxivth of August p'd'.

Wm. Hughes  
death.  
24 Augusti.  
buriall

*Rudland.*  
1612  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith day of August 1612 one Henry Prichard of Crickin neare Dwyilig died.

*Meriadog.*  
1612  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxixth day of August 1612 one Agnes v<sub>3</sub> D'd the wief of Owen ap Ieu'n, laborer was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1612  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxxth daye of August 1612 one Hughe (the son of Richard the myllner) was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1612  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday, being the viith daye of September 1612 one Ffoulke ap Gruff' ap John ap Rob't was buried, who died upon Saturday before at night.

*Wickwer.*  
1612  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the ixth daye of September 1612 one Catherine (Jonet) Conway widowe (the late wief of Edd: Owen ap John decessed) and naturall mother of Thomas Edwards was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1612  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xith day of September 1612 one Gwen v<sub>3</sub> Thomas Lewys (the wief of Richard ap John Gruff' laborer) was buried.

Md' that upon Sunday, being the xxth day of September 1612 one Jonet v<sub>3</sub> R's Wyn widowe was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxith day of September 1612 happening upon the feast day of St. Mathewe and in the morning of the same day, there fell great store of rayne and so rayned all that day that the ryver (Elwey) overflowed w<sup>th</sup> waters in such height as yt was never seene so before. By reason and force of w<sup>ch</sup> waters a great p<sup>te</sup> of the bridge in St. Asaphe called Pont y Llan was fallen and caried away vehemently.

Great waters  
in Elwey.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiiiith day of September 1612 one John Parry (father of the reverend father in God Richard Parry Bishop of St. Asaph) was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1612  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xiith day of October 1612, one Alice the wief of Hughe ap John ap Hughe (who died in childbedd) was buried.

*Abergeley.*  
1612  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith day of October 1612 one Pirs ap Will'm was

*Vaynol.*  
1612  
buried

Md' that upon Sunday being the vith daye of December 1612 one Rose v<sub>3</sub> D'd ap Ieu'n ap Robert of Wern ddu widowe, and Thomas ap Kenrick of Vaynol, being an old blind man, were buried.

*Wern ddu*  
*Vaynol.*  
1612  
buriall

Md' that upon the iiiith day of November 1612 our most noble Prynce Henry (eldest sonne and heire then app<sup>ant</sup> of our Sovreigne Lord King James) died, and was buried on Monday the viith day of December 1612 and the mourning contynewed till the xxivth day of March then next following.

*London.*  
1612  
Prince Henry  
his death and  
buriall

After the opening of the bodie of the most illustrious prince, wee observed these things.

1. His liver paler then yt should be, and in div'se place like lead, his galle w'thout galle and full of wynde.

2. His splen in diu's places unnaturall black.

3. His stomack without any man'r of fault or imp'feccon.

4. His mydriff in diu's place blackish.

5. His loynes black and diu'sly spotted and full of corrupcon.

6. His veynes in the hinder p't of his head fuller of blood then they should be, and the passages and hollownes in the brayne full of cleare water.

In testimony whereof wee have subscribed  
our names Novemb' 7<sup>o</sup> 1612.

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| Mr. Meyren— | Ric. Palm'r  |
| Atkins      | John Gifford |
| John Homond | W'm Butler.  |

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sondaye being the xxth day of December  
1612 buried 1612 one . . . . the sonne of Will'm Gruff" tayler was

*Meriadog.* Md' that the day and yeare aforesaid, one Jane the  
1612 daughter of Richard ap Thomas ap John Gruff" was  
xptening xptened.

*Kilowen.* Md' that upon St. Stephen's Day, being the xxvith of  
1612 December 1612 one Gruff" ap Rees Wyn (a cosin of Mr.  
buriall Mutton) was buried.

*Llanelwoey.* Md' that upon Mondaie, being the xxviiiith day of De-  
1612 cember 1612, one Edward Parry (4th sonne of the rev'end  
xptening Father in God Richard Parry Bushop of St. Asaphe) was  
xptened.

*Vaynol.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the viiith day of January  
1612 buried 1612 one George ap Hughe John was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith day of January 1612 one Elizabeth v<sup>3</sup> Rees the wief of W'm ap D'd ap Hughe was  
 D'd filius Petri Evans bapt' 1° Febr' 1612 ci d'co D'd rem' xvii Julii 1651.

*Meriadog.*  
 1612  
 buried

*Pant Evan.*  
 1612  
 Vide notam.

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the iith day of February happening upon the feast day of the Purificacon of o'r Blessed Ladie St. Marye the Virgyne 1612, Grace the third daughter of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John begotten upon the bodie of Margaret his wief was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
 1612  
 xptening

Md' that the day and yeare aforesaid, one David ap Jeffrey was married to . . . . his second wief at Llanyvyth.

*Meriadog.*  
 1612  
 mariadge

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xth day of February 1612 one Margaret v<sup>3</sup> D'd ap Twna widowe was buried.

*Llandurnog.*  
 1612  
 buriall

Md' that upon Shrove Thursday, being the xith day of February 1612, the barne of W'm ap John Greegor with certeine corne and grayne in yt was consumed w'th fire about x<sup>m</sup> of the clocke in the morning.

*Vaynol.*  
 1612  
 A barne burnt.

xvii Feb' 1612 Hugh son of D'd Piers baptised.

*Llanelwey.*

Md' that upon this day a licence was granted to the vicar or minister of the church of Holywell to marry my nephewe John Hughes al's Jo'n ap Richard (sonne and heire of my cosin Richard ap John ap Hugh decessed) with one Ellen the doughter of Thomas ap Edd: of Bagillt and my cosyn Raph ap John ap Hugh and I be bound, and he p'mised to save me harmeless from that band.

*Holywell.*  
 1612

A licence granted.

Md' that upon Friday being the vth day of March 1612 one John Lloid third sonne of Evan Lloid ap John ap

*Wickwer.*  
 1612  
 xptening

Rees (he being then at Ludlowe was borne and upon Saturday being the next day was xptened.

*Erthquake.*  
1612

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviiiith day of March 1612 between vii and viiit of the clocke in the morning, there happened an earthquake in Fflint and Denbighshire and some p't of Shropshire but nothing in Ludlowe.

*Meriadog.*  
1612  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the xixth day of March 1612, one Margaret the doughter of Daidid ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was borne and xptened upon Sondag the xxith of March aforesaid.

1613.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
xptening

Md' that upon Monday, being the xxixth day of March 1613 one Grace (the daughter of W'm Holland gent.) was borne and xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
xptening

Md' that upon Monday aforesaid being the xxixth of March aforesaid Rob't (son of Rees ap John Owen) was borne and was xptened on Tuesday the xxxth of March aforesaid.

*Talare.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday in Easter weeke happening upon the vth day of Aprill 1613, one Thomas ap John Grigor (who died upon Easter day in the morning, being the iiiith of Aprill aforesaid in the house of one Gruff' ap John Grigor being his brother in Talare) was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
buried

Md' that upon Sondag being the xviiiith day of Aprill 1613 one Robert Wyn ap John ap Rees ap Howell was

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
marriage  
p' report

Md' that upon the said xviiiith day of Aprill 1613, one Edd: ap Ieu'n D'd tooke awaye Anne Owen with an intent to marry her, as the report was.

*Meriadog.*  
1613

Md' that upon Monday being the xixth day of Aprill 1613 Will'm my eldest sonne was borne, and upon Tues-



day folowing being the xxth of Aprill aforesaid he was xptened (my father Rob't ap Howell and W'm. Holland of Wickwer being his godfathers and my sister in lawe Katherine vꝛ D'd Lewes being his godmother.

Nota.  
My eldest son  
xptened.

xptening

Per me Pe: Robertes, Notarium Publicum.

Alice the doughter of John Will'ms the proctor was borne the same daye. *Llanvvyth.*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xviith day of Aprill 1613 Mr. D'cor Yale (being Prebendary of the Prebend of Vaynol) did by his indenture dated the day and yeare above written made betweene him the said D'cor Yale of thone p'tie and David Holland of Kynmell esq're of thother p'tie demise and lease vꝛ porcons belonging to that prebend, viz. the porcons of Vaynol, Kynmell, Dynorben, Pengwern and Bodelwithan w'thin the sev'all counties of Fflint and Denbigh and all gleab lands, tenthes, tiethes, etc. belonging thereunto etc. unto the said D'd Holland habend' sibi et hered' et assignat' suis pro ter'is vitæ of David Holland (eldest sonne of Piers Holland of Vairdrey, gent.) Ralph Holland (second son of the same Piers Holland) and of Ffoulke Holland (second son of W'm Holland of Wickwer gent.) and the longest lyver of them for 40 m'kes to be yerely paid to D'cor Yale and his successors, p'bendaries of that prebend at the Annunciacon and Mich'as by even porcons with a *no'i'e pænwæ* Xs and a clause of distresse for none payment; this lease was sealed and delivered at Chester.

*Vaynol etc.*

P'nt at the  
sealing  
Launcelot  
Ph'es, Thos.  
Humfrey,  
Peter Crofton,  
John Barkley,  
Edd. Morgan,  
Piers Rob'ts,  
John Kerisson,  
and Harry  
Lloid of  
Kynmell.

Md' that upon Monday folowing being the sixth daie of Aprill aforesaid 1613 one Tho's Humfrey gent. being one of the attorneys named in the form' lease did execute lyv'y of season thereupon in the garden neere the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe in name of the whole, unto D'd Holland Esq're, acc', being p'nt at lyv'y of season W'm Holland, John Evans, Rob't ap W'm Gruff, Richard Will'ms, Harry ap Rob't cooke, Richard Price, D'd ap

*Vaynol.*  
1613

Lyv'y of  
season, etc.

John Grigor, Harry Lloid of Kynmell, the foresaid Thomas Humfrey and meself with one more.

P'r me, Pe : Robertes.

Vaynol etc.  
1613

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxivth day of Aprill aforesaid 1613 a° x° Jacobi R's etc. the foresaid David Holland Esq're by his indenture of lease dated the said xxivth day of Aprill aforesaid did demise the v° porcons aforesaid (*ut in priori* indentur') to Thomas Humfrey gent. one of the proctors of the consistory court of Chester, habend' to him his executors cr'dtors and ass's from that day for the space of C years then next ensuing of the 3 liues p'dict' at and for the yerely rent of 40 m'ks pr'd' solvend' to Mr. D'cor Yale and his successors prebendaries of the prebend pr'd' with a clause of distresse being witnesses at the sealing and deliv'y hereof Rice Kynaston, John Barkley, W'm Holland, John Evans, Harry Lloid of Kynmell and meself.

Vaynol etc.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxvth day of Aprill aforesaid 1613 the foresaid Thomas Humfrey by his lease in writing, dated the said xxvth of Aprill aforesaid, did demise the said v° porcons etc. (*ut supra*) to David Holland Esq're habend' to him and his executors etc. from that day for 99 years then next ensuing, if the 3 lives pr'd' did so long contynew, at the yearely rent of 40 m'ks, pr'd' solvend' to Mr. D'cor Yale and his successors etc. at the Annunciacon and Mich'as yerely p' equal porco'es and to the said Thomas Humfrey and his executors etc. xliiii*li*. xviii*ss*. viii*ss*. to be paid w'thin 40 daies or ells a forfeiture of the lease and premises.

Llanvvyth.  
mariadge

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the ivth day of May 1613 one Robert Jones and Katherine v3 Thomas his wief were m'ied.

Gvoerngle-  
veryd.  
long continew.  
buriall.

Md' that upon Mondaie in Whiteson weeke being the xxivth of May 1613 one John ap M'edd (a poor laborer) was buried.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith of July 1613 John Price Esq're (sonne and heire of Cadd'r Price late of Rhiwlas esq're) was buried in the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe.

*Vaynol.*  
1619  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxth day of July 1613 one Moris ap Rob't (the app'itor) was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith of July 1613 one Grigor ap Rees ap M'edd (an alehouse keeper neere Glascoide y Vaynol) was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon the first day of August 1613 (happening upon a Sondaie) one Richard ap Hugh (horsekeep' of my lord Bushop of St. Asaphe) and one Alice v3 D'd widowe (late wief of Gruff' ap Rees Wyn decessed) were

*Llanelwey.*  
1613

maried

Md' that upon Monday being the iith day of August 1613 one Richard (sonne of Richard Heaton gent. begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth his second wief (being the daughter of Cadd'r Wyn late of Voylas esq're decessed) was xptened.

*Henllan.*  
1613  
xptening  
Heaton  
xptened.

Mrs. Banks his godmother.

Md' that upon Sondaie being xvth day of August 1613 one D'd ap Thos. Gruff' ap Grigor and Grace v3 Ieu'n widowe (late wief of Grigor ap R's ap M'edd decessed) were m'ied by Mr. Gwyn one of the vicars choralls etc. in the chappell of Ffynnon Vair.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
marriadge

(Yt being then the wake day there.)

Md' that upon Monday being the xvith day of August 1613 one Jane (doughter of Piers Ffoulke (being about the age of a xii moneth and a quarter) was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xxiith day of Auguste 1613 one Jonet v3 Ellis (an old poore woman) was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
buriall

*Llanelwey*  
*Llysvaen.*  
1613  
Nota.  
mariadge

Md' that upon Monday being the xiiiith day of September 1613 my brother John Rob'ts and one Lowry v<sub>3</sub> John ap D'd ap Mores were m'ied in the parish church of St. Asaphe al's Llanelwey by Hughe Rob'ts cl're by vertue of a licence unto him graunted in that behalf by Mr. D'cor Goodere vicar gen'all etc.

*Vaynol.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith day of September 1613 one Thomas David tailor was buried.

*Henllan.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxith day of September 1613, happening upon the feast day of St. Mathew thapp'le one Hugh Ffoulke (sonne of Ffoulke ap Owen ap John of Meriadog) was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith day of September 1613 one Grace Ffoulke (third doughter of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John begotten upon the body of Margaret his wief) was buried.

*Brynpolym.*  
1613

Md' that the day and yeare lastly before menconed Marie (the doughter of John Powell gent.) begotten upon the body of Anne Lloyd his wief was xptened.

*Talare.*  
1613  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the third daie of October 1613 one Marye (the first doughter of Thomas Jones (al's Thomas ap John ap John Gruff", was xptened.

*Vaynol aut*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith day of October 1613 one Thomas ap Rees (late servant of Harry Thomas ap Rob't) was buried.

*Abergyley.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday of the great sessions of the com' of Denbigh holden at Ruthin being the xvith day of October 1613 one David Holland (son of Humfrey Holland gent.) was buried.

Md' that upon Sunday being the xviith day of October 1613 one Hugh ap Madocke (a poor laborer) and a base child of Piers Thomas of St. Asaphe begotten upon the bodie of Grace Davies (his late maydservant) were

*Wickwer et  
Llanelwey.*  
1613  
2 bur.  
buried

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvith day of October 1613 one Margaret Holland, widowe, was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon the day and yeare aforesaid one the daughter of Evan Thomas ap John Gruff<sup>o</sup> begotten upon the bodie of Margaret Hughes his wief) was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaye being the last day of October 1613 one Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> John ap M'edd were married at which day one . . . . . the wief of Robert Mylyr al's o'r Ty pobty was buried.

*Talare.*  
1613  
marriage

*Wickwer.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the vith day of November 1613 Piers Gruffith Lloyd ap Greegor was buried.

*Gwerngleveryd  
or Brynpolyn.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that in November 1613 (the days c'ten I do not remember) one Jonet Lewis ap Rees and D'd ap Gruffith ap Greegor were buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith day of December 1613 one David (sonne of Thomas ap Rees ap John Thomas) was

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
xptened

Md' that upon Sunday being the xixth day of December 1613, betweene xii and one of the clocke in the afternoone of the same (p'intly after dynner tymē) the house of Hugh ap Ieu'n ap Rees ap Lle'in ap Gruff<sup>o</sup> (taylor) was burnt and consumed w'th fire and a great p't of his household stuff, hey and corne destroy'd and lost by reason thereof.

*Brynpolyn.*  
1613  
A house burnt.  
*Libera nos Do-  
mine ab omni  
malo.*

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith day of December 1613 happening upon Xptemas Eve, one Thomas ap Ellis (servant in liv'y unto Tho's Bankes, Deane of the cathedral church of St. Asaph) was buried.

*Llanyvyth.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Xptemas day being the xxvth day of December 1613 one John ap Ieu'n ap W'm was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon St. Stephens day being the xxvith day of December 1613 happening upon a Sondag one Morvydd v3 Ieu'n ap Howell (an old singlewoman) was buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxxth day of December 1613 one Anne v3 Edward (doughter of Edd: ap Rich'd W'ms begotten upon the bodie of Katherine v3 D'd Lewis his wief) was buried.

(She being 2 yeare old, vide 24 fol.)

*Faynol.*  
1613  
buriall

vi° die Januarii 1613 Dowlcea v3 Hugh uxor Thome ap Hughe ap R's Gruff" sepulta fuit.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiiith daie of Janu'ry 1613 one D'd Thomas ap Gruff" ap Grigor was buried.

*Nantglyn.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xviith day of January 1613 one Rob't M'edd (sonne and heire of M'edd ap Tudor lately decessed) was buried.

*Dynorben*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1613  
marraidge

Md' that upon Tuesday being the viiith day of Ffebruary 1613 one Salusbury Roberts (sonne and heire of David Roberts al's D'd ap Rob't Wynne) and Mary Humfrey (eldest doughter of Thomas Humfrey) were m'ied.

*Llangoyven.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xvith daie of February 1613 one Anne (the wief of Edward Lloyd the parson of Llangoyven) was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviith day of Ffebruary 1613 one Katherin (the wief of Piers ap John Benet) and one of her twynnes were buried.

*Talare.*  
1613  
2°  
burialls

Md' that upon Monday being the last of Ffebruary 1613 one Elizabeth (the wief of Edd: ap Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n) was buried.

*Guernigron.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the viith day of Marche 1613, happening on Shrove Monday one Ffrauncis Herbert gent. and Marie Parry (eldest daughter of the rev'end father in God Richard Lord Bushop of St. Asaphe) were m'ied.

*Llanelwey.*  
1613  
marriage

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the viiith day of March 1613 (happening upon Shrove Tuesday) one Ffoulke Wynne gent. (sonne and heire of Rob't M'edd sonne and heire of M'edd ap Tudor all 3 decessed) was buried.

*Nantglyn.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday, being the xxth day of March 1613 one Margaret v3 Robert ap Rees ap Benett (the second wief of John ap Hugh Gwyn of Wickwer (with whome he did not of late cohabit as man and wief) was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
parish.  
1613  
buriall

1614.

Md' that upon Sondag being the third day of Aprill 1614 one Alice v3 Rob't ap Rob't ap Benet widowe (the late wief of Hugh ap M'edd decessed) was buried.

*Pengwern.*  
1614  
buriall  
1614

Md' that the Parliament was holden the vth of Aprill 1614.

The P'liament  
began.

Md' that upon Sondag being the xviith day of Aprill 1614 one Will'm Piers one of the yonger sons of Piers Ffoulke upon the body of Anne Lloid his wief was xptened (being borne upon Friday at night before).

*Meriadog.*  
1614  
xptening

*Gossips.* Will'm Holland of Wickwer and Humfrey Ffoulke being his godfathers and Katherin Ffoulke being his godmother.

*Wickwer.*  
1614  
buriall Md' that upon Tuesday in the Passion Weeke, being the sixth day of Aprill 1614 one Hugh ap John Grigor was buried.

14 Junii 1614 circiter hor' v p't meridiem, Ric'us Asaphen rediit a P'liamento.

*Henllan.*  
1614  
buriall Md' that upon Wednesday in Whiteson weeke, being the xvth day of June 1614, one John Panton, gent. (father of John Panton of London and of Ffoulke Panton, Recorder of the towne Co'rt of Denbigh) was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1614  
xptening Upon Wednesdaie, being the xxixth daie of June 1614, W'm Lloid (son of Evan Lloid) was borne, and xptened upon Fridaie following.

*Kilowen.*  
1614  
buriall Md' that the vith day of July 1614 one M'garet Wen al's Anwyll widowe late of Kilowen, was buried.  
In lib. R. xxvii Junii.

*Llanvvyth.*  
1614  
buriall Md' that upon Friday being the vth day of August 1614 one Ellen Lewes the wief of Rondle Lloid was buried.

*Llanvvyth.*  
1614  
maried Md' that upon Monday being the xiith day of September 1614 the foresaid Rondle Lloid and one . . . . . were m'ied.

*Pengwern.*  
1614  
xptening Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xiiith day of September 1614, one Thomas the sonne of Evan Gruffith of Pengwern was xptened, Thomas Humfrey and Thomas Piers Thomas being his godfathers and Ellen Lloid (the wief of John Ffoulke of Vaynol) being his godmother.



Md' that upon Sonday being the xviiiith day of September 1614, it app'ed unto me upon sight and view had of the east wyndowe of the parish church of Llanelwey al's St. Asaph, Wallice vocat' Eglwys Asaph, that the same glas wyndow was made and finished in anno d'ni mill'imo quingentesimo vicesimo quarto, for there was written in the glasse these words folowing viz. Orate p' bono statu om'ium p'ochianor' p'ochie Assaphensis opus vitreu' et lapideu' factu' fuit et finitum in anno d'ni mill'imo quingentesimo vicesimo quarto.

By me Piers Roberts.

1524  
*Eccl'ia  
p'ochialis  
Assaphensis.*  
1524

Md' that upon Monday being the xixth day of September 1614 the twynnes al's the sonnes, viz. (Thomas and Hugh) of D'd ap Ieu'n of St. Asaph, begotten upon the bodie of Jane v3 Kenricke his wief, were xptened.

*Llanelwey.*  
1614  
twynnes  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxvth day of September 1614 . . . . . the sonne of Roger ap Rob't ap Hugh was xptened.

*Bodeygan.*  
1614  
4 xptenings

The same day, Elizabeth the daughter of Ffoulke ap Jenkin weaver was xptened.

*Meriadog.*

The same day . . . . . the sonne of Gruff' Owen was xptened.

*Wickwer.*

The same day, a child of Edd : ap Rob't ap Hugh was xptened.

*Meriadog.*

Md' that upon Wednesday, about midnight of the same day, being the xiith day of October 1614, one John ap Hugh Gwyn being of the aige of aboute lxxx<sup>or</sup> yeres died, and was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe upon Friday following, being the xiiiith day of October aforesaid.

*Wickwer.*  
1614  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxiith daie of October 1614, one Harry Ireland (sonne of John Ireland cl're one of the vicars choralls of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe) was xptened.

*Guernigron.*  
1614  
xptening

*Meriadog.*  
1614  
xptening

Md' that upon the said xxiith day of October aforesaid one Piers Ffoulke (first and eldest sonne and heire appa'nt of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John, begotten upon the bodie of Margaret v<sub>3</sub> David Lewes ap Gronowe ap Pellyn his wief was borne and upon the Sunday folowing being the xxiiiith day of October aforesaid, the foresaid Piers was xptened, his godfathers being Piers Ffoulke ap Rob't and I, Piers Roberts and his godmother Jonet Davies wief of D'd ap Ieu'n D'd ap Jo'n.

*Wickwer.*  
1614  
buriall

Md' that upon the feast day of Symon and Jude, hap-  
pening upon Friday being the xxviiiith daie of October 1614 one Hughe (sonne of John ap Ieu'n ap Hughe) was buried.

*Llanymyth.*  
1614  
killing

Md' that upon Saturday being the vth day of November 1614 one John Lloid ap Rondle (sonne of Rondle Lloid) was killed.

*Bodeygan.*  
1614  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xiiiith day of November aforesaid 1614 one Margaret v<sub>3</sub> M'edd ap Gronowe widowe was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1614  
xptening

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxth day of November 1614 one Symon Parry (one of the younger children of the rev'end father in God Richard lord Bishop of St. Asaphe) was xptened.

*Gwerngle-  
veryd.*  
1614  
first sonne of  
Evan Roberts  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the xth day of December 1614 one Thomas (first and eldest sonne and heire appa'nt of Evan Roberts begotten upon the bodie of Anne his wief) was xptened (Thomas Edwards and meself being his godfathers and Jane v<sub>3</sub> Kenrick (the wief of Rob't ap Howell (my father) being his godmother.

*Brynopolyn.*  
1614  
baptiz'

x° Decembr' 1614 Thomas primus filius et heres Joh'is Powell de Anna vxor'.

Md' that upon Friday being the xvith day of December 1614 one Meredith ap Thomas (father of Elizabeth vꝝ M'edith my maid servant) was buried ; xptemas day being upon a Sondaye. *Llanvvyth.*  
1614

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiiith day of December 1614 happening upon Xptemas Eve, one Thomas Tudor (sonne and heire of John Tudor D'd Lloid decessed) was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe neere and anynch the south doore thereof. *Wickwer.*  
1614  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxviith day of December 1614 one John ap Ieu'n ap Howell (an old poore man) was *Wickwer.*  
1614  
buried

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxviiiith of December 1614 one Harry y Saer dâf was buried. *Bodeygan.*  
1614  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being xxviith day of December aforesaid 1614 one John Chambres of Plas yn Chambres gent and Anne his wief, being the daughter of Charles Myddleton gent) were married, by the report of John Evans of Hendregyda who was p'nt thereat being also p'nt Mr. John Ffoulks and Evan Lloid of Wickwer. *Lleweny.*  
1614  
mariadge

Md' that upon Friday being the xxxth day of December 1614 one John Rob't (late servant to Piers Ffoulke of Meriadock gent) was buried. *Meriadog.*  
1614  
buriall

Ulti'o Decembr' 1614 Henricus ap Ieu'n Lloid ar' sepult'. *Havodunos.*  
1614

Md' that upon Sunday being the viiith day of January 1614 one Thomas sonne of John ap Hugh ap Ednevet was *Bodelwithan.*  
1614  
xptened

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiiiith day of January 1614 one Lewis ap Rees ap Lle'in and Lowrie vꝝ David his second wief were m'ied. *Meriadog.*  
1614  
mariadge

*Oswestrie.*  
*Llanelwey.*  
mariadge

And upon this day one . . . . vicar of Oswestry<sup>1</sup> and  
Marcelie his wief were m'ied.

*Meriadog.*  
1614  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviiiith day of  
January 1614 one Margaret Lloid the wief of John ap  
Rees ap Lle'in dyed between ix<sup>en</sup> and x<sup>en</sup> of the clock in  
the morning and upon Sonday folowing, being the xxixth  
day of January aforesaid, she was buried in the parish  
church of Llanyvyth.

*Llysavyn.*  
1614  
baptizat'.

Die Saturni viz. xiii<sup>o</sup> Januarii 1614 filia Joh<sup>is</sup> Robertes  
fris mei fuit.

*Wickwer.*  
1614  
*natura dux*  
*optima.*  
xptening

Md' that upon Monday being the xxxth day of  
Januarye 1614 one Robert sonne of Edd: ap Ieu'n be-  
gotten upon the bodie of Anne Owen his wief was  
xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1614  
mariadge

Md' that upon Wednesday being the first day of Ffeb-  
ruary 1614 one Ffoulke Lewis and Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> Morgan  
his wief were (by report) clandestinely m'ied at Denbigh  
in the house of Edd: D'd the sergeant at mace of the said  
towne.

*Wickwer.*  
*Bodeygan.*  
1614  
2 burialls

Md' that upon Thursday being the second day of Ffeb-  
ruary 1614 happening upon the feast daie of the Purifi-  
cacon of our blessed ladye St. Mary the Virgin one Hugh  
James laborer and . . . . (sonne of Edd: Gruff' begotten  
upon the bodie of Alice v<sub>3</sub> Rob't ap Jo'n his wief) were  
buried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
*Meriadog.*  
1614  
buriall  
mariadge

Md' that upon Monday being the vith day of Ffeb-  
ruary 1614 one Rob't ap John, butcher, was buried, and  
Rob't ap John Griffith ap Grigor and Katheryn v<sub>3</sub> Thomas  
D'd ap Ho'ell his wief were married.

<sup>1</sup> Richard Muckleston, vicar of Oswestry, 1612-24.

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xith daie of Ffebruarie 1614 one Katherin Salusburie first and eldest doughter of Salisburie Roberts, begotten upon the bodie of Marie his wief was xptened.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1614  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith daie of Ffebruary 1614 . . . . the second doughter of Thomas Jones was borne and xptened on the morowe after viz. the xviith of February.

*Talare.*  
1614  
xptening

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the xxiith of Februarye 1614 Rob't the second son of John Will'ms was xptened.

*Llanvvyth.*  
1614  
xptening

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviith day of Ffebruary 1614 one Margaret v<sub>3</sub> Rees ap Ieu'n widowe (being an old woman) was buried in the parish church of Llanvvyth.

*Meriadog.*  
1614  
buriall

This day and yeare M'garet v<sub>3</sub> Ellis widowe an old blind woman was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1614  
buriall

Md' that in the later end of Jan'y and throughout all February 1614 there fell great and deepe snowe upon the earth, and did freeze till Sondag, being the xxvith day of February aforesaid, that it did then begin to thawe and upon Friday the third of March folowing there fell also great snowe and mistie weather.

great and  
deepe snow  
and frost

## 1615.

Md' that upon Monday in Easter weeke being the xth day of Aprill 1615 one Thomas Wynne (sonne and heire appa'nt of Rob't Wynne ap Thomas of Lloyney in the parish of Llanroost) and one Katherin Lloid (second doughter of Evan Lloid of Wickwer one of the cl'res attending the Counsell of the Marches of Wales) were m'ied in the chappell in Wickwer called Cappel Ffynnon-Vair by

*Llanroost.*  
*Wickwer.*  
1615  
marriage  
clxxx li  
marraige  
porcon.

John Ireland cl're one of the vicars choralls of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph by vertue of a licence unto him in that behalf graunted.

*Vaymol.* Md' that upon Tuesday the xith of Aprill aforesaid  
*Wickwer.* 1615 one John Ffoulke the younger (sonne and heire  
 marriage app'ant of John Ffoulke thelder gent) and one Anne  
 ecc li Lloid eldest doughter of the said Evan Lloid were also  
 marriage m'ied in the foresaid chappell.  
 porcon.

*Terræ motus.* Die Sabbathi vizt. vi<sup>o</sup> die maii 1615 inter horas 8 et 9  
 post meridiem magnus fuit terræ motus.

*Kyrchynan.* Die lunæ viz. primo die Maii 1615 quedam Anna vz  
 1615 Edward (3) filia Edwardi ap Richard Will'ms de corpore  
*tertia filia.* Katherinæ vx' eius p'creata baptizata fuit.  
 xptening

*Llangwm.* Md' that upon Wednesday the xixth day of Julie 1615  
 xptening one Anne the doughter of Moris Evans was xptened.

*Meriadog.* Md' that upon Friday the xxith day of Julie 1615 one  
 1615 W'm ap D'd ap Rob't was buried.  
 buriall

*St. Asaph.* Md' that upon Munday the xxiiiith day of July 1615  
 1615 one Morgan ap Rees (an old man) was buried.  
 buriall

*Denbigh.* Md' that upon Saturday in the morning of the xxiith  
 1615 day of Julie 1615 one Hugh Pennant (brother of Mr.  
 died Piers Pennant of Bighton esq're) died, being hurt and  
 wounded upon the head by one Piers Hughes upon Mon-  
 day before.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the third day of August  
 1615 1615, one John (sonne of Hugh ap Richard) was xptened.  
 xptening

*Talare.* Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the viiith day of August  
 1615 1615 one Anne (the doughter of David Piers) was xptened.  
 xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith day of August 1615 one Hugh ap Edd: Lloid al's Hugh Lloid, was buried. *Bodelwithan.*  
1615  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxith day of August 1615 one John ap Will'm ap Ieu'n and Margaret v3 Owen ap Arthur his wief were married. *Wickwer.*  
1615  
marriage

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith day of August 1615 happening upon the feast day of Bartholomew thapostle one Jane the daughter of Edward Piers Nicholas was xptened. *Meriadock.*  
1615  
*ex registro.*  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the xxvth daie of August 1615 one Marie the daughter of David Y Gô, begotten upon the bodie of Margaret Ffoulk ap Owen his wief) was xptened her godmothers being Marie Tuder (wief of Thomas Edd:) and Marie Mostyn. *Talare.*  
1615  
(23 in Reg'ro)  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xth day of September 1615 one Jane (the first and eldest daughter of David ap Rob't ap Rees and Margaret Ffoulk ap Ieu'n Lewes his wief) was xptened. *Meriadock.*  
1615  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday being the last day of October 1615 one David ap Rob't ap Moris and Jane v3 Jo'n ap Rees ap Lle'in were married. *Llanymyth et Meriadog.*  
1615  
marriage

Md' that the daye and yeare last above written John Lloyd Esq're late Register of St. Asaph died at his house in Vaynol and was buried upon Sunday folowing (vizt. vth Novemb'r). *Vaynoll.*  
1615  
buriall

Md' that upon Fridaie being the xviith daie of November 1615 one Robert (the son of Piers ap John Benet) was xptened. *Meriadog.*  
1615  
xptening

*Meriadog.*  
1615  
xptening  
the boy of 5  
years of age  
plaid the  
harpe at  
*Ludlowe.*  
*Meriadog.*  
1615  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xixth day of November aforesaid 1615 one Marie (the doughter of Ffoulke Lewes) was xptened.

Md' that ixth December 1615 one Ffoulke ap John Thomas ap John Holland was buried.

*Talare.*  
1615

Md' that upon Friday being the xvth daie of December 1615 one Katherine the wief of Mr. Lewes Lloid one of the vicars choralls of the cathedral church of St. Asaph and scholem'r there was

buriall

And upon Sondaie the last of December 1615 Alice v3 Robert wief of John ap R's D'd ap Howell was buried.

*Talybryn*  
1615

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xith daie of Januarie 1615 one Edward Lloid notarie publique, one of the proctors of the Consistorie Court of Chester, being the sonne and heire app'ant of John Lloid of Wickwer, was buried in the p'ish church of Denbigh called the White-church, and died upon Tuesdaie at night before in his brother John Lloid's house at Denbigh.

*Meriadog.*  
1615  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the ivth daie of Ffebruary 1615 one Thomas Gruffith ap Grigor (an old man) was buried.

#### 1616.

*Meriadog.*  
1616  
xptening

Md' that upon Mondaie, being the viiiith daie. of Aprill 1616 between ix<sup>en</sup> and xi<sup>en</sup> of the clocke in the aforenoone of the same day (hit being a raynie daie and great waters in Elwey and Cloyd) Jane (my third doughter) was borne in Meriadog and upon the next morowe viz. the ixth of Aprill aforesaid 1616, the said Jane was xptened David Piers (sonne and heire of Piers Ffoulk of Meriadog) being her godfather, and Jane v3 Kenrick (second wief of Rob't ap Howell my father) and Jane v3 Kenrick the wief of David ap Ieu'n being her godmothers.



Md' that upon the said ixth daie of Aprill 1616 one Piers Thomas (sonne and heire of Thomas Piers Thomas) and one Anne Humfrey (2) daughter of Thomas Humfrey of Bodelwithan gent were m'ied.

*Guernigron*  
*Bodelwythan.*  
1616  
m'ied

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxith daie of Aprill 1616 one . . . . . and one . . . . . being the naturall children of one John Lewis ap Robert were

*Vaymoll.*  
1616  
twynnes  
xptened

Upon which daie one Roland Evans cl're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph read the articles in (a°) 1562 in the said church.

Articles read  
by Mr. Evans.  
He died 19  
July 1626.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the vith daie of June 1616 my daughter Jane was buried. Pe: Robertes.

*Meriadog.*  
1616  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the viiith daie of June 1616 the barne of W'm Holland of Wickwer (brother's sonne to David Holland of Kynmell esq're) was consumed and burnt w'th fire w'ch was thither brought and kyndled by one of his children of aboute the age of v<sup>e</sup> yeres in an heape of strawe w'ch lay therein.

*Wickwer.*  
1616  
a barne burnt.

Md' that upon Saturday being the vith day of Julye 1616 Thomas and Rob't (the twynnes of Hugh Jones begotten upon the bodie of Mary Price his wief were xptened, being borne upon Friday before.

*Combe.*  
1616  
twynnes  
xptened

Md' that upon Sonday being the viiith day of July 1616 one John Lloid (base son of one Evan Lloid ap Rob't ap Edd: decessed begotten upon the bodie of Katherine Hooke) was buried in the afternoone of the said daye.

*Talare.*  
1616

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the ixth day of July 1616 the barne of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John (my brother in lawe) was first begon and afterwards made up and builded in Meriadog neere his then dwelling house in Meriadog standing upon the lands of Margaret v3 D'd Lewis his wief.

*Meriadog.*  
1616  
barne built.

*Bangor.* Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xiiiith day of July  
 1616  
*ep'us Bangor* 1616 Henry Bushop of Bangor was buried.  
*sepultus.* e.g. Hen. Rowlands.

*Llanvryth.* Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the xxvth daie of Julye  
 1616  
 buriall 1616 happening upon the feast daye of St. James the  
 Apostle, one Anne Panton (wief to Edward Jones of Tyn-  
 cadvell within the said p'ish) was buried.

*Llysavayn.* Md' that upon Wednesday being the laste day of Julie  
 1616  
 xptened 1616 one D'd (first and eldest sonne of my brother John  
 Roberts begotten upon the bodie of Lowry his wief) was  
 By me Pe: Robertes.

*St. Asaph.* Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxiith daie of  
 1616  
 xptening August 1616 one Ffoulke Evans (sonne of John Evans al's  
 taylor upon the bodie of Jonet his wief lawfully begotten)  
 was xptened.

*Pengwern.* Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxth day of Septem-  
 1616  
 buriall ber 1616 one Ieu'n Gruff' yongest sonne of Rob't Gruffith  
 ap Ieu'n begotten upon the bodie of Alice his late wief,  
 who was late inheritrix of the mesuage ten'ts lands and  
 hereditaments in Pengwern (whereof one Edward ap Rob't  
 Gruff' gent, late sonne and heire of the said Rob't and  
 Alice . . . . and late father of one John Edwards was  
 heire) was buried.

*Meriadog.* Md' that upon Ffridaie being xxviith day of September  
 1616  
 buriall 1616 one David first and eldest son of John Ffoulke ap  
 Ieu'n Lewis begotten upon the bodie of Jane vꝝ W'm D'd  
 his wief) was buried he being borne upon Monday the  
 xxiiiith of September aforesaid and xptened xxivth of  
*ex Reg'r'* Sept'r.

*Vaynol.* Md' that upon Thursday, being the third day of October  
 1616  
 Ellen Lloids 1616 one Ellen Lloid the wief of John Ffoulkes thelder  
 buriall was buried in the chauncell or queere of the p'ish church

of St. Asaph on the north side thereof anynch the north windowe there within half a yard or lesse to the walle there.

And upon the same day, and at the very same instant one Ales v<sup>3</sup> Thomas Grigor, the wief of Edward Will'ms gent otherwise called Lieftenant Will'ms, who was then- tofore the late wief of Evan David ap Ieu'n ap Tudor gent decessed was likewise buried in the same church neere the south side thereof anynch the lower windowe of that side of the church.

*Bodeygan.*  
1616  
Ales v<sup>3</sup> Tho'  
Grigor  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xiith day of October 1616 one John Thomas late horsekeeper to my lord Bushop of St. Asaph and afterward to John Lloid Esq're decessed, was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1616  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the iiiith day of November 1616 Prince Charles (who succeeded Prince Henry late eldest son of King James) was created Prynce of Wales.

*London.*  
1616  
Prince of  
Wales.

Md' that upon Tuesdaie, being the vth day of November 1616 one Thomas Byrchinshaw gent (sonne and heire app'ant of John Byrchinshawe of Arlloyd gent) and one Katherin Lloid (doughter of John Lloid of Wickwer gent) were married.

*Llansannan*  
*Wickwer.*  
1616  
marriage

Md' that upon Sonday being the xvth day of December 1616 one D'd ap Thomas Gruffith (late of Meriadock) was buried.

*Talare.*  
1616  
buriall

Md' that upon the day and yeare aforesaid Thomas ap John Velynyth (who upon Wednesday before was drowned in Elwey) was caried to church and put in his grave untill the Coroner came thether to view his bodie.

*Talare.*  
1616

*Bodeygan.* Md' that upon being the day of  
1616  
buriall December 1616 my cosin Margaret v<sub>3</sub> Robert ap John was  
buried being a little before this day brought to bed and  
deliv'ed of twynnes.

*Kynmell.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xiith day of Januarie  
1616  
David  
Holland. 1616 about viii of the clocke in the morning, David Hol-  
land Esq're (one of the King's Ma'tie's Counsell in the  
Marches of Wales and of the deputie lievetenants of the  
countie of Denbigh) died at his house in Kynmell, and  
was buried upon Monday at night following, and his  
fun'all was made upon Sondaye being xvith day of Ffebru-  
ary following 1616.

*Gwernegle-  
veryd.* Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxiiiith day of January  
1616  
xptening 1616 one Marie (the first and eldest doughter of my bro-  
ther Evan Roberts begotten upon the bodie of Anne his  
wief) was xptened (being borne upon Thursday before)  
John Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n being her godfather and  
Marie Mostyn and Jane v<sub>3</sub> Kenricke (the wief of D'd ap  
Ieu'n being her godmothers. By me Piers Roberts.

*Talare.* Md' that upon Sunday being the second day of Ffeb-  
1616  
buriall ruary 1616 (happening upon the feast day of the Purifica-  
con of our Ladie St. Mary the Virgine) one . . . . the  
wief of Mr. Lewes Lloid one of the vicars chorall of the  
cathedrall church of St. Asaph and head scholmaster at  
St. Asaph) was buried having foure children borne dead  
unto her.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of Ffeb-  
1616  
xptening ruarye 1616 one Evan (sonne of Thomas ap Rees ap John  
Thomas begotten upon the bodie of one Ellen Tuder ap  
Ieu'n his wief) was xptened.

buriall Md' also that the foresaid Evan Thomas was buried  
upon Thursday following being the xiith day of Ffebruary  
1616.

Undecies senos exegi strenuus annos,  
 Jam veniet nullo mors inopina die.  
 Quæ dixi, scripsi, gessique, negotia, lusus,  
 Obruat æterno mors taciturna sinu.  
 Sin quod iure petant homines, respondeat hæres,  
 Dissipet ut cineres nulla quærela meos ;  
 Quæque Deo decoctor iniquus debeo, solum  
 Quæso fide jussor sanguine (Christe) tuo.

14° Julii 1648.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xvth day of Ffebruary 1616 anno xiiii° R' R's Jacobi etc. Thomas Edwards by his indenture of feoffment dated the daie and yere above written made betweene him of thone p'tie and Thomas Humfrey, Thomas Moris, Rob't Ffoulke and Lewes ap Edd: of thother partie, being that day executed with lyvery of seisin of and in the mansion house of him the said Thomas Edwards lying in Wickwer wheren John Tudor gent decessed (his graund father in lawe) somtymes dwelled) convey and assure all the mesuages lands ten'ts and hereditaments late of the said John Tudor lying in Wickwer aforesaid, unto the said feoffees to the use of himself for lief with remaynder (after his deces) to Mary his wief, being the graundchild of the said John Tudor w'th other remaynders over ut app'et per chartam p'd'c'am being p'nt at the sealing deliv'y and execucon of this deed to the said Lewes ap Edward only in name of himself and of the rest of the said feoffees Edward Williams al's Lievetenant Will'ms, Piers Gruffith ap Rob't, Richard ap Edd: brother of the said Thomas Edwards, Edd: ap D'd ap R's ap Ho'ell, John Owen Powell and meself.

Pe : Robertes.

Wickwer.  
1616

lyv'y, etc.  
seisin.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the sixth day of February 1616 one Katherine vꝝ Tudor (the wief of Piers ap Will'm Moris of Llisvaen and doughter of Tudor ap Ieu'n of Llanyvyth was buried.

Llanyvyth.  
Llisvaen.  
1616  
buried

*Wickwer.*  
1616  
buriall      Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxviith day of Ffebruary 1616 Thomas Edwards late of Wickwer (who died upon Wednesday before) was buried in the parish church of Sainet Asaph in the chauncell there, anynch the standing of the minister of the parish to say service at the Com'union Table viz. in the grave of Robert Owen (his nephewe).

*Wickwer.*  
1616  
marriage  
nota      Md' that upon Saturday at night folowing vizt. i° m'cii Marie the late wief of the foresaid Thomas Edwards was married with Hugh Thomas (my lo: butler).

*Henllan.*  
*I'aynol.*  
1616  
marriage      Md' that upon Mondaie being the third day of March 1616 one Evan Lloyd and Margaret (the doughter of John Ffoulke of Vaynol) were married.

*Llanelwely.*  
1616      Jana Conway filia Henrici Conway ex corpore Anne Davies illicite genita baptizata fuit die ven'is viz. 7° m'cii 1616.

#### March 1616 et 1617.

*London.*  
1616  
Lord Elles-  
mere buried.  
buriall      Md' that upon Saturday being the xvth day of March 1616 the right ho. Thomas Lord Ellesmere, Vicount Brakley and Lord Chauncellor of England, died and was buried in the . . . . . of April 1617.

#### 1617.

*Ludlow Castle.*  
1617  
buriall      Md' that upon Tuesday being the first day of April 1617 aboute viiith of the clocke in the morning the Right Honorable Ralph Lord Eure late Lord President of the Marches of Wales, died in the Castle of Ludlowe and was buried about mydnight folowing.

*Beraigne.*  
1617  
buriall      Md' that upon Tuesday being the viiith day of April 1617 one Gwen Lloyd widowe (the late wief of John Tudor thelder decessed) was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviith day of Aprill 1617 happening in the Passion Weeke, one Agnes v3 David ap Robert widowe was buried. *Llanvryth.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviiiith day of Aprill 1617, one Edward Williams (son and heire of John Williams the proctor) and one Anne v3 W'm ap Robert (the doughter in lawe of Ririd Mydleton gent) were m'ied. *Llanvryth.*  
1617  
marriage

Md' that upon Monday being the sixth day of May 1617, my uncle Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n (who was my grandfather John ap Rob't ap Ieu'n ap Gruff' his cosin germane) was buried. *Guernigron.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviiiith daie of May 1617 John Parrye (eldest sonne and heire app'ant of the Rev'end Father in God Richard Parry Lord Bushop of St. Asaph upon the bodie of Gwen his wief lawfullie begotten) was buried. *Bachumbyd.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the first daie of June 1617 Will'm M'edd ap (qu. D'd) Gronowe was buried. *Carwedvynyth.*  
1617  
buriall

Owinus Lloid sepultus fuit die ven'is vizt. xxvii° die Junii 1617. *Denbigh.*  
1617

Md' that upon Trynitie Sondag being the xvth day of June 1617 one John Drihurst, sonne and heire of Mr. Hugh Drihurst of Denbigh and sisters sonne of Sir John Conway knight was buried in Rudland. *Rudland.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that in this moneth of June 1617 myne oxen house and stable in Meriadog was built by Thomas ap Edward etc. *Meriadog.*  
1617

Md' that upon Sondag being the xxiith day of June 1617 one Hugh ap Ieu'n (father of Mr. John Hughes the attorney) was buried. *Llanvryth.*  
1617  
buriall

*Rudland.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the viiith day of July 1617  
1617  
buriall one Richard Piers ap Hugh ap John was buried.

buriall And upon Sunday the xxth of July aforesaid Dowlce  
(the wief of the said Richard Piers and doughter of John  
Ffoulke of Vaynol) was buried.

*Llanvvyth.* Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xth day of July  
1617  
buriall 1617, one Hugh ap Will'm was buried.

*Halkyn.* Md' that upon Friday being the first day of August  
1617  
buriall 1617 one Piers Will'ms of Halkyn (brother of Richard  
Will'ms of Kyrchynan) was buried.

*Bodelwithan.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xviith daie of Auguste  
1617  
xptening 1617 Richard (sonne of John ap Hugh Edneved begotten  
upon the bodie of Katherine v3 Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n  
his wief) was xptened Richard ap and meself  
being his godfathers and Mrs. Margaret Mostyn (one of  
the daughters of Thomas Mostyn Esq're) being his god-  
mother.  
By me Pe: Robertes.

*Meriadog.* Md' that upon Mondaie being the viiith day of Septem-  
1617  
buriall ber 1617 on Lewes ap Rees ap Lle'in was buried.

*Meriadog.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xviiiith daie of Sep-  
1617  
xptening tember 1617 one Piers ap Rees (sonne of Rees ap John  
Owen and of Dowlce his wief was xptened.

*Abergeley.* Md' that upon Friday being the third day of October  
1617  
buriall 1617 one Bartholomew ap John Grigor was buried.

*Talare.* Md' that upon the feast day of St. Michael the Arch-  
1617  
buriall angell, being upon Monday the xxixth of September 1617,  
one Owen Lloid (father of Mr. Lewes Lloid late schoolm'r  
at St. Asaph and now vicar of Whitford) was buried.

*Llanymys.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith daie of October  
1617  
buriall 1617 one John Conway (sonne in lawe to John Ffoulkes



thelder of Vaynol and naturall brother of Piers Conway al's Piers ap John Roland Conway of Rudland gent) was buried at Llanynys.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxxth day of October 1617 (happening upon a Consistory Court day at St. Asaph) Hugh Roberts cl're, one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph (being then senior vicar there) was buried, and upon the same day John (eldest sonne and heire of Edward ap Richard Will'ms begotten upon the bodie of Katherine his wief) was xptened, John Price of Rhyllongh and John Powell and Jane v3 David Lewes being gossips.

*Llanellwcy.*  
1617

xptened  
and  
was buried  
20 Dec. 1623

Md' that upon Sondaie being the second day of November 1617 Mrs. Anne Mutton was xptened, Tho. Mostyn ar', Tho. Humfrey and Anne Banks gossips—vide prognostic.

*Llanergh in  
Lleweine.*  
1617  
Anne Mutton  
xptened  
2 Nov. 1617

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxviith day of November 1617 one William Piers (second sonne of Piers ap John Benet begotten upon the bodie of Alice v3 Thomas ap Howell his wief) was xptened my sonne W'm Piers and my man W'm Prichard being his godfathers and Jonet the wief of John Evans the tailor being his godmother.

*Meriadog.*  
1617  
xptening

Upon w'ch day there was a Consistory Court at St. Asaphe.

Md' that upon Sunday being the last day of November 1617 and in the afternoone of the same day, one Katherine daughter of David ap Rob't ap Rees begotten upon the bodie of Margaret Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewes his wief, was (Katherine Parry being one of the gossips)

*Wickwer.*  
1617

xptened

In November 1618 a blazing starre in the East was seene in the morning about vi of the clocke w'th her long taile towards the weast.

Blazing star.  
1618  
*bis.*

*Gwernigron.* Md' that upon Friday being the vth daie of December  
1617  
buried 1617 one Jane doughter of John Conway Esquier was

*Gwernigron.* Md' that upon Sondaie folowing being the viith day of  
1617  
buriall December aforesaid 1617 one David Conway (one of the  
younger sons of the said John Conway esquier) was like-  
wise buried.

*Mostyn.* Md' qu'd die Martis scilicet nono die Decembris 1617  
1617  
a° xv° Jacobi R's etc. apud Mostyn in cubiculo Thome  
Mostyn ar' (Anglice, in the bedchamber of Thomas  
Mostyn Esq're over the buttrie there), Thos. Mostyn miles,  
scriptum donaconis bonor' suor' etc. fecit et sigillo suo sigil-  
lavit et deliberavit pr'fato Thome Mostyn ar' (juniori filio  
suo) p'ut per scriptum p'd'c' gerens dat' iisdem die et anno  
plenius liquet) p'ntibus tunc ib'm Ludovico Lloid cl'ico  
vicario de Whitford, Evano Lloid de Wickwer gen', Thoma  
Mostyn de Stockin gen'oso, Will'mo Roberts de Trer-  
castle gen'oso, Will'mo Mostyn fr'e d'ci Thomæ Mostyn,  
Howello ap Ieu'n, Evano Roberts (fr'e meo) et me Petro  
Roberts, notario publico, cu' quatuor aliis domesticis ser-  
vien' d'ci Thome Mostyn militis scil't Rogero Lewis, Nicho'  
Jones, Thoma Parry et Joh'e Bradshawe qui quidem 4or  
servien' non subscripser' eor' no'i'a tanq'm testes eo q'd  
legatarii fuere in testamento eiusdem Thome Mostyn  
militis et iussi fuer' ad discedend' sine h'moi subscrip-  
tione etc.

*Mostyn.* Md' q'd die mercurii scil't decimo die Decembris p'rd' a°  
p'd  
1617 xv° Jacobi etc. apud Mostyn in p'lura d'ci Thome Mostyn  
militis idem Thomas Mostyn miles fecit, subscripsit, et  
publicavit testamentum suum in scriptis p'ntibus tunc  
ib'm iisdem octo testibus preno'iatis solumodo et nullis  
aliis etc.

Vera testor Petrus Roberts, notarius publicus.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiiiith day of Decem-

ber 1617, one Anne v<sub>3</sub> Piers (one of the younger daughters of Piers Ffoulke ap Rob't was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1617  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xvith day of December 1617 one John D'd ap Howell was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxiith day of December 1617 one Gwen v<sub>3</sub> Nicholl widowe (mother of John ap Hugh Edenevet) died and was buried upon Thursdaie folowing happening upon the feast of the Nativitie of our Lord God 1617.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxivth day of December 1617 one John Davies sonne of D'd ap R's ap D'd (the pedler) was xptened.

*Llanelwcy.*  
1617  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxvth of December 1617 happening upon Christemas Daie in the night tyme the bakehouse of Jonet Owen widowe in Meriadock, was burnt and consumed w'th fire.

*Meriadog.*  
1617  
Bakehouse  
burnt

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xiiiith daie of Januarie 1617 in the xvth yeare of the Reigne of o'r King James etc. of England and of Scotland the li<sup>th</sup> one William Thomas Esq're (second sonne of Sir William Thomas Knight) and Katherine Parry (second daughter of the Rev'end, Father in God Richard Lord Bushop of Sainct Asaphe) were married by Mr. Gabriel Parry, then vicar of Abergeley in the chauncell of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph, being p'nt their parents (except the mother of the bridegroom) Doctor Ellis, Doctor Goodere with div's others to the number of c persons or more.

*St. Asaph,  
Carnarvon.*  
1617  
marriage

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviiiith daie of Januarie 1617 one William (sonne of Ieu'n ap John Hugh) was

*Wickwer.*  
1617  
xptened

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxiith day of Januarie 1617, one Jane v<sub>3</sub> Rob't ap Rob't ap Howell

*Carwedwynyth.*  
1617

(the wief of Tudor ap Ieu'n ap Ken'ick and sister of  
buried Ffoulke ap Rob't late of Meriadock) was

*Eriviat.* Md' that upon Thursdaie aforesaid being the xxiith daie  
1617 of Januarie 1617 one one of the yonger  
buriall doughters of Piers Foulke gent) was buried.

*Eriviat* Md' q'd die Saturni scil't xxiiii° die Januarii 1617 a°  
*Twisog.* xvto Jacobi Regis etc., quidam Ffulco ap Ieu'n per chart'  
liu' of sei'n. suam geren' dat' xix° die Januarii pr'd' a° p'rd° de terr' et  
sei'a dat' et delib'ata ten'tis suis in Eriviat pr'd' feoffavit inde quendam Joh'em  
Parrie gen' et hered' suos habend' sibi p'fato Joh'i et hered'  
suis imp'p'm et dedit et delib'avit inde sei'am et poss'ionem  
et in p'n'tia mei et quatuor aliar' p'sonar' scil't Ffulconis  
Jones, Ric'i ap D'd, Joh'is Conway filii Humfri Conway de  
Denbigh, et Ffulconis M'edd : tailor. Pe : Robertes.

*Llanelwey.* Md' that upon Wednesdaie, being the xxviiiith daie of  
1617 Januarie 1617 one John Whitehead was buried.  
buriall

*Meriadog* Md' that upon Mondaie being the second daie of Feb-  
*Gwernigron.* ruarie 1617 happening on the feast daie of the Purifica-  
1617 tion of o'r Ladie St. Marie the Virgine one Piers ap John  
mariage p'd Anna Thomas ap Gruffith ap Grigor and one Anne v3 Piers  
*sepulta fuit* Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n ap Gruffith were m'ied.  
xij° April  
1648

*Gwernigron.* Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xiith daie of Ffeb-  
1617 ruarie 1617 one John Conway Esquier (one of the Justices  
buriall of the Peace of the Countie of Fflint) was buried in the  
parish church of Rudland in w'ch parish he died upon  
Mondaie, or Tuesday night before.

*Mostyn.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xxith day of Feb-  
1617 ruarie 1617 S'r Thomas Mostyn knight (father of Sir  
buriall Roger Mostyn knight) died at his house in Mostyn and his  
Sr. Tho. corps was buried upon Sondag folowing w'thin night, but  
Mostyn. his fun'all was made upon Palme Sondag being the xxixth  
day of March 1618.

Md' that upon Sondaie the xxiith day of Februarie 1617 being the first Sondaie in Lent, Will'm Maurice of Denbigh was buried.

*Denbigh.*  
1617  
buriall

ivto M'cii 1617.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiiith daie of March 1617 John Lloyd of Gwrych gent was buried, who died upon Sondaie before, being the first day of March afore-said.

*Abergeley.*  
1617  
4<sup>to</sup> Marcii  
1617  
buriall

Md' that in Aprill 1618 I have filed iis notes w'ch I tooke in writing conc'ning the making and writing of S'r Tho's Mostyn's will, upon my file of that moneth and yere.

March 1617 and 1618.

Md' that upon . . . . . being the . . . . day of March 1617 one Richard ap John ap Ieu'n was buried.

*Eryviat.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth day of March 1618 happening upon the feast day of the Annunciacon of our Ladie S'net Mary etc. one Ellis ap Ieu'n al's glover was

*Guernigron.*  
1618  
  
buried

Md' that upon Palme Sondaie being the xxix day of March 1618 the fun'all of S'r Thomas Mostyn late of Mostyn knight (father of S'r Roger Mostyn knight and of Thomas Mostyn Esquier) was made and solempnized.

*Mostyn.*  
1618  
The fun'all  
of S'r Thos.  
Mostyn,  
knight

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the second daie of Aprill 1618 one Jane (first and eldest doughter of Roger Evans) was xptened.

*Bodeygan.*  
1618  
ijth in Reg'  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xviiiith daie of Aprill 1618 one Elizabeth v3 David ap Gruffith widowe (mother of my brother in lawe Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
buriall

xx Aprilis 1618 apud Fflint.

*adventus*  
Ld. Compton.

Md' that the day and yere above written, the right honorable Will'm Lord Compton, Lord President of the King's Ma't's Counsell in the M'ches of Wales, came in p'son to view and see the countrey and his trayned soldiers being in the Assize weeke there, and so to Denbigh the next weeke folowing.

*Denbigh.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the third day of Maie 1618 Will'm Merton mercer (who died upon the first of that moneth) was buried and my Lord Bushop of S'ct Asaph there preached.

*Denbigh.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the viiith day of May 1611 one Hugh Parry surgeon was buried in the parish church of Llanrhayader in Kynmerch.

*Llanelwey.*  
1618

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xixth day of May 1618 one Agnes vꝛ Robert ap Rees ap Gruffith, widowe, (the late wief of Thomas y go' al's Jones Smyth decessed) was buried.

*Movoniog.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that upon Mondaie in Whiteson weeke being the xxvth daie of May 1618, one Morice ap John (an old man) was buried in the parish church of Llanyvyth.

*Meriadock.*  
1618  
marriage

Md' that upon Tuesdaie in Whiteson weeke being the xxvth daie of May 1618 one Robert Thomas ap Howell and Ellen his wief were married.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
xptening  
my fourth  
daughter

Md' that upon Sondaie being the viiith day of June 1618 about ii° of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day, Alice (my fourth doughter) begotten upon the bodie of Jane vꝛ D'd Lewes my wief was borne at my house in Meriadog; and upon Monday the viiith day of June aforesaid, she the said Alice was xptened, Rob't Price (son of John Price of Rhyllong) being her godfather and Alice

Lloyd (wief of Rob't Owen) and Elizabeth v3 M'edd being  
her godmothers. By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that John Lloyd gent (son and heire of Ieu'n ap  
Rees ap D'd decessed and cosyn germane of John Lloid  
late of Vaynol esq're late Register of the dioces of St.  
Asaph) was buried upon Thursday being the xviiiith day  
of June 1618.

*Wickwer.*  
1618

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxith day of June  
1618 being the Sunday whereon the commemoracon of  
the foresaid John Lloid, gent, was made, one Jane  
doughter of John Will'ms the proctor and graundchild of  
the said John Lloyd was vizt. borne at Wickwer in her  
grandfather's house.

*Carwedvy-  
nyth.*  
1618  
borne and  
xptened

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviith day of June  
1618 one Ieu'n ap Ieu'n David ap John and Gwen Lloid  
widowe (the late wief of Ffoulke ap John Thomas Hol-  
land decessed) were married; being p'nt Ffoulke ap Ieu'n,  
Margaret his wief and David ap Ieu'n (his two brethren)  
and others.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
marriage

Md' that upon Fridaie being the third day of Julye  
1618 one Jane the first wief of Ffrauncis Twiston M'cer  
having xi children living at the tyme of her deces, was  
buried and Mr. Evan Moris, vicar of Llanyvyth made a  
fun'all sermon etc.

*Denbigh.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xiiiith day of Julye  
1618 one Thomas Lloid (eldest sonne and heire of Evan  
Lloid begotten upon the bodie of Katherine v3 John ap  
Hugh Gwyn his second wief) and one Marie Lloid (eldest  
doughter of Hugh Lloid gent decessed begotten upon the  
bodie of Dorothe Heaton his wief) were lawfully married,  
according to the true meaning of the last will and testa-  
ment of the said Hugh Lloid.

*Wickwer*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1618

*Twysog.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xviith day of July  
1618 1618 one Margaret Lloid the wief of John Tudor ap  
buried Will'm was

*Kilwen.* Md' that upon . . . . . being the . . . . . day of August  
1618 1618 one Thomas ap John ap Richard was buried in  
buriall Dim'chion.

*Brynpolyn.* Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xiith day of  
1618 1618 August 1618 one Morvyth v3 David widowe (the late  
buriall wief of Piers ap Ieu'n Lloid decessed) was buried.

*Abergeley.* Md' that upon Monday, being the last day of August,  
1618 1618 one Hugh Lewes ap David was buried.  
buriall

*Llanelwey.* Henricus Conway et Anna Davies maritat' fuere die et  
1618 1618 anno predictis nocturno tempore.

*Denbigh.* Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xth day of Septem-  
1618 1618 buriall ber 1618, one David Lloid ap Ieu'n M'cer (brother of John  
x<sup>o</sup> Septembris Lloid (al's Recorder) late of Wickwer who was buried  
1618 upon Thursday the xviith day of June last 1618 was  
buried.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xiiiith day of Septem-  
1618 1618 ber 1618, one Jane the daughter of Thomas ap Rees ap  
xptening John Thomas was xptened, being borne upon Thursdaie at  
night before.

*Dimerchion.* Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xxiith day of Septem-  
1618 1618 buriall ber 1618, one Hugh ap John Wyn was buried.

*Llanelwey.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviith day of Septem-  
1618 1618 ber 1618 one Thomas sonne of Rob't ap Ieu'n Thomas ap  
xptened Ieu'n ap Gruffith was

*Denbigh.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xvth daie of October  
1618 1618 buriall 1618, one Grace Pennant widow (the late wief of Hugh



Pennant gent. deceased, who was killed by Piers Hughes) was buried.

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xxth day of October 1618 one Katherine v<sub>3</sub> John the wief of Ffoulke ap Owen was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that in the moneth of November 1618 a strange blazing starre appeared and was seene in the east about vi of the clock in the morning with a long taile upwards towards the weast.

*starre.*  
1618

Md' that upon Sonday being the xvth day of November 1618 Margaret Lloyd widowe the late wief of John Lloyd esq're deceased, was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1618  
buriall

M'd that upon Tuesday, being the first day of December 1618 anno xvi<sup>o</sup> Jacobi Regis nunc etc. Rob't Owen gent did seale and deliu' unto his uncle Rees ap John Owen by the name of Rees Owen one lease dated the xth day of November last 1618, to commence from Mich'as last for c years of and upon the mesuage ten't and lands in the occupacon of Ffoulke ap Owen called y Vron Goch at ii<sup>a</sup> rent p' annu' solvend' at Mich'as with a clause therein conteigned for quiet enjoying of the pr'misses (dischardged of all incombraunce,) etc. and to make further assurance thereof to R's Owen and his heires etc., being then p'nt at the publishing, sealing and deliv'ing of the said lease upon one p'cell of the pr'misses called y Kay bychan, Ffoulke ap Ieu'n, D'd ap John, William ap Richard (my man) and meself.

*Meriadog.*  
1618

Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xth day of December 1618 one . . . . v<sub>3</sub> David Lloyd the wife of one Rob't Ffoulke ap David) was buried.

*Llanvvyth.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiiiith day of Decem-

*Guernigron.*  
1618  
buriall      ber 1618 on' Ellen v<sup>3</sup> John David widowe (the late wief of Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n decessed) was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
xptening      Md' that upon Friday being the first day of Januarye 1618 one Marie (the doughter of John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewes) was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
buriall      Md' that upon Saturday being the second day of Januarie 1618 one Margaret (the wief of John ap John Gruff ap Grigor taylor) was buried.

*Llewellyd.*  
1618  
lyu'y of sei'n.  
looke for this  
draught upon  
my file of  
Aprill 1618  
*Vide filu' meu*  
*pro testibus,*  
etc.      Md' that upon Thursday being the last day of December 1618 a<sup>o</sup> xvij<sup>to</sup> Jacobi Regis nunc etc. at the then dwelling house of Harry Jones Joyner viz., in the sellor there being an alehouse, one Will'm Hughes did seale deliv'r and execute unto Peter Hanmer gent and Thomas Hughes being his brother a deed of feoffment, dated the day and yere aforesaid of all his lands and ten'ts in Fflintshire (except in Trelewelyn and a ten't in Bryn hedith w'ch he theretofore sold to John Symond and his heires) and thereof did enfeoffe them to the uses therein spec'ied and being p'nt John Edwards with viij or ix witnesses more.

*Wickwer.*  
1618      Md' that upon Tuesday being the sixth day of January 1618 one John Lloid sonne and heire of Edward Lloid decessed late sonne and heire of John Lloid (als' Recorder) sonne and heire of Evan ap Rees ap Daudid late of Wickwer neare the Chappell there of th'one p'tie and Jane Lloid third doughter of Evan Lloid (sonne and heire of John ap Rees ap Ieu'n decessed) of th'other p'tie, were married by Roland Evans cl're one of the (4or) vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of S'ct Asaph by force of a lycence unto him in that behalf graunted by Mr. D'cor Goodere then Chauncelor of the dioc's of S't Asaphe in the parish church of S'ct Asaphe being then p'nt Tho's Salusbury of Alltvaynan gent., John Ffoulkes th'elder of Vaynol gent, with divers others and upon this day . . .

the doughter of W'm John of Vaynol was buried in the said parish church of S'ct Asaphe.

*Vaynol.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxth day of January 1618 one Richard ap Edward (brother of Thomas Edwards decessed, late one of the cl'res of Mr. Edd: Morgan the lawyer decessed) was buried.

*S'ct Asaph.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the second day of February 1618 happen'ng upon the feast day of the purificacion etc. one Marie (doughter of Thomas Bartholomewe ap R's) was xptened.

*Bodeygan.*  
1618  
xptening

Md' that in the afternoon of the foresaid daye one . . . . . the doughter of Timothie (the cooke) was xptened.

*Gwerngle-  
veryd.*  
1618  
xptening

Md' that upon the feast aforesaid one Rondle Piers Lloid (an innekeeper there) was buried.

*Llanyvyth.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xiith day of February 1618 one Edward (sonne of John M'edd) was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the xiith day of February 1618 one John the mylner was buried.

*Beraigne.*  
1618  
buriall

John Thomas the mylner.

Md' that upon Fridaye being the xixth daye of February 1618 one Marie the daughter of Piers ap Rob't ap Moris was xptened.

*Bodelwihan.*  
1618  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxith day of February 1618 one . . . . . the doughter of Piers Gruffith ap Rob't was buried.

*Kilowen.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxiith day of Feb-

*Carwed-  
vynyth.*  
1618  
buriall      ruary 1618 one Ellen v3 Ieu'n ap W'm, the wief of  
Humfrey Ffoulke ap R's was buried.

*Nantglyn.*  
1618  
marriage      Md' that upon Shrove Sondag being the viiith day of  
Ffebruary 1618 one John Ffoulke                      and Anne  
Ffoulk ap Thomas ap Ieu'n ap Gruffith were married,  
inserted the xxiiiith day of Ffebruary aforesaid.

*London.*  
1618  
Queene Anne      Md' that upon the first or second day of March 1618  
Queene Anne wief to our Sov'eigne Lord James the Kinge's  
Ma'tie that now is of England etc. died.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
xptened      Md' that upon Thursday being the xviiiith day of March  
1618 one Daudid third son of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John  
was

*Wickwer.*  
1618  
buriall      Md' that upon Monday being the xijth day of March  
1618 one Katherine Lewes widowe was buried.

#### March 1618 and 1619.

*Prestatyn.*  
1619  
buriall      Md' that upon Wednesday being the last day of March  
1619, one Anne Chambres (wief of Harry Hughes one of  
the yonger sonnes of Thomas Hughes Esq'e decessed late  
feodary of the Com' of Denbigh) was buried.

*Gwernigron.*  
1619  
buriall      Md' that upon Thursday being the first day of Aprill  
1619 one Jonett (the wief of Piers Thomas ap John ap  
Ieu'n) was buried.

#### Primo Aprilis 1619 apud Bettus.

*Corselet, etc.*  
with allowance  
of my head-  
peece and  
Ieu'n ap Ieu'n  
his sword.      Rob't Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and meself with Ffoulke ap  
Thomas Lewis and Ieu'n ap Ieu'n were appointed by Mr.  
W'm Wynne and Ieu'n Lloid of Yale Esq're deputie lieu-  
tenants etc. to beare a corselet furnished Rob't to pay xvjs.  
and wee (3) to pay iijs. iiij*l*. a peece.

*Vaymol.*  
1619  
xptening      Md' that upon Thursday being the viijth day of Aprill  
1619 one Will'm Price eldest son and heire of John Price

the younger sonne and heire of John Price the elder sonne and heire of Cad'd'r Price Esq'e sonne and heire of John Wyn ap Cad'd'r late of Rhiwlas Esq. decessed was xptened S'r Will'm Jones Knight, Lord Cheef Justice of Ireland and Wil'm Wynne of Melai Esq're being gossips.

Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of May 1619 happening upon the feast day of the Ascencon of our Lord God, one John (sonne of Harry John Thomas) was buried. *Meriadock.*  
1619  
buriall  
*ex Reg'ro*

Md' that upon the Ascencon day aforesaid 1619 one Hugh Gwyn Ffoulke was buried. *Eriviat.*  
1619  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiiith day of May 1619 one Elizabeth the daughter of Evan John Hughe was xptened. *Wickwer.*  
1619  
xptening

Die Sabbati viz. tertio die Maii 1619 Will'mus Jones (filius et heres Joh'is ap Ieu'n ap Hugh) et Jana uxor eius nupti fuer't. *Wickwer.*  
1619

Md' that upon Tuesday in Whitesun-weeke being the xvijth day of May 1619 one Ffoulke Lloyd of Havod unnos (graundchild of Henry ap Ieu'n Lloid Esq're decessed) was buried. *Llangernew.*  
1619

Md' that the day and yere aforesaid one Gwen (one of the daughters of Owen Holland gent. and of Jane Ffoulke his wief) was *Eglwysvagh.*  
1619  
buried

Md' that upon Friday being the fourth day of June 1619 John Evans (son and heire of Piers Evans son and heire of David Evans als' D'd ap Ieu'n ap Rob't) all (3), decessed was buried in Northop where he died upon Wednesday before in his way from Chester homeward. *Pantevan in Dimerchion.*  
1619  
buriall

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Thursday being the viiith day of July  
1619 buriall . 1619, one Katherine vꝯ Hugh Gwyn was buried.

*Denbigh.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xith day of Julie  
1619 1619 one Will'm Barker mercer (sonne of Tymothie Barker) was  
buried

*Abergeley.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xxixth daye of July  
1619 1619 one W'm ap Hugh D'd ap Ieu'n was  
buried

*Abergeley.* Md' that upon Saturday being the viiith day of August  
1619 1619 one Piers ap Hugh ap Ieu'n of Botegwall was  
buriall buried.

*Denbigh.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xxijth day of August  
1619 1619 one Harry Lathome mercer was buried.  
buriall

*Brynpolyn.* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth day of  
1619 1619 August 1619, one Dowlce Lewis, the wief of Edd: Lloyd  
buriall the proctor and former wief of Tho's Powell gent decessed,  
late of Brynpolyn, by whome she had issue John Powell  
and Rose Powell, who are nowe living, was buried.

*Hendregyda et Serior.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviiiith day of  
luy'y of seison August 1619 a° xvii° Jacobi Re's etc. one Maurice ap  
executed in Hughe ap Owen, Lowry vꝯ Maurice (his sole daughter  
both houses. and heire app'ant) and John Evans of Hendregyda by  
their deed of feoffment dated xvi° Augusti pr'd conveyed  
and assured all the lands and ten'ts of Maurice and Lowry  
in Serior and Hendregyda to John Holland and meself to  
c'ten uses therein limited, in consideracon of a mariage to  
be had betweene my brother D'd and her and of cxxli  
mariage porcon.

*Movoni.g.* Md' that upon Wednesday, being the first day of Sep-  
1619 1619 tember 1619, one Hugh Hughes, one of the yonger sonnes  
buriall of John Hughes the attorney, was buried (Mr. John  
Hughes being then at the counsell).

Md' that upon Monday being the vith daie of September 1619 my brother David Rob'ts and Lowrie v3 Moris his wief were married at the parish church of Abergeley by John Edwards, cl're curat there, by force of a licence in that behalf graunted by Mr. Doctor Goodere, chancelor of the dioces of St. Asaph, being then p'nt Rob't ap Ho'ell and Jane his wief, Piers Wyn and his wief, John Evans of Hendregyda and Ellen Ffoulk his wief, John Evans (sonne of Rich'd Evans) and Ellin his wief, W'm ap Ieu'n Lloid, Evan Rob'ts, John Rob'ts and meself w'th div's others to the number of about xxx p'sons.

*Gwerngleveryd*  
*Serior.*  
 1619  
 mariage  
 1619  
 D'd Roberts  
 married

vto Septembris 1619 Margareta Evans vxor Henrici ap Rob't Cooke sepulta fuit.

*Brinpolin.*  
 Sondag

Md' that upon Monday being the xxth day of September 1619 one Thomas Price gent. (sonne and heire of John Wynne Price) and Margaret Edwards (doughter of Ales Lewis of Rhûall widowe) were m'ied at Mold and dyned at Chester.

*Kilken.*  
 1619  
 mariage

Md' that upon Wednesday folowing being the xxiith day of September 1619, one Nicholas Edwards (sonne and heire of Rob't ap Edd: of M'ton ughglan, and Margaret Price (sister to the foresaid Tho's Price) were married at the parish church of Holywell by Rob't Price cl're the vicar there, and they and their company dyned that day at Denbigh at Will'm D's house.

*Whitford.*  
 1619  
 mariage

The assurances upon this later mariage were sealed deliv'ed and executed upon Tuesday the xxith of September 1619.

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxixth day of September 1619 one Piers Evans (sonne and heire of Roger Evans sonne and heire of Evan D'd ap Ieu'n ap Tudor) was xptened.

*Bodeygan.*  
 1619  
 30th in Reg'  
 xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxxth day of Septem-

*Gwerngle-  
veryd.  
1619  
xptening* ber 1619 one Dennys Evans (second daughter of Evan Robt's) was xptened.

*Abergeley.  
1619  
buriall* Md' that upon Wednesday, being the vith day of October 1619, one Anne v<sup>3</sup> John Ffoulke (wief of Piers Ffoulke ap R's ap Benet) was buried.

*Kilowen.  
1619  
12 in R'  
buried* Md' that upon Sunday being the xth day of October 1619 one Anne Powell wief of W'm Lloid (sonne of Edd: Lloid) was

*Llanelwey.  
1619  
buriall* Md' that upon Sunday, being the xviith day of October 1619, one William ap Rees al's y Gwydd late sexton of the parish church of St. Asaph was buried.

*Wickwer.  
1619* Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviiiith day of October 1619 one Margaret widowe the late wief of R's ap Ieu'n ap Ho'll decessed) was buried.

*Gwernigron.  
1619  
buriall* Md' that upon Saturday being the xxxth day of October 1619 one . . . . . ap Ieu'n son of Ieu'n Gwyn was buried.

*Denbigh.  
1619  
buriall* Md' that upon All Soules Day viz. s'c'do Novembris 1619 one Humfrey Conway sadler was buried.

*Dimerchion.  
1619  
buriall* Md' that upon Sunday being the xxvith day of December 1619 one John Williams clerk (late vicar of Dimerchion) was buried.

*Meriadog.  
1619  
xptening* Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviiiith day of January 1619 one Marye . . . . . the daughter of Edd: ap Ieu'n David was xptened.

*Wickwer.  
1619  
ex Reg'ro  
xptened* And upon the same day and tyme one Mary (Katherine) the daughter of John ap Will'm ap Ieu'n was xptened.



Md' that upon Friday being the xith day of Februarie 1619 one Margaret the daughter of Hugh ap Richard and of Margaret Salusbury his wief, was

*Meriadog.*  
1619  
xptened

Md' that upon Monday being the xxith day of Ffebruarie 1619 one Thomas Piers (sonne and heire of Piers Gruff' ap Rob't) and Elizabeth (thir'd daughter of John ap Hugh ap Rees) were married.

*Kilowen*  
*Gwerngle-*  
*veryd.*  
1619  
marriage

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith day of Ffebruarie 1619 one Margaret (the first daughter of Piers ap John Benet and Alice his second wief) was xptened.

*Llanelwey and*  
*Gwerngle-*  
*veryd.*  
xptening

Md' that upon Shrove Tuesday being the last day of Februarie 1619 one John Puleston and Ffraunces Parrie (thir'd daughter of the Rev'end father in God Richard Parrie Lord Bushop of S'ct Asaph), were married.

*St. Asaph.*  
1619  
marriage

In the iiiith March 1619 Peeter Conway of Gwernigrion (sonne of John Conway Esq're decessed) Rich'd Owenn deputie Register of S'ct Asaph and Rob't ap Owen Kenrick of Meriadog died and were buried.

March 1619  
*Gwernigrion,*  
*St. Asaph,*  
*Meriadog.*  
3 burials

#### April 1620.

Md' that upon lowe Easter Sondaie, being the xxiiiith day of Aprill 1620, about xii of the clocke in the afore-noone of the same daie, the signe being then in Taurus and the moone being chaunged upon Saturday before, betweene x<sup>en</sup> and xi of the clocke in the morning, my eldest daughter Grace v<sub>3</sub> Piers being then xii yeres of age lacking ii° daies died at my dwelling house in Meriadog in the com' of Denbigh and was buried upon Mondaie folowing being the xxiiiith day of Aprill aforesaid 1620.

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
buriall

My eldest  
daughter  
buried.

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the last day of April 1620  
. . . . . the wief of Thomas David tailor was

*Talare.*  
1620  
buried

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the vth day of May 1620 one John ap Rees ap Lle'in having had a fall on the rock near the house of Thomas ap Rees ap John Thomas in Wickwer in the com' of Denbigh (as it was thought) was found dead and was buried upon Sondag following being the viiith day of May aforesaid in the afternoon.

*Vaynol.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the viiith day of May 1620 one Thomas ap Robert (Mr. John Price husbandman) was buried.

*Dimerchion*  
*Talare.*  
1620  
marriage

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiiiith day of May 1620 one Rob't Will'ms and Marie Salusbury (eldest doughter of Hugh Salusbury and Sara his wief) were married in the cathedrall church of S'ct Asaph.

*Talare.*  
1620  
14<sup>th</sup> Reg.  
xptened

Md' that upon the said xiiiith day of May aforesaid 1620 one Anne the daughter of Hugh ap John was

*Vaynol.*  
1620  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondag being the xxith day of May 1620 one John Price (second sonne of John Price (now living) sonne and heire of John Price decessed sonne and heire of Cad'd'r Price sonne and heire of John Wyn ap Cad'd'r was xptened; John Wyn ap W'm and John Mydleton and Mrs. Luce Holland al's Hughes being gossips.

*Gwernigron.*  
1620  
*Vide Reg'r.*

Franciscus, filius Ed'r'i ap John ap R's bapt. xvi Julii 1620.

*Pentrehobyn.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondag, being the xxxth day of July 1620, Edward Lloid of Pentrehobyn sonne in lawe to Mr. Edward Morgan esq're was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday morning being the first day of September 1620 one Harry Thomas then eldest sonne and heire of Thomas ap R's ap John Thomas died, and was buried upon Sondag folowing being the third day of September aforesaid in the parish church of St. Asaphe.

Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxiith day of September 1620 one William and Thomas, the twynnes of Ffoulke Lewis were xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
twynnes  
xptening  
1620

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the third day of October 1620 one Katherin vꝯ Owen, one of the doughters of Owen ap Arthur decessed, was buried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the viith day of October 1620 one Gwen vꝯ W'm (second wief of John ap John) was

*Talare.*  
1620  
buried

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of November 1620 one Ffoulke Holland (second sonne of W'm Holland gent) was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the ixth day of December 1620 one M'garet Ffoulke ap Rob't (the wief of John Lewis ap Roger of Pennorros) was buried in the parish church of Llanelian in the north side of the chauncell there anynch the doore or entrance into that chauncell having vi children then living.

*Llansanfraid*  
*in Rhose.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxiith day of December 1620, one Ffoulke Price (first son of Rees ap John Owen) was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
xptened

Md' that upon Sonday, being the last day of December 1620, one Thomas (first and eldest sonne and heire of Piers Thomas son and heire of Thomas Piers of Gwernigron son and heire of Piers Thomas ap Ieu'n gent decessed) was xptened, being borne upon Xptemas day before or thereabouts.

*Vaynol.*  
1620  
xptened

Md' that upon Newe Yere's Day, happening upon Monday the first day of Januarie, 1620, one Katherin vꝯ Ieu'n Lloid widowe, late wief of Humfrey Thomas decessed and mother of Thomas Humfrey Esq're nowe or late High

*Bodelwithan.*  
1620  
buriall

Sherif of Flintshire and great graundmother of the fore-named Thomas Piers the yonger who was xptened yesterday, was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesdaie w'thin night being the xth daie of Januarie 1620 one Ffoulke ap Owen ap John (an old man of about 88 yeres of age) died and was buried upon Friday then next after, being the xiith day of Januarie aforesaid.

*S't Assaph.*  
1620  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxxth daie of January 1620 one Edward Puleston (eldest sonne and heire of John Puleston upon the bodie of Ffraunces Parry his wief lawfully begotten was xptened, being borne upon Monday next before aforeeday.

*Wickwer.*  
1620  
xptening

Md' that upon the foresaid xxxth day of January 1620, one Edd: Lloid (son of Evan Lloid ap Rob't ap Hughe was xptened.

*Gwernigron.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the ffirrst day of Ffebruary 1620 one Tho's Piers Thomas (son and heire of Piers Thomas ap Ieu'n ap Lle'in Vaughan gent decessed) was buried in the chauncell of the parish church of S't Assaph beside and anynch the two stone bowes there.

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith day of February 1620 one D'd first and eldest son of Piers ap John Thomas Gruff' ap Grigor was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiiith day of Ffebruary 1620 one Elizabeth Ffoulke ap Ieu'n daughter of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was xptened.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1620  
Eddw. Lloid  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxith day of March 1620 one Edward Lloid son of Thomas Lloid (son of Evan Lloid of Wickwer the attorney) begotten upon the bodie

of Marie his first wief and daughter of Hugh ap Edd :  
Lloid decessed, was xptened.

Upon the same day one John Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n  
one of the singing men of the cathedrall church of. S'et  
Asaph was *S'et Asaph.*  
1620  
buried

xi Maii 1621 a° 19° Jac' P.R. : et Foulk ap Ieu'n  
teneri Rob'to ap Ho'ell in xli sol' in festo Omnium Sanc-  
tor' p'x'o. *Nota.*

Idem oblig'ores teneri eidem oblig'er in 20*li* w'th con-  
dicon to pay him 40s. p' annu' p' in vie at purificacon  
Guerneglev'yd etc. *this band of*  
20 *li* is  
cancelled

#### Aprill 1621.

Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter weeke being the third  
day of Aprill 1621 one Charles Myddleton late of the  
Castle of Denbigh (brother of S'r Thomas Myddleton  
thelder knight, alderman of London) was buried at White-  
church neere Denbigh. *Denbigh.*  
1621  
buriall

He left and bequeathed div'rs legacies to charitable  
uses etc. and by report Charles Chambers (his graund-  
child was xptened about the xviiiith of Aprill aforesaid  
1621. *Plas*  
*Chambers.*  
1621

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiiith day of Aprill  
1621 one Harry Jo'n D'd ap Ho'ell a yong bachelor was  
buried. *Bodelwithan.*  
1621  
buriall

Md' that upon low Easter Sonday being the viiith day  
Aprill 1621 one Olyver Lloid w'th one Eie, being one of  
the bailieffs of Denbigh was buried. *Denbigh.*  
1621  
buriall

This viiith of Aprill 1621 one Lowry mother of Edward  
ap Robert ap Hughe was *Meriadog.*  
1621  
buried

*Kyrchynan.*  
1621  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the vth daie of Julye 1621 Edd: second sonne of Edd: ap Richard Will'ms was borne and xptened upon the vith of July aforesaid Edd: Humfreys and W'm Price of Rhillong being his god-fathers.

*Wickwer.*  
1621  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xixth day of Julye 1621 a° xix° R's Jacobi etc. Margaret Holland (one of the daughters of W'm Holland) was borne and xptened upon Saturday the xxith of July aforesaid.

*Llanlwey  
and Talare.*  
1621  
2 mi'age

Upon the fayor day in Denbigh viz. 7° Julii pr'd Edd: ap John Lewes Gwyn and Anne his wief were m'ied and Thomas Lloid the sonne of D'd Lloid the mazon and Anne his wief being the daughter of Grace v3 Piers Grigor were married, ut audiui.

*Talare.*  
1621  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxivth day of Julye 1621 one Gruffith ap John Grigor was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1621  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of August 1621 one Katherine v3 Ieu'n Grigor, widowe late wief of Rob't ap Hugh Lloyd gent decessed and mother of Evan Lloyd ap Rob't, was buried.

*Huriathick  
Llewerllyd.*  
1621  
2 mariadge

Md' that upon Sonday being the second day of September 1621, one John Edwards (sonne of Edd: ap Hugh ap Rees Moyndeg gent decessed and one Elizabeth Hughes his second wief being the daughter of W'm Hughes gent) were married.

*Melay.*  
1621  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxith day of October 1621 one Gwen Va'n the second wief of Will'm Wynne of Llanvaire esq're was buried.

*Melay  
Kynmell.*  
1621  
marriage

Md' that upon Friday either the xvith or xxiiith day of November 1621 the foresaid W'm Wynne esq're was

married to Mr'es Holland widowe (who was somtyme the wief of W'm Hughes late Bushop of S'ct Assaphe).

Md' that upon S'ct Stephens day being the xxvith day of December 1621 one Katherin Ffoulke daughter of John Ffoulke thelder of Vaynoll was married w'th one Richard Williams son and heire of W'm ap Richard Wynne gent deceased in Sct. George al's Kegidock.

*Kilgwin  
Vaynoll.  
1621  
marriage*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviith day of December 1621 one R't D'd ap Ll'ein a ten't of Will'm Holland and one daughter of John Ffoulk.ap Ieu'n Lewis being a child of a weeke old were buried.

*Gwickwer  
Meriadock.  
1621  
2 buriall*

Md' that upon Saturday being the second day of Ffebruarie 1621 one Ffraunces Puleston al's Parrie, wief of Mr. Jo'n Puleston of neere Wrexam was churched upon her second childe.

*S'ct Asaph.  
1621  
churching*

Md' that upon Monday being the ivth day of Ffebruarie a° d'ni 1621 one Richard ap Thomas (son and heire of Thomas ap Richard gent deceased begotten upon the body of Margaret v3 John Ffoulke his wief) and Katherine v3 Thomas second daughter of Thomas Piers Thomas gent deceased were

*Guernigron.  
1621  
marriage*

married

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxviith day of February 1621 one Richard D'd the taylor was buried.

*Vaynoll.  
1621  
buriall*

Memorandum that upon Saturdaie being the xxviith day of Aprill 1622 annoq'e R'ni Regis Jacobi Anglie etc. xx° et Scotie lv° aboute vii of the clocke in the morning Robert ap Howell ap Rees ap Dio my father died at Bronrwylva and was buried upon the xxviith day of Aprill aforesaid happening upon lowe Easter Sondag. Vera testor I being then 44 yeres of age since the purificacon.

*Guerngle-  
veryd.  
1622  
Rob't ap  
Ho'll  
buried*

Petrus Roberts no'rius pub'cus.

*Guernigron.*  
1622  
*ex reg'ro*

Petrus fil' Piercei Thomas bapt'.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1622  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xxviiiith day of May 1622 one Richard Will'ms being an old man of 79 yeres of age or thereabouts, was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1622  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xiiiith day of June 1622 one Thomas ap Rob't mylner of Rhydyrargey was buried.

*Llandwey.*  
1622  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxiiiith day of June 1622 Catheryne Hooke widowe (late wief of Hugh Rob'ts clerke late one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of S't Assaph) was buried.

Die lunae viz. xxii° die Julii 1622 apud Mold.

The daye and yeare above written, I Piers Roberts have  
my horse. bought the dune brownish horse with a white stampe in the forehead of one Richard ap Ieu'n Vaughan of Dolegelle for 50s., being witnes thereat Richard ap W'm Lloid of Llanvachreth, Edward ap Richard Will'ms and Ales Evans al's Huxley the late wief of John Evans late of the office of St. Assaph.

*Bronrhwylya.*  
*Talare.*  
1622  
marriage  
1622

Md' that upon Monday being the xvith day of September 1622 one John ap John of Talare and Jane v<sub>3</sub> Kenrick widowe, late wief of Rob't ap Howell decessed (my father) were married in the p'ish church of St. Assaphe by Mr. John Kyffyn one of the vicars chorall etc., being p'nt John Wyn Ffoulke of Kilowen, Thomas W'ms her graundchilde Hugh John son and heire appa'nt of the said John ap John and meself with div's other gents and gentlewomen, etc.

By me Pe: Robertes.

*Vaynoll.*

In fine Sept' aut in principio Octobr' 1622 Jo' Ffoulks senior sepultus fuit et 16° Oct' p'd' eius testam' fuit probat' etc.



Memorandum that upon Mondaie being the xxiiiith daie of Sept'r, 1622, about vi or vii of the clocke in the after-noone of the same day, it being in the twilight aboute supper time, there happened a fell and terrible and fearefull showre of rayne and hailestones w'th great lightning and thunderbolts w'thout resting, cissing or intermission, the hail stones being some of them of the bignes of a wallenut or a man's thombe and some others of them being bigger and some lesser and many of them were congealed and knit together to the number of 3 or 4 or more.

hailestones

*Vide 28  
May 1648  
fol. 1583 et  
28 Maii 1641  
fol. 139*

Die martis viz. xviii° die Ffebruarii anno R'i R's Jacobi etc. xx° 1622.

Memorandum, that the day and yere above written S'r Henry Salusbury Baronet did surrender and yeald up to the Rev'd father in God Richard nowe Lord Bushop of Sainct Assaph one deed or Indenture of lease of lxxx yeres dated in ulti'o Februarii anno xxxvi° Henrici viii<sup>i</sup> and to comence Primo Maii thence next folowing, heretofore made and graunted by Rob't late Lord Bushop of St. Assaph w'th the consent of the Deane and Chapter of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph being sealed w'th their seales unto one of the auncestors of the said S'r Henry Salusbury of and upon the tiethes etc of the townships or hamletts of Aberchwilar, y Kyvint and Blorant and the advowson or patronage of the Rectory or Parsonage of Botvarrye (of which 80 yeres there were unexpired about three or foure yeres) as was this day conceaued to be cancelled. And that afterwards, viz. the said xviiiith of Ffebruary aforesaid, anno xx° Jacobi etc the said Richard now Lord Bushop of Sainct Assaph (in consideracon of ccc- to be unto him paid by S'r Henry Salusbury at dayes betweene them agreed upon, viz. *cli* xxix° Octobr' p'x° 1623 *cli* 22 Octobr' 1624 et primo Maii 1625, did by his indenture of lease dated xxix° die Januarii ult' a° xx° Jacobi etc 1622 made betweene him the said rev'nd father in God Ric' Lord Bushop of St. Asaph of thone

A lease for  
21 yeres  
upon  
Botvarry

*ulti'o feb. 36  
ff. 8 vt  
memini*

p'tie and the said S'r Henry Salusbury Baronet and Dame . . . his nowe wief of thother p'tie, demise and graunt the premises unto the said S'r Henry Salusbury and his said Ladie, habend' to them etc. from the making thereof for xxi yer'es at xii<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> yearly Rent and some Rabbetts, being p'nt at the sealing and deliv'ing of this lease of xxi yer'es at my lord's house in St. Asaph Mr. John Salusbury of Bachegraig Esq'r, Henry Vaughan of Derwith in the com' of Carm'then Esq'r. Thomas Salusbury of Lead-broke Esq're, Edward Wynne of Astrat gent and Henry Ashpoole of Corvedwen gent (who became bound w'th S'r Henry Salusbury for payment of those cccl*i* in double bandes) and Mr. Richard Parry (my Lord's son and heire app'ant) John Day with div's others as for more certinetie of the contents of both leases I referre myself to them, S'r Henry Salusbury p'ised to procure his ladie to seale the counterpart of this later lease.

Samuel  
Goodere  
D'cor at Lawe  
Sir John  
Will'ms  
clerk who  
wrote this  
lease

*Wickwer.*  
1622

Ithell Lloid

Inserted here  
26 Feby. 1622

xptening

Md' that upon the xith day of November 1622, hap-  
pening upon the feast or day of Sainct Martin in wynter,  
Ithell Lloid, first and eldest sonne and heire app't of  
John Lloid sonne and heire of Edd: Lloid the proctor of  
Chester sonne and heire of John Lloid al's (the Recorder)  
son and heire of Ieu'n ap R's ap David (all three now  
decessed) begotten upon the bodie of Jane his nowe wief  
and daughter of Ieu'n Lloid gent the Clerke at ye Marches  
was xptened, per report.

buriall

This Ithell Lloid was buried upon Saturday being the  
xxiith day of March 1622.

*Wickwer.*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1622  
xptening

Md' that upon . . . being the . . . day of November  
1622, one Jane (daughter of Tho's Lloyd and Mary his  
wief) was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1622  
buriall

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the xxvith day of  
Februarie 1622 a° xx° Jacobi Regis etc one John Thomas  
ap Will'm (being an old poore gent) was buried in S'ct  
George al's Kegidock.

Md' that upon Saturday being the first day of March 1622 one Will'm (son of Thomas ap R's ap John Thomas) was xptened. *Wickwer. 1622 xptening*

5th Decemb'r 1622 Edd: the son of Roger Evans was baptised. *ex Reg'ro Bodeygan. 1622*

Md' that upon Sonday being the second day of March 1622 one Ellin the wief of Piers Thomas (al's Piers of Bryn y pin) dyed at the tyme of morning prayers in St. Asaph and was buried in the afternoone of the said day. *Llanelwely. 1622 buriall*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xvith day of March 1622 one Ffardinando Salusbury gen' (one of the yonger sonnes of S'r John Salusbury knight decessed and brother of S'r Henry Salusbury Barronet (now living) was buried in the parish church of Denbigh called the White church. *Llewelly. 1622 buriall*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith day of March 1622 Ithell Lloid sonne and heire of John Lloid sonne and heire of Edd: Lloid decessed) was buried. *Wickwer. 1622 buriall*

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xxiiith day of March 1622 one Elizabeth v3 Rob't Wyn widowe, late wief of John ap John ap Edward was buried. *Bodelwithan. 1622 buriall*

M'd q'd nil act' est in Reg'ro a 22 m'tii 1622 usq' 1627.

March 1623.—Anno R. R's Jacobi Angliæ etc. xxi° et Scotiæ lvi°.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvith day of March 1623 and in lent tyme Sir Peeter Mutton knight, Chief Justice of North Wales and one of his Ma'ties Counsell in the Marches of Wales, and Ellen W'ms widowe the late wief of Evan Gruffith gent decessed (being naturall sister of the Right Hon'able and Right Rev'end father in God, John Lord Bushop of Lyncolne, Lord Keeper of the great Seale *Llanergh Pengwern. 1623 S'r Peeter Mutton maryed*

of England) were married in the Cathedrall church of Saynct Asaph by the rev'end father in God, Richard now Lord Bushop of S't Asaph.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday in the passion weeke being the ixth day of Aprill 1623 one Luce v3 Hugh widowe the late wief of Richard Will'ms decessed was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1623

Memorandum, that upon Thursday being the xvth day of May 1623 one Dowlce Lloid wief of Rees ap John Owen al's Rees Owen was buried, having six yong and small children living.

*Botrythan*  
*Rhyd.*  
1623

Sessio Maii tent' apud Flint 12 Maii anno R. R's Jacobi Angliæ etc 21°, et Scotie lvi° 1623.

a° 21 Jacobi  
R's etc.

In this sessions S'r John Conway knight and Will'm Conway his brother and heire apparant did leavie a fine unto S'r Henry Salusbury Baronet, S'r John Hanmer, Baronet, W'm Salusbury of Ruge ar' and Humfrey Dymocke of Willington ar' and to the heires of S'r Henry Sal : of and upon the manor or lordship of Prestattyn and the mylne of Prestattyn and all the messuage lands tent' and hereditaments late of John Conway Esq're decessed in Fflintshire; and sealed and deliv'd to the said Mr. Dymocke to the use of himself and the rest of the cog'nizees an Indenture expressing the use of the said fine viz. to c'ten uses and at c'ten p'visoos and condicions in a payor of Indentures of Covenants dated xxiiiith of Aprill last, a° 21 Jacobi etc made betweene S'r John and his said brother of thone p'tie and Mr. Thomas Mostyn of Rhyd Esq're of thother p'tie, upon the conclucon of a mariage to be solempnised betweene Mr. W'm Conway and M'res Luce Mostyn (eldest daughter of the said Thomas Mostyn) the mariage porcon being xiiii*li* to be paid before the solempnizacon of the m'iage). These indentures of covenants and for leading of uses etc. were sealed and deliv'ed at Edward Malbye's house in Fflint being p'ent Robert Davies ar', Thomas Humphrey

ar', and meself w'th div'rs other gent' to the number of about 21.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiith day of May 1623 happening upon the feast day of the Ascension of our Lord God Jesus Christ Margareta and one Thomas (and Jane<sup>1</sup>) being twynnes of John Ireland clerke one of the vicars chorall of the Cathedral Church of S'ct Assaph begotten upon the body of Jane his wief were

*In 1a pag'  
Reg'ri.*

twynnes

xptened

21 Junii 1623 sepulta fuit d'c'a Jana Mater

buriall

Md' that these twynnes died, and were buried viz. the said Jane upon Wednesday the xxviiiith day of May aforesaid and the said Thomas upon Saturday folowing being the last day of May aforesaid.

*Margaret in  
Reg'*

buriall

Md' that upon . . . . . being the . . . . . day of May 1623, Thomas Mostyn gent, sonne and heire app'ant of S'r Roger Mostyn knight and . . . . . (daughter of Mr. Justice Whitelocke) were married, ut vere audiui.

*Mostyn. '  
1623  
marriage*

Memorandum that upon the second day of June 1623 happening upon Monday in Whitesun weeke, William Conway gent (brother and heire app'ant of S'r John Conway knight, and Luce Mostyn eldest daughter of Thomas Mostyn of Rhyd, esquier, being cosynggermane to the above named Thomas Mostyn gent, were m'ied in the parish church of Disserseth by Mr. John Ireland one of the vicars chorall etc.

*Bottrythan  
and Rhyd.  
1623  
marriage*

xix° die Junii 1623.

1623

Memorandum that from Allhalowtide last past and before thitherto there happened great scarsitie of corne in England, so as there was great dearth and famyne here, and in this moneth, there happened likewise great bois-

dearth etc.

*in a° 1597  
there was  
also great  
dearth  
ut in pagina  
prima app'et*

<sup>1</sup> Inserted above the line.

terous and stron windes, with div'se showers of rayne w'ch I pray God (of his infinit goodnes and mercie) to amend and to turne it to cheapenes and plentie etc.

*Gwerngle-veryd.*  
1623  
a lamentable buriall  
*in 1a pag' Ref'r.*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxith day of June 1623 Jane Ireland al's Conway (wief of John Ireland clerke senior vicar chorall of the cathedrall church of Sct. Assaph) was buried, leaving viii<sup>t</sup> small children alive, and having once had v or vi children more whereof two were twynnes, who are now dead, vide paginam p'cedentem.

1623  
Great waters  
and wynde

This daye about high noone, there happened greate waters in Elwey such a one as was seldom seene or knownen to be therein, and also great high mightie and strong westerly winde was in the afternoone specially.

*Llanelwey.*  
1623  
Articles  
read by  
Mr. Jo' Edwards.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxiith day of June 1623 Mr. John Edwardes being instituted and inducted one of the four vicars choralls of the cathedrall church of S'ct Assaph did read the Articles assented and agreed upon in the convocacon of the clergie in a° d'ni 1562, in the said church at the tyme of morning prayer there, being then p'nt John Jones of Pontruffith, David Piers son and heire of Piers Ffoulkes, Hugh Huxley and meself w'th div's others (and Mr. Symon Mostyn did preach that daye as farre as I remember).  
By me Pe: Roberts.

*Meriadog.*  
1623  
W'm Ffo' ap Ieu'n  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday morning aforeday viz. about one of the clocke after mydnight of Monday night hapening upon the xvth day of July 1623 (the signe then being in Cancer) one W'm Ffoulke (son of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John) was borne and upon Wednesday folowing being the xvith day of July aforesaid, he was xptened, my sonne W'm Piers and W'm Lloid (one of the yonger sonnes of Evan Lloid the clerck at the Counsell) being his godfathers and Mawde v<sup>3</sup> Gruff<sup>r</sup> (the wief of Harry ap Rob't ap D'd) being his godmother.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiith day of Julie 1623 happening upon the fayor day of Mould, one Agnes v<sub>3</sub> John Shawe was buried. *Meriadock.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviith day of July 1623 Jane the daughter of John Price esquier son and heire of John Price thelder, esq'e son and heire of Cad'd'r Price late of Rhiwlas esq'e decessed was xptened, being borne five or six days then before. *Vaynol.*  
1623  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xth daie of August 1623 one Ffoulke Salusbury lynnendrap', brother of Mr. Thomas Salusbury of Alltvaynan was buried. *Denbigh.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the vth day of September 1623 one Richard Price somtymes servant to S'r John Conway knight was buried. *Rudland.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xvith day of September 1623, happening in the assize weeke in Denbigh aboute seven of the clocke in the morning of the same day, Piers Pennant esq're died at his house in Bighton and was buried upon Thursday being the xviiiith day of September aforesaid. *Bighton.*  
1623  
buriall

Die Jovis viz.: 18 die Septembris 1623 Alicia Grigor vxor Rogeri Williams senioris sepulta fuit. *Combe.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' q'd die Veneris scil't xxvi° die Septembr' anno Regni Regis Jacobi nunc etc. Anglie etc. xxi° et Scotie lvii° 1623, rev'endus p'r Ric'us p'missione di'a Asaphen' E'pus obiit apud domu' sua' mansional' apud Dissarth in Tegengle et sepultus fuit in eccl'ia Cathedrali Asaphen' die d'nica extunc p'x' sequen' scil't xxviii° die Septembr' p'r'd', anno consecraconis suae xix° ante lucem eiusdem diei, cuius fun'alia fuer' celebrata et facta die d'nica scil' xii° die Octobris 1623. *Sainct Asaphen.*  
*Ric'us e'pus Asaphen' sepultus.*

*Meriadock.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the viiith day of October 1623 one Jonet Owen widowe, being the late wief of John ap David gent deceased, who dwelled and died in the parish of Llanyvydd and made the stone bridge over the ryver called Elwey in his Ma't's way leading from Meriadocke towards his house in the parish of Llanyvydd afore-said and so to the Church of Llanyvydd was buried in the parish church of Llanyvydd in the Chauncell there in the north Ile of the Church anynch the doore entering to the said chauncell.

*Llanyvydd.*  
1623  
buriall

The wief of Piers ap Hugh being sister of Mr. John Hughes the attorney was buried the Thursday before viz. primo octobris 1623.

*Meriadock.*  
1623

Md' that upon Saturday being the xviiiith day of October 1623 happening upon the feast day of S'ct Luke the Evangelist, Thomas Powell was buried in the p'ish church of St. Asaph in Rob't Ffoulke ap Ieu'n his grave there, anynch the south windowe w'thin the body of the same church (it being a rayny day).

*Arbistock.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxivth day of October 1623, as it is reported, Cornelius Manley, late servant in livery and late one of the mourners of Ric. the late Bushop of St. Assaph was buried.

*Cayrwys.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday the xxviith day of October 1623 Edward Kyffyn Clerke, vicar of Cayrwys, was buried.

*Talare.*  
1623  
26 in Reg'ro  
buried

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxxth day of October 1623 one Dowlce Owen, the wief of Lewis ap Edward, was

*Denbigh.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxvith day of October 1623 one Richard Price M'cer son of John ap Rees deceased was buried.



Md' that upon all S'ts day 1623 Elizabeth Rowland was buried. *Meriadock.*  
1623  
buriall

Memorandum, that upon Tuesday being the iiiith day of November 1623 John Will'ms one of the Proctors of the Consistory Co'rt of S't Assaph and also one of the attorneys of the great Sessions of the sev'all counties of Denbigh and Fflint was buried in Llanyvydd. *Carwed-vynydd.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon tuesday being the xith day of November 1623, one Will'm Jones of Meriadoc M'r of Arts and John Tudor the yonger of Beraigne (son of John Tudor ap Rob't gent decessed) were buried at Llanyvyth. *Meriadock and Beraigne.*  
1623  
2 burialls

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xiith day November 1623 one Marcely Panton widowe was buried at Llanyvyth. *Bodiskawen.*  
1623

Md' that upon Sonday being the xvith day of November 1623 one John ap W'm ap Rob't weaver and Grace Price (doughter of John Price decessed) were *Talare.*  
1623  
maried

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviith day of November 1623 aboute ix<sup>en</sup> of the clocke in the aforenoone of the same day (it being then in the full of the moone and the signe being then also in Gemini) my brother in lawe Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap David ap John died, and was buried on Friday the xxviiiith day of November aforesaid leaving behinde him vii<sup>en</sup> small and weakish children living the eldest of them being xv<sup>en</sup> yeres of aige. *Meriadock.*  
1623  
buriall  
*miserere mei (deus) et peccatorum meorum.*  
*vide Octob.*  
1608

Memorandum that upon Friday in the night time being the xxviiiith day of November 1623, Anne Lloid the wief of Piers Ffoulke ap Robert died at his dwelling house in Meriadock called y Plas Newydd and was buried in Llanyvyth church in the north east corner thereof, hard by the walle thereof, upon Sonday folowing being the last day of November aforesaid 1623 (happening upon the feast day *Meriadock.*  
1623  
buriall  
Anne Lloid's death buriall

of S'ct Andrewe the Apostle), having six young children living.

*Abergely.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the vith day of December 1623 one Anne v<sub>3</sub> D'd (eldest daughter of my brother David Roberts) was buried in the chauncell of the church of Abergely anynch the south doore entring to the said church hard by the south post thereof.

*Llanruth.*  
1623

Md' that upon Saturday being the vith daie of December 1623, Thomas Jones one of the Attorneys in the Marches of Wales and one of the attorneys of the Great Sessions of the sev'all counties of Denbigh and Fflint, was buried in Ludlowe where he died, in terme time, as the report is. v<sup>o</sup> children living.

*Llanvaire.*  
1616  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the viith day of December 1623 one Owen Price one of the yonger sonnes of Evan ap Rees Wynne gent decessed, and also one of the Attorneys of the great Sessions of the sev'all counties of Denbigh and Fflint was buried at Llanvaire Talehayarne having a great many of children.

*Meriadock.*  
1623

buried

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiiiith day of December 1623 one Margaret, daughter of Ffoulke Jenkin weaver, was

*Kyrchynan.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxth day of December 1623 one John Edwards eldest sonne and heire app'ant of Edward ap Rich'd Will'ms begotten upon the bodie of Katherin v<sub>3</sub> David Lewis (his wief) having accomplished the aige of vi yerres and two moneths) was buried.

Vide fol' 49 paginā secunda being xptened 30 Octobris 1617.

*Meriadock.*  
*Henllan.*  
1623  
marriage

Md' that upon Newe Yere's day viz. on Thursday the first day of January 1623 one Rees Owen and Alice v<sub>3</sub>

John Owen widowe were m'ied in the parish church of Llanelwey.

Md' that upon Friday being the ixth day of January 1623 one Humfrey Panton eldest son of W'm Panton was buried. *Eryviat.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondag being the xith day of January 1623 one John Roberts of the Lodge neere Denhigh was buried. *Henllan.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday the xiiiith of January 1623 Rees ap John ap Ieu'n (an olde blinde and beddered man), was buried. *Nantglyn.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday the xiiiith of January 1623 Will'm Jones son and heire of John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh and Lowry v3 W'm David (his second wife) were clandestinely married, by report. *Wickwer Meriadock.*  
1623  
marriage

Piers ap Rob't ap Moris was buried 22 Januarie 1623. *Bodelwithan.*

Md' that upon Sondag being the 18th day of January, 1623, Richard Heaton gent being an old man of 80 yeres of age, and above, was buried in Henllan. *Lleweny.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xviith of January 1623 Doctor Hanmer the elect Bushop of S'ct Assaph first came to St. Asaph to take poss'ion in the archdeanry and so tooke poss'ion therein upon Sondag morning and was elected etc. upon Monday or Tuesday. *S'ct Asaph.*  
1623

Denhigh, in this Janu'y 1623 Roger Salusbury ar. bur.

Md' that upon Wednesday afore day being the xxviiiith day of Jan'y 1623 David Ellis, Doctor in divinitie, died, and was buried upon the next day folowing, by report. *Llanrhayader*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the vth day of Ffebruarie *Wickwer.*  
1623  
xptening

1623 one Evan Lloid the yonger (second sonne of John Lloid of Wickwair gent and of Jane his wief being the third daughter of Evan Lloid the Attorney) was xptened Ithell Lloid his eldest brother being then dead, ut in fol. 71.

*Lleweney and  
Henllan.  
parish.  
1623  
buriall*

Md' that upon Monday being the xvith day of Ffebruary 1623 one Harry Myvod gent (father of Thomas Myvod) was buried.

16° Februarii anno R. R's Jacobi etc. 21, 1623.

*Great frost  
and deepe  
snowe.*

*Vide fol. 8*

*1607*

*Vide fol. 40*

*1614*

*Vide fol. 78*

*1623*

Memorandum that upon Friday in the night tyme happening upon the xvith day of January last 1623 it beganne to freeze and so contynued ev'sithence and great and deepe snowe fell in that meane season that it covered the earth wholly insomuch that by reason of that great frost people passed as well on hors back as on foote over the ryver of Elwey in Dole y velin and at Llanelwey on the yce w'thout breaking of it.

*Lleweny.  
1623  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxixth day of February 1623 being the Leape Yeare, Mr. W'm Salusbury one of the yonger sonnes of S'r John Salusbury knight deceased was buried.

*Botruthan  
Rhdd.  
1623  
xptening*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiiiith day of March 1623 Margaret Conway (eldest daughter of Mr. Wm Conway) begotten upon the body of Luce Conway al's Mostyn his wief, was christened being borne upon Wednesday or Thursday next before.

*Talare.  
1623  
buriall*

Memorandum that upon Tuesday being the xxiiiith day of March 1623 aboute one of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day, Jane vꝝ Kenricke the wief of John ap John ap Rees, died at his then dwelling house in Talare and was buried upon Thursday folowing being the xxvth

day of March 1624, being our Ladye day in Lent, Easter Daie being the xxviiiith day of March aforesaid 1624.

March 1623 et 1624.

Memorandum that upon Friday being the second day of Aprill 1624 Margaret v<sub>3</sub> Edward daughter of Edd: ap Richard Will'ms upon the body of Katherine v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes his wief was xptened, and upon Sunday folowing being the 4th of Aprill aforesaid he was buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1624  
xptening

Md' that upon lowe Easter Sunday being the iiiith day of Aprill 1624, John ap Ieu'n Gwyn and Katherine the wief of D'd ap R's ap D'd were buried.

*Wickwer  
Llanelwey.*  
1624  
2 burialls

Md' that in February and March 1623 my sonne Will'm Piers and after him my daughter Anne were sicke of the small poxe otherwise called the white poxe and my daughter Alice did escape it.

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxth day of June 1624 one Hugh Williams notary publique and one of the proctors of the Consistory Court of Saint Asaphe was buried.

*Penporchell.*  
1624

Md' that upon Monday being the xxith day of June 1624 the Reverend Father in God John Lord Bushop of St. Asaph first came to St. Asaph to dwell, and reside there for a while and to visit etc.

*(Hanmer)*  
Jo. Lord  
Bushop of St.  
Asaph, his first  
coming to St.  
Asaph, etc.

Memorandum q'd die Mercurii scil't ultimo die Junii 1624 inter horas nonam et undecimam ante meridiem ejusdem diei in eccl'ia Cathedrali Asaphen' loco cons' ib'm in p'ntia Thome Draycott notarii publici deputati Reg'rarii dioc' Asaphen' ego Petrus Roberts, notarius publicus dioc' Asaphen' oriundus in unu' procurator' gen' aliu' Cur' Cons' Asaphen' p' Rev'endum in Xp'o p'rem ac d'n'm Johannem di'a p'vid'en Asaphen' E'pum duran' benepl'ito

*Meriadock.*

*Admissio  
Petri Robertes  
in procur'em.*

admissus fui p'ut p' acta Cur' eiusdem diei plenius liquet.

Joh'es Richardson notarius publicus simil'r admissus fuit in procuratorem etc.

*visitac'o, etc.* Die Jovis viz. primo die Julii 1624 visitac'o prima ordinar' d'c'i R'v'endi in Xp'o p'ris inceptit seu inchoata fuit apud Llanelwey.

*Brymllyarth.*  
1624  
buriall Memorandum that upon Thursday being the viiiith day of June 1624 John Lloid son and heire of Evan Lloid ap Rees gent decessed was buried at Llanrhayader, by report.

*Llansannan.*  
1624  
buriall Memorandum that upon Friday being the xxiiiith day of Julye 1624, Thomas Lloid son and heire of W'm ap Ieu'n Lloid gent decessed was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1624  
marriage Memorandum that upon Tuesday being the xxviith day of Julye 1624 John Edwards clerke one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Assaph and Katherine Va'n were married at Whitechurch in Denbighshire.

*Curweddy-nyth.*  
1624  
buriall Memorandum that upon Friday being the xxxth day of Julye 1624 one Grace Holland widowe (the late wief of Ffoulke ap Rob't ap Robert ap Ho'ell late of Meriadock gent decessed) was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Meriadog.*  
1624  
xptening Katherine, v3  
Robt. Owen  
borne. Memorandum that upon Saturday being the last day of Julye 1624 betweene iii and iiij<sup>or</sup> of the clocke in the afternoon of the same day (the signe then being in Cancer vizt. the brest and stomack and the moone changing upon Wednesday folowing being the iiijth of August about iiij of the clocke in the morning) one Katherine the first and eldest daughter of Rob't Owen begotten upon the body of Alice Lloid his wief was borne and upon Sunday being the first day of August 1624 com'only called Lammas Day she, the said Katherin, was xptened the gossips being

Katherin Lloid sister of the said Alice Lloid, Katherine Lloid wief of Thomas Wynne of Garthgarmon John Powell of Brynpolyn. Thomas  
Wynne of  
Garthgarmon.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxviiiith day of September 1624 happening upon a fayor day in Abergeley, one Ffoulke Holland brother of David Holland Esq're decessed was buried in Abergeley church where his brother Piers Holland had bene buried before, as was alleadged.

*Abergeley.*  
1624  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the third day of October 1624 John ap Ieu'n and Margaret v<sup>3</sup> Ieu'n were married.

*Llanelwey.*  
1624  
mariadge

Memorandum that upon Saturday w'thin night viz. aboute x<sup>n</sup> of the clocke in the afternoone of the xxxth day of October 1624 there fell such greate rayne that night that by Sunday morning the ryver of Elwey did ov'flowe all the Ro' or commons at St. Assaph and took away some part of the bridge of St. Assaph next the Deane his house and the bridge of yr allt goze and also the chappell bridge, the like water was nev' seene or heard of.

*Llanelwey.*  
1624  
great waters

Md' that upon Thursday being the xith day of November 1624 one John son to D'd ap Rob't ap R's was xptened and afterwards buried at Llanyvyth the xvth of Febr' 1645.

*Wickwer.*  
1624  
xptening  
bur'd 15  
Feb'y 1645

Md' that upon Sunday being the xiiiith day of November 1624 one Ffoulke son to Owen Jenkyn was xptened, and upon this day D'd ap Thomas was

*Meriadock.*  
1624  
xptening  
buried

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxth day of November 1624 David Holland gent sonne and heire of W'm Holland gent (one of the coroners of the com' of Denbigh) and one Marie Price only daughter of Rees Owen al's R's ap John Owen) were married.

*Wickwer.*  
*Meriadock.*  
1624  
marriage

- Dissertth.*  
1624 Memorandum that upon Saturday being the xxviith day of November 1624 Thomas Mostyn Esq're and Gwen Parrie widow the late wief of the late rev'end father in God Richard Parrie, late lord Bushop of Sc't Asaph decessed were married; and also W'm Mostyn gent son and heire app'ant of the said Thomas Mostyn and one Anne Parrie one of the yonger daughters of the said late Lord Bushop were likewise married the day and yeare aforesaid, and Richard Parrie son and heire of the said late Lord Bushop and Marie Mostyn third daughter of the said Thomas Mostyn were then married.
- 3 mariages in  
one day.
- Brynnlyarth.*  
1624  
buriall Md' that upon Sonday being the vth day of December 1624 John Lloid the yonger son and heire of John Lloid late of Brynnlyarth gent decessed (son and heire of Ieu'n Lloid ap Rees also decessed) was buried.
- Meriadock.*  
1624  
nupt. 10 Aug.  
1646  
xptening Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of December 1624 one Katherine second daughter of John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewis was xptened at Llanyvyth.
- Talare.*  
1624  
twynnes  
xptening Md' that upon Monday being the xiiith day of December 1624 one . . . and . . . being the twynnes of Edd: ap Ieu'n D'd carpenter were xptened (and died shortly after).
- L'aymoll.*  
1624 Md' that upon Sonday being the xixth day of December 1624 one Lewis ap W'm ap Ho'ell was buried.
- Llanvryth.*  
1624  
buriall  
buriall Md' that upon Sondaie being the second day of January 1624 one Alice Panton wief of Hugh ap Ieu'n Lewis and former wief of Hugh ap W'm decessed was buried and upon the foresaid day John Price clerk one of the singing men at St. Assaph was buried w'thin night by reason of debts and execucons.
- Denbigh.*  
1624  
buriall Md' that upon St. Hillarie Day happening upon Thursday being the xiiith day of Januarie 1624 one Luce v3 John



Moris widowe, late wief of John Morgan decessed was buried.

Memorandum that upon Munday and Tuesday happen-  
ing upon the xxivth and xxvth dayes of Januarie 1624  
the hedge betweene the close or woode ground of Piers  
Ffoulke ap Rob't gent. in Meriadock called y Ffadir and  
my close of ground in Meriadock aforesaid called y Caye-  
cochion (w'ch I lately p'rchased of and from Rob't Owen  
and Rees Owen al's Rees ap John Owen (his uncle) was  
tyned and made up with stakes and trouses and thorned  
by Richard ap Thomas ap John Gruffith, being his ten'nt  
and by my servants viz. John Owen son of Owen the  
tailor, neere the newe bridge and Edward ap Harrie ap  
Rob't ap D'd and that the same stakes were placed and  
sett there at and by the discrecon of the said Richard (he  
being sent thither by the said Piers Ffoulke (his landlord)  
for that purpose.)

1624  
first tynning  
and fencing of  
the Caye-  
cochion after  
my purchase.

Md' that upon Friday, being the xviiiith day of Ffeb-  
ruary 1624, Ursula, the daughter of Piers ap Robert ap  
Richard was xptened.

Gwernigron.  
1624  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondag, being the xxth day of Ffeb-  
ruary 1624, one Symon Mostyn clerk vicar of Rudland  
and vicar also of Combe was buried at Rudland.

Rudland.  
1624  
buriall

Memorandum that upon Tuesday being the xxiith day  
of Ffebruary 1624 Mr. Symon Thelwall vicar and schoole-  
master of Nantglyn was buried.

Nantglyn.  
1624  
buriall

Memorandum that upon Saturday being the vth day of  
March 1624 one David Moris ap John was buried.

Llanyvyth.  
1624  
buriall

For Lyv'ies of se'in with pos'sions executed etc. vide Lyv'ies, etc.  
(20) fol. etc.

|            |               |                            |
|------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Llanelwey  | fol. 15, 1610 | A fine leavied and Inden-  |
| Llaethvaen | fol. 20, 1611 | tures sealed etc. fol. 72, |
| Bodrychwyn | fol. 23, 1611 | 1623                       |
| Dolvechles | fol. 23, 1611 | Wickwer fol. 89, 1626      |
| Meriadock  | fol. 24, 1611 | Meriadock fol. 93, 1628    |
| Vaynoll    | fol. 31, 1613 | Llanyvyth fol. 99, 1629    |
| Wickwer    | fol. 46, 1616 | Meriadock fol. 156, 1647   |
| Ereiviat   | fol. 52, 1617 |                            |
| Llewerllyd | fol. 57, 1618 |                            |
| Serior     | fol. 60, 1619 |                            |

In fine Marcii 1624 et in principio 1625.

*Wickwer.*  
1624  
buriall      Memorand' that upon Tuesdaie being the xvth daie of  
March 1624 one Elizabeth v<sup>3</sup> Rees ap Jo'n Thomas  
spinster was buried.

*Bodeygan.*  
1624  
buriall      Md' that upon Wednesday being the xvith daie of  
March 1624 one Elizabeth Powell spinster was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1625  
buriall      Md' that upon Friday being the xxvth daie of March  
1625 John Probin (a ten'nt of Mr. John Price of Vaynoll  
in Wickwer) was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1625  
  
*Mr. D'cor*  
*Goodere's*  
*death.*      Memorandum that upon Friday being the xxvth daie of  
March 1625 about iii of the clocke in the afternoone of  
the same day, happening upon the feast day of the An-  
nuncia'con of the blessed ladye St. Mary the Virgin,  
Samuell Goodere, d'cor of the Civill Lawes Chauncelor of  
the dioces of S'ct Assaph died in his then dwelling house  
in S'ct Assaph, and was buried in the Cathedrall church  
of S'ct Assaph w'thin two yardes to the north walle there  
and a yarde above the doore of the Chapter house there,  
upon Saturday being the xxvith day of March aforesaid.

*Meriadog.*  
1625  
buried      Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxixth daie of March  
1625 Gaynor then eldest daughter of Harry ap Rob't ap  
David and Mawd his wief was

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxxth day of March 1625 one Thomas Owen being Mylner of the mylne called Melyn Heaton was buried; upon w'ch day there fell great and deepe snowe from the north east part having rayned for three days before, and the moone having chaunged upon Monday the 28th of this moneth.

*Allvaynan.*  
1625

great snowe  
in March  
1624  
1625

Md' that upon Saturday being the second day of Aprill 1625 one Tuder ap Ieu'n ap Kenrick was buried.

*Carwedvynyth.*  
1625  
buriall

Memorandum that upon Munday being the iiiith daie of Aprill 1625 Harrie Conway gent. was buried, leaving behinde him v<sup>e</sup> daughters living.

*Nant infra.*  
*parochiam de*  
*Meliden.*  
1625  
buriall

Upon which daie our noble prince Charles was after the death of o'r late sov'eigne lord James, late king of England, Scotland, Fraunce, and Ireland (who died upon or aboute the xxvith daie of March last 1625 (as it is reported p'claymed king etc. in the Towne of Denbigh by the aldermen there.

K. Charles  
p'claymed etc.

Md' that upon Palme Sondaie being the xth day of Aprill 1625, one Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> M'edd spinster (my late servant) was buried.

*Llanvwyth*  
1625  
buriall

Memorandum that upon Saturdaie being the xvith daie of Aprill 1625, one David (sonne of W'm ap John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh begotten upon the body of Lowry v<sub>3</sub> W'm D'd his second wief) was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1625  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxth daie of Aprill 1625 Edward ap John ap Hugh Gwyn was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1625  
buriall

Md' that upon Lowe Easter Sondaie being the xxiiiith daie of Aprill 1625 one Thomas ap Harrie ap Rob't ap D'd ap Pellyn (being then servant in house unto Piers ap Hugh of Movoniog and one Jane v<sub>3</sub> Hugh ap Ieu'n (his

*Meriadock.*  
1625  
marriadge

first wief) were clandestinely married by S'r John Thomas cl're at his house in Towyn Abergeley.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1625  
xptening  
Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxiith day of May 1625 one Piers nowe second sonne of Edward ap Richard Will'ms begotten upon the body of Katherine v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewis his wief, was xptened the goships being Piers Foulk ap Rob't and meself and one Elizabeth Evans.

*Kilowen.*  
1625  
xptened  
Md' that upon Friday being the xxviith day of May 1625 one . . . daughter of Harrie Parrie begotten upon the body of Dowlce v<sub>3</sub> Hugh his wief was xptened.

*Llandwey.*  
*Gwernegle-*  
*veryd.*  
1625  
marriage  
Md' that upon Wednesdaie, being the second daie of June 1625 one Edd: Bartla and Katherin v<sub>3</sub> John ap Hugh ap Rees his wief were married (they being clandestinely married before, viz. in or about Lent last past 1624 (as the report went).

*Llandwey.*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1625  
marriage  
Md' that upon Monday in Whitson weeke being the vith day of June 1625 one Thomas Gruffith ap Hugh (being a deaf young man) and one Dowlce (his first wief) were m'ied in the parish church of S't Asaph by Roland Evans clerk (one of the 4<sup>or</sup> Vicars Chorall etc.).

*Abergeley.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Thursday being the ixth day of June 1625 one Humfrey Hughes (sonne and heire of Hugh Lewes ap D'd gent deceased) was buried.

*Llandwey.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Mondaie, being the xxth daie of June 1625, one Peregryne Rob'ts (late servant of Mr. Doctor Goodere deceased) was buried.  
his m'r being buried 25 marcii 1625.

*Denbigh.*  
1625  
Md' that upon Monday being the xxviith day of June 1625 Henry Thomas gent. (one of the attorneys of the great Sess' of the sev'all Counties of Denbigh and Fflint was buried.

And upon the xxth day of June 1625 Edd: ap Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n was hurt and wounded upon the back by his brother Piers Thomas with an hedge bill, of which wound he died upon Sondaie morning, being the xxvith daie of June 1625 and was buried upon Thursdaie being the last of June 1625.

20 Junii  
1625  
buriall

Memorandum that the plague in London was great and grievous this somer insomuch that in July 1625 there died there 1,500 or 1,600 people.

Vide 1604  
folio 3"  
1625  
Plague in  
London.

In the later end of August 1625 there died there x<sup>en</sup> thousand and 50 a weeke etc.

Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth day of July 1625 Will'm Panton of Movoniog was buried, having devised his lands to S'r Henry Salusbury, Barronett to pay his debts etc.

Movoniog.  
1625  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the third day of August 1625 Jane v<sub>3</sub> Edward Lloid, the wief of David Lloid Thomas was buried; and a child of John Hughes begotten upon the bodie of Margaret v<sub>3</sub> John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh his second wief was this day also buried.

Vaynoll.  
1625  
buriall  
Wickwer.  
1625  
buriall

Memorandum that upon Fridaie being the ixth daie of September 1625, one Edward ap John ap Edward of Kilken (father of John Edwards clerk, one of the four vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of Sainct Asaph) was buried in the same Cathedral church w'thin ii° yards to the alter or comunion table there, anynch the middle p't thereof.

Kilken.  
1625  
buriall

Memorandum that Wednesday night viz. the xiiiith day of September 1625, one Ffoulke Lloid second sonne of Thomas Lloid, begotten upon the bodie of Mary Lloid his wief, was borne, and upon Sondaie folowing viz. the xviiiith daie of September aforesaid, he was xptened.

Bodelwithan.  
1625  
xptening

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxvith day of Sep-

Ludlow.  
1625

tember 1625 S'r Thomas Chamberlayne, knight, chief Justice of Chester died; upon w'ch day the circuite for Mountgom'yshire began, and by reason thereof all the foure Sessions were stayed.

*Vaynoll.*  
1625  
xptening  
Md' that upon Saturday being the first day of October 1625, John Ffoulkes first and eldest sonne of John Ffoulke the yonger was borne and xptened upon Sondaye folowing.

*Pengwern.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Wednesday being the xiith day of October 1625 John Hughes (son and heire of Hugh ap Medd: decessed) was buried.

*Vaynoll.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Friday being the xiiiith day of October 1625 one Ellin Ffoulkes (eldest daughter of John Ffoulkes the yonger) was buried.

*Talare.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxiith daie of December 1625 one Will'm ap Rees ap Edward Smith was buried.

*Kilowen.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxxth daie of December 1625 one David Piers Gruff" was buried.

*Talare.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the third day of Januarie 1625 . . . . . (second wief of the said W'm ap Rees ap Edd: Smith) was buried.

*Kilowen.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Mondaie being the ixth daie of Januarie 1625 Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> John Tudor D'd Lloid, the wief of Piers Gruff" ap Rob't and mother of the said D'd Piers Gruff" was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xith daie of Januarie 1625 Alice Wen widowe (late wief of John Lloid the Recorder gent. decessed) was buried.

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xxviiiith day of Januarie 1625 one Margaret vз Rob't ap Pellyn widowe late wief of Rob't ap Owen Kenrick was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1625

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxxth daie of Januarie 1625, there was an eleccon held at Fflynt in the then Com' Court betweene Baronet Hanmer of Hanmer of thone p'tie and John Salusbury Esq'ер of Bachegraig of thother p'tie for appointing and electing of one of them to be a knight of the shire for the P'liament to be then after held in King Charles' time. W'ch said eleccon passed w'th Mr. Salusbury upon Wednesdaie folowing.

*Fflynt.*  
1625  
eleccon.

Md' that upon Shrove Sondaie, being the xixth day of Februarie 1625, one Rob't sonne of Hugh ap Richard, begotten upon the bodie of Margaret Salusburie his wief was xptened, Rob't ap Thomas ap Ho'ell Taylor being one of the goships.

*Meriadock.*  
1625  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xvth daie of Ffebruarie 1625 one John Lloid (son and heire app'ant of Thomas Lloid) and Alice Lloid (daughter of Edd: Lloid gent. decessed) were married at Llandurnock; by report.

*Llanbeder.*  
*Wickwer.*  
1625  
marriage

Md' that upon Mondaie, being the xxth daie of Ffebruarie 1625 one Thomas ap W'm Gruff and Margaret vз W'm ap Rob't his wief were married at Llanyvyth.

*Combe.*  
*Beraigne.*  
1625  
marriage

Md' that in the beginning of March 1625 Rose vз John ap Rob't widowe was buried at Llangom.

*Llanvihangell.*  
or *Llangom.*  
1625

(Inserted here 18° Maii 1644.)

Md' that upon the foresaid xxth daie of Ffebruarie 1625 one Thomas ap John ap Robert and Dowlce Williams (being one of the daughters of John W'ms late one of the proctors of St. Assaph decessed) were married at Llanyvyth.

*Garthkynan.*  
*Curwed-*  
*vynyth.*  
1625  
marriage

*Wickwer.*  
*Henllan.*  
1625  
*ex ore con-*  
*jugator'.* Md' that upon Shrove Tuesdaie being the xxith daie of Ffebruarie 1625 Thomas Ffoulkes and Elizabeth his wief were maried at Nantglyn (as it is reported) by John W'ins cl're curat there.

*Wickwer.*  
1626  
buriall Md' that upon Wednesday being the first day of March 1625 one Evan ap R's Gruff mylner was buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
*Meriadock.*  
1625  
burialls Md' that upon Sonday being the vth day of March 1625 one Katherine v3 Robert ap R's (the wief of Humfrey ap Rees Wynne ap Ho'ell) and Thomas ap Ieu'n D'd carpenter were buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1625  
*Llanvihangell*  
etc.  
*Vide ut supra.* And the aforementioned Humfrey was buried upon Wednesday folowing being the viiith day of March aforesaid 1625.

#### Apr' 1626.

*Meriadock.*  
1626  
buriall Md' that upon Friday being the xxith day of Aprill 1626 one Jane v3 W'm D'd ap Rob't, the wief of John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewis was buried.

*Brynpolyn.*  
*Lleweny.*  
1626  
2 burialls Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiiith day of Aprill 1626 one W'm Moris ap John having a wief greate with childe and 4<sup>or</sup> other small children, and also one . . . . . the wief of W'm ap Owen of Llandol in the towne ship of Lleweny and p'ish of Henllan were buried at St. Assaph.

*Gwernegle-*  
*veryd.*  
1626  
xptening Md' that upon Saturday being the xxixth day of Aprill 1626 one Marie the daughter of John Edwards clerk (one of the 4<sup>or</sup> vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph) was xptened.

*Alltvaynan.*  
1626  
buriall Md' that upon Monday being the viiith daie of May 1626 Thomas Salusbury of Alltvaynan gent. was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1626  
xptening Md' that upon Sonday being the xiiiith day of May 1626 one Katherine Lloid (the daughter of John Lloid)



begotten upon the bodie of Jane Lloid (his first wief) was xptened the goships being W'm Holland gent one of the Coron's of the com' of Denbigh and Katherine Wen v<sub>3</sub> Cad'd'r and Katherine Wen v<sub>3</sub> John ap Hugh, her two graundmothers.

Md' that upon Monday being the xxixth daie of May 1626 happening upon Monday in Whitesun weeke, one Jane Lloid the wief of John ap Rob't ap John was buried.

*Bodeygan.*  
1626  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday in Whitesun weeke viz. xxx<sup>o</sup> Maii 1626 one D'd ap R's ap D'd and Ellin his second wief were m'ied, by force of a licence.

*Llanelwey.*  
1626  
marriage

Md' that upon Thursday being the viiith day of June 1626, being called Corpus Christi day, happening upon a fayor day in Cairwys, one Elizabeth, the wief of Richard the milner was buried; upon which day I bought my black bullock of ii<sup>o</sup> yere old for xxxixs. of one John Lewis ap Lle'in, a red man of Llanarmon in Yale or thereabouts, at Cairwys aforesaid, teste D'd ap Ieu'n Ieu'n ap Ieu'n; Ffoulke ap Thomas Lewes and Edd: ap Rob't ap Hugh.

*Llanelwey.*  
1626  
bullock  
bought.

Md' that upon Fridaie being the xvith daie of June 1626 Ffoulke Lloid Esq're and Katherine Myddleton widowe late wief of Thomas Salusbury decessed (who was buried the viiith of May last) were married.

*Ffoxhall.*  
*Alltwayn.*  
1626  
8 May.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiiith daie of June 1626 happening upon the feast day of St. Jo'n the Baptist one Anne Jones, Spinster (daughter of Ellin Gruff' widowe), was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1626  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xxviith daie of June 1626 betweene vi and vii of the clocke in the morning, the kilne of Thomas Humphrey esq'r in Bodelwithan called Odyn y gors together with c'ten oats of the goods of D'd

*Bodelwithan.*  
1626  
a kilne burnt

Gr' Lloid of Vaynoll therein sett were consumed and burnt w'th fire.

*Pertgensië.* Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxvith daie of June  
1626 aboute 8 of the clock in the afternoone one Marie  
xptening Conway (second doughter of W'm Conway Esq're and  
Luce his wief) was borne, and upon Thursday following,  
viz upon Sainct Peeters daie she was xptened.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the second daie of Julye  
1626 (being the iiiith sonday after Trynitie) one Ffoulke  
xptening Robert (son of Robert ap Thomas ap Ho'ell begotten upon  
the bodie of Ellen his wief) was xptened.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xiith daie of July  
1626 one Katherine Ffoulke ap John Thomas Holland,  
buriall spinster, was buried in the parish church of St. Assaph.

*S't Asaph.* Md' that upon Mondaie being the xvii daie of Julie  
1626 Rowland Evans cl're one of the 4<sup>or</sup> vicars chorall of  
buriall the Cathedrall church of S't Assaph was hurt and  
wounded upon the head in an alehouse in the parish of  
Llandrillo in Idernion in the com' of Merioneth, or there-  
abouts, whereof he died upon Wednesday folowing and  
was buried upon Thursday, by report.

*S't Asaph.* Md' that upon Sonday being the vith day of August  
1626 at the tyme of service read and sounge in the Cathe-  
Articles drall church of S't Assaph in the hearing of the congre-  
read by gacon then there assembled, Morice Jones, clerck (being  
Mr. Morice heretofore instituted and inducted vicar chorall there) did  
Jones. openly read the articles agreed upon in the gen'all convo-  
cation of the Clergie in anno d'ni 1562, being then p'nt  
Evan Lloid of Wickwer, Thomas Lloid his son and heire,  
David Piers, son and heire of Piers Ffoulke of Meriadock,  
John Ffoulke ap Owen, Robert Lloid of Kilowen, Rowland  
Lloid, John ap Hugh of Llewenny greene, and meself with  
div's others.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xiiith day of August 1626 the signe then being in . . . Jane the daughter of Rob't Owen was borne, and upon Mondaie following being the xiiiith daie of August 1626 she was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1626

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiiiith day of August 1626 John ap Edd : Smith and Anne Peake were m'ied.

*Talare.*  
1626  
mariadge

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvith daie of August 1626 a° 2° Regis Caroli etc. John Lloid son and heire of Edd: Lloid son and heire of John Lloid sonne and heire of Evan ap R's ap D'd (all three decessed) by his feoffm't indented, dated the day and yere aforesaid, assured all his lands in Denbighshire upon his issue begotten upon the bodie of Jane his wief, and executed lyverie of sei'n there-upon in his capitall house in Wickwer in p'nce of John Ffoulke of Vaynoll and Edd: Will'ms of Carwedvynyth ffeoffees and of Evan Lloid (father of Jane Lloid) Thomas Lloid and Ffoulke Lloyd (his sonnes) Thomas Ffoulks the physician and meself.

*Wickwer.*  
1626  
lyv'y of sei'n

Evan Lloid and Katherine Lloid were alyve then, and named in the feoffment.

Md' that upon Thursday being the last day of August 1626 one daughter of Salusbury Rob'ts gent was xptened and the day next before viz. the xxth day of August aforesaid 1626 one Thomas, sonne of W'm John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh begotten upon the bodie of Lowry vꝝ W'll'm D'd his second wief was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1626

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xiith day of September 1626 w'thin night, and in the morning of the next day ffollowing the then dwelling houses of Edward Hughes and William ap Robert in Tyncadvel were fired and consumed w'th fire.

*Llanvvydd*  
parish.  
1626  
houses burnt.  
fire

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvith daie of September 1626 at midnight John Ireland, clerk, senior vicar

- Gwernglevyrd.*  
1626  
Jo. Ireland's death.  
buriall chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph having then viii motherles children alive, died at his then dwelling house in Gwernglev'y'd neere Bronrhwylyva and was buried upon Thursday folowing viz. the 28th of September afore-said anynch his stalle, or sitting place, in the said church viz. the south or senior stalle from the entrance to his stalle upwards crosse to the walle and woodden worke there.
- Llanelwey.*  
1626  
buriall Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith day of October 1626 one Thomas Cadd'r, laborer was buried.
- Kilowen.*  
1626  
buriall Md' that upon Thursday being the xixth day of October 1626 one Ellenor second wief of Piers Gruff' ap Rob't was buried.
- Coyber Wickwer.*  
1626 Md' that upon Saturday being the ivth day of November 1626 aboute twilight one John ap Richard of Coyber and Elizabeth Lloid (one of the daughters of Evan Lloid) were clandestinely married in the Chappell in Wickwer by John Will'ms clerke.
- Meriadock.*  
1626  
buriall Md' that upon Tuesday being the last day of October 1626 one Ieu'n David carpenter was buried.
- Meriadock.*  
1626  
xptening Md' that upon Friday being the xviiiith day of November 1626 one Piers second sonne of W'm ap Richard (my late servant) begotten upon the bodie of Gaynor his wief was xptened.
- Llanelwey.*  
1626  
xptening Md' that upon Monday being the xxviith day of November 1626 one Anne daughter of W'm Vaughan (Recorder etc.) was borne in the morning and xptened upon Monday folowing being the iiiiith day of December 1626.
- Talare.*  
1626  
buriall Md' that upon Thursdaie being the viith daie of December 1626 one Rob't ap Will'm (late husband of Kathe-rin vꝝ Elisa) was buried.

The snowe began upon Thursdays being the ivth of January 1626 and continued till Thursday being the xviiiith daie of Januarie aforesaid, at w'ich daie it began to thawe<sup>1</sup> etc.

Snowe.

Md' that upon Friday being the xxvith day of January 1626 Will'm (third son of Evan Roberts begotten upon the bodie of Anne his wief) was xptened.

*Gwerngle-  
veryd.  
1626  
Meriadog.  
xptening*

At w'ch tyme or day one Katherin base daughter of Anne Ffoulke ap R's Lewis was also xptened.

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxviiiith day of January 1626 one Bartla ap Harrie als' Goze was buried.

*Talare.  
1626  
buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday viz. the first of Ffebruarie 1626 one John ap R't ap John an old gent of lxxxxiv yeres of age was buried : by report.

*Henllan.  
1626  
buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiith day of Ffebruarie 1626 one John Lloid son of Thomas Lloid begotten upon the bodie of Marie Lloid his wief, was xptened being borne upon Tuesday night before.

*Bodelwihan  
1626  
xptening*

Md' that upon Thursday being the first day of March 1626, aboute vii<sup>an</sup> of the clocke in the afternoone of the same daie, viz. aboute supper time (I being then at Trefriw in the com' of Carnarvon to execute a commission the next morning betweene Roland ap Richard plt' and Piers Thomas Phivion (etc.) defft's at Trefriw aforesaid, S'r John Wynne of Gwyder knight and baronet died at his then dwelling house called Gwyder, and was to be buried upon Friday night the second of March, as the report then went.

*Gwyder.  
1626  
Sir John  
Gwynne's  
death.*

Md' that upon Monday being the xxvith daie of Ffebruary 1626 (I being then at Holywell) Alice Owen widowe, the late wife of Evan D'd carpenter decessed, was buried.

*Meriadock.  
1626  
buriall*

<sup>1</sup> Mellt.

*Nantglyn.* Md' that upon Wednesday being the viith day of March  
1626 buriall 1626 John Will'ms cl're (a com'on Comission') was buried.

*Gwerngle-veryd.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the vith day of M'ch  
1626 buried 1626 Ellen Twiston the wief of John ap Hugh ap Rees ap Lle'in ap Ithell was

## 1627.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxviiiith daie of  
1627 xptening March 1627 (happening in Easter weeke) one Marie first daughter of Thomas Ffoulks) was xptened.

*Llanelwey.* Md' that upon Friday being the xxth daie of Aprill  
1627 Henry Conway 1627, happening in the assize weeke then held at Denbigh  
the singing for the com' of Denbigh, Henry Conway one of the singing  
man's death. men of the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph died at the  
then dwelling house of Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> Thomas al's Alehouse  
widowe, scituate in Gwerngleveryd, aboute xi of the clock  
in the afforenoone of the aforesaid daie, and upon Sunday  
folowing vizt. the xxiith of Aprill aforesaid 1627 he was  
buried in the Chauncell or Queere of the said Cathedrall  
church on the south side of the buriing place of John  
Parry gent decessed, late father of the Rev' Father in God  
Richard, late Lord Bushop of St. Asaph.

*Rhyllong.* Md' that upon Friday being the xxviith day of Aprill  
1627 buriall 1627, Katherine Price the wief of John Price was buried.

*Ruthlan.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xxixth day of Aprill  
1627 M'res M'garet 1627, aboute iii<sup>or</sup> of the clock in the morning viz. upon the  
Conway died. dawnning or breaking of the daie, M'res Margaret Conway  
buriall widowe, late wief of John Conway Esq're decessed and  
naturall mother of S'r John Conway knight, died at her  
then dwelling house in Rutland, and was buried upon  
Monday folowing in the night time, for that she was a  
Recusant.

Md' that upon Mondaie in Whitesun weeke being the

xiiiith daie of May 1627 aboute five of the clock in the morning, one Rob't ap Edward died at the later end of prayers then read unto him by the minister of the parish, and was buried upon the next morning viz. the xvth daie of May aforesaid in the Chauncell of the parish church of Llanelwey in the grave or burying place belonging to Rob't Owen (his nephewe) in whose house he died.

*Meriadock.*  
1627  
*Llisvaen.*  
15 Maii 1627  
*p'bat fuit*  
*T. Owain Gr.*  
*d'ici def' sua*  
*p'p' manu*  
*descript', etc.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvith daie of May 1627 one Ffoulke Thomas yonger sonne of Thomas Piers Thomas gent decessed was buried.

*Gwernigron.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxth daie of June 1627 Thomas Ffoulkes (second son of John Ffoulks the yonger) was xptened in St. George, by report.

*Vaynol.*  
1627  
xptening

Secunda visitac'o ordinar' et trien'alis Jo: E'pi Asaphen' tent' fuit in eccl'ia sua Cathedrali Asaphen' die m'tis viz. tertio Julii 1627.

*Visitac'o, etc.*

Md' that upon Sunday, being the viiith day of Julye 1627 Symon Parrie Esq're, learned in the lawes, was buried.

*Pontygof in*  
*Llantidan*  
*p'ish.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiith daie of Julie 1627 one John Ffoulkes son and heire of John Ffoulks the yonger, begotten upon the bodie of Anne Lloid his wief, and graundchild of John Ffoulks the elder decessed, being of the age of ii° yere old come the first of October next was buried, his brother Thomas Ffoulks being xptened the xxth daie of June last.

*Vaynol.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xviith daie of Julie 1627 one John (son of Will'm ap Richard) and . . . the wief of Moris ap Hugh ap Owen were

*Meriadock*  
*Serior.*  
1627  
buried

Md' that upon Saturday being the iiiith daie of August 1627 David Piers son and heire of Piers Ffoulke ap Rob't

*Meriadock.*  
1627  
marriage

ap Rob't ap Ho'ell and Katherin (his first wief) daughter of Cad'd'r Wyn late of Voylas Esq're decessed were maried, by report.

*Talare.*  
1627  
marriage

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xith daie of August 1627 w'thin night of that daie one David ap Rob't ap Thomas Gruff' and Katherine his wief (being the daughter of John Ho'ell) were clandestinelie m'ied, by report, the marriage and m'iage porcon being concluded upon on Friday before.

*Vaynoll.*  
1627  
marriage

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xiith day of September 1627 Mr. Lewes Anwyll son and heire of Mr. W'm Lewes Anwyll) and . . . . one of the daughters of S'r W'm Jones knight, serjeant at lawe, were m'ied at Vaynoll by Mr. Deane of Bangor, by report.

*Wickroer.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xviith day of September 1627 one Ellen v<sup>z</sup> Tuder, the wief of Thomas Price was buried at Llanyvyth beneathe the chauncell anynch the deske or place where morning prayers are read by the minister.

*Gwerngle-  
veryd.*  
1627  
A man burnt  
in his house.  
From such  
judgments  
God p<sup>r</sup> serveus.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xviiiith day of September 1627 about x<sup>en</sup> or xi<sup>en</sup> of the clocke in the afternoone viz. two or three houres w'thin night, Rees Gruff' ap Rees ap Gruff", together w'th his dwelling house in Gwerngleverid aforesaid, was burnt w'th fire.

*Henllan.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaye being the xxith day of October 1627 John Wynne Mathewe of the Greene in Lleweny neere Denbigh was buried at Henllan, by report.

*Talare.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the iiiith day of November 1627 one Rose Mathewe wief of D'd Piers and daughter of the said John Wynne (who was buried this day fortnight) was buried.



Md' that upon Wednesday being the ninth day of December 1627 Thomas Gruff' Lloid ap Grigor was buried. *Gwengle-veryd.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the viiith day of January 1627 on Lewes son of Edward ap Ieu'n David carpenter was *Meriadock.*  
1627  
xptened

Md' that upon Wednesday being the ixth day of January 1627 one . . . . son of Hugh ap Richard begotten upon the body of Margaret Salusbury his wief was buried. *Meriadock.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the viiith daie of Ffebruarie 1627, Hugh Jones gent a publique Notarie, (having one daughter for an inheritrix to *cli.* p. annum or thereabouts) was buried at Nantglyn. *Nantglyn.*  
1627

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiith daie of Ffebruarie 1627 Edward son of Rob't Bartla) was xptened. *Llanelwey.*  
1627  
1628 in *Reg'ro*  
23<sup>o</sup> in *Reg'ro*  
xptened

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xxiith daie of March 1627, Anne the wife of Edd: Will'ms (sonne and heire of John Will'ms the late proctor was *Carwed-vynyth.*  
1627  
buried.

Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter weeke being the xvth daie of Aprill 1628, John Oliver (an old scholemaster in Denbigh) was buried. *Denbigh.*  
1628  
buriall

1628 a<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>to</sup> Caroli, etc.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviith day of Aprill 1628 one W'm Piers (son of Piers ap John Thomas Gruff' ap Grigor was xptened. *Meriadock.*  
1628  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviiiith day of May 1628 Nicholas Edwards was *Whitford.*  
1628  
buried

Md' that upon Friday (next before Whitesunday) being the xxxth day of May 1628 one John ap Hugh ap Rees ap Lle'in ap Ithell was buried. *Gwengle-veryd.*  
1628  
buriall

*Nantglyn.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the viiith day of June 1628, one Katherine Lloid eldest daughter of Rob't ap Hugh Lloid late of Wickwer gent decessed and wief of John ap Hugh Ken' was buried.

*Llansannan.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xvth daie of June 1628 one Katherine Ffoulke ap Rob't wief of John ap Will'm ap Rob't of Hendrenewyd gent was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1628  
*a° 4. Caroli*  
*Reg's.*  
liu'y of sei'n,  
etc.

*Vide not sup'*  
*fliv', etc.*

Md' that Piers Ffoulke gent and David Ffoulkes gent (his son and heire appa'nt) feoffes did seale, deliv', and execute a feoffm't dated xvii° Junii an' p'd'c'o. of all their lands in Denbighshire (except therein excepted) unto Mr Rob't Wynne of Voylas, Esq're, and Humfrey Ffoulke ii° of the feoffees etc. in the capitall house in Meriadock voc' y Plas Newydd, no'i'e totius, to the uses therein speci'ed.

*Bodeygan.*  
1628  
July in *Reg'ro.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxiith day of June 1628 one Jonet vꝝ Rees Wyn ap Howell was buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1628  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth day of June 1628 Thomas son of Edd: ap Richard Will'ms begotten of the bodie of Katherine vꝝ D'd Lewis his wief was xptened, Thomas ap Thomas, Gr' Lloid ap R's ap D'd ap Ithell and Will'm Piers (my son) being his godfathers and . . . his godmother.

*Wickwer.*  
1628  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xiiiith day of July 1628 one Thomas Lloid son of John Lloid (the attorney) son and heire of Edd: Lloid son and heire of John Lloid (the attorney) son and heire of Evan ap R's ap D'd was xptened.

*Combe.*  
1628  
xpten'ing

Md' that upon Friday being the xxvth day of Julye 1628 happening upon the feast of St. James the Apostle one John David ap Ieu'n was buried.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the vth day of August

1628 one Ffoulke ap Thomas (eldest son and heire of Thomas Ffoulke ap Thomas ap Ieu'n ap Gruff") was xptened, he being borne about Sunday at night before, the moone being then at full and the signe being then in Aquarius.

*Wickwer.*  
1628  
xptened

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxivth of August 1628 Piers base son of John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of Anne Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John was xptened (being borne upon Saturday before about supp' tyme and their banes of m'riomy being twice asked or p'claymed, and upon Sunday following vizt. the last of August aforesaid, their banes were the third tyme p'claymed, and upon Monday being first day of September 1628, the foresaid John Thomas and Anne Ffoulke were m'ied.

*Meriadock.*  
1628  
xptening  
mariage

Md' that upon Sunday, being the viith day of September 1628, Piers (eldest son and heire of David Piers son and heire of Piers Ffoulke ap Rob't of Meriadock) was xptened, being borne upon Saturday before (the signe being that day in Aries).

*Carwedvynth.*  
1628  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the iiith day of October 1628 one Richard Thelwall gent (son of Thomas Thelwall being a scribe or a clerke) was slayne in his owne house at Ruthin, by report.

*Ruthin.*  
1628  
slayne.

Md' that upon Sunday being the vth day of October 1628 Peeter Conway gent (yonger brother of S'r John Conway knight) was buried.

*Rhydorthoy.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday in the assize weeke for Fflintshire John Gruffith gent was buried at Holywell the viiith day of October 1628.

*Bagillt.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xth day of October 1628, Agnes Bancks the wief of Thomas Bancks Deane of St. Asaph died, and was buried upon Sunday folowing

*Talare.*  
1628  
Mrs. Bancks a  
good woman.  
buriall

being the xiith day of October aforesaid w'th greate solempnitie.

1628  
greate windes.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the iiiith day of November 1628 about x<sup>en</sup> or xi of the clock in the morning there happened greate strong mightie and boysterous winde by the vehemency whereof great hurt spoyle and losse both of men and women at sea and by lande, and of greate and old oaks and trees happened.

*Meriadock.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of November 1628 one Katherin the wief of Piers ap Rob't Owen was buried at St. Asaph, and one . . . . . the wief of Rob't ap Rees (tayler) was also buried at St. George al's Kegidock.

*Meliden.*  
1628  
articles read  
by Kyffin

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the ixth day of November 1628 Mr. John Kyffin being thentofore instituted and inducted p'son of Meliden (by report) read the articles agreed upon in anno D'ni 1562, in the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph at the time of devine service.

*Pooleparke.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the sixth day of November 1628 at Denbigh it was reported by Thomas ap Rees Lloid of Gyffylliog that Mr. Thomas Needham Esq're (being dead) sho'd be buried that evening vizt. xix<sup>o</sup> Novemb'r p'd'.

*Bodeygan.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the first day of December 1628 one Margaret Evans widowe was buried.

*Vaymol.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the last day of December 1628 one Thomas Gruff' ap M'edd (an old man of c yeres of age by report) was buried.

*Talare  
Cairwys.*  
1628  
mariadge

Md' that upon Sondag being the xviiiith day of January 1628 Thomas Banks deane of St. Asaph and Katherin Gruffith widowe were m'ied at Henllan.

Md' that upon Saturday being the last daie of Januarie 1628 one Marie Holland (first and eldest daughter of David Holland begotten upon the bodie of Marie his wief) was buried, being xptened upon Thursday before.

*Wickwer.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the first day of Ffebruarie 1628 one Edward ap Harrie ap Rob't ap D'd ap Pellyn was

*Meriadock.*  
1628  
buried

iii<sup>th</sup> Feb' 1628 Katherina fil' D'd Piers bapt' fuit. ex reg'ro.

*Talare.*  
1628

Md' that upon Monday being the ixth day of Ffebruary 1628 Roger Holland gent and Jane Parry yongest daughter of the late Rev'end Father Richard, late Bushop of St. Asaph were m'ied.

*Hendrevawr.*  
1628  
mariadge

Md' that upon Shrove Sonday being the xvth day of Ffebruary 1628 one W'm Gruffith (being an old man of cviii yeares of age) and Margaret Gruffith his wief, being a gentlewoman of the age of ciiv yeares and having lived together in lawfull m'riomy for lxiii<sup>or</sup> yeares) were buried at Mould in one grave, by report.

*Arthynwent*  
1628  
burialls

Md' that upon Friday being the xxth day of March 1628 one John ap Ieu'n ap Ken'ick was buried.

*Gwernigron.*  
1628  
buriall

### March 1628 et 1629.

Md' that upon Thursday in the Passion weeke, being the second day of Aprill 1629 one David ap John Kenrick (an old man) was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1629  
a° R'i R's  
*Caroli 5to p't*  
27 Marcii.  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith day of Aprill 1629 one Gwen v3 Thomas Vaughan, widowe, late wief of Piers ap Hugh ap D'd and naturall mother of David Pirs the attorney was buried.

*Talare.*  
1629  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxvith day of Aprill

*Gwerngleverid.* 1629 one Anne Davies spinster (Daughter of D'd ap Ieu'n)  
 1629  
 1628 in *Reg'ro* was buried.  
 buriall

*Gwerngleverid.* Md' that upon Sunday being the third day of May  
 1629  
 buriall 1629, one Moris ap Hugh ap Owen late of Serior in the  
 com' of Denbigh, happening to depart this lief at Bron-  
 rhwylfa upon Thursday at night before was buried in the  
 Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiiith day of May  
 1629  
 buriall 1629 happening upon the Ascension day Rob't Ffoulke ap  
*Bodelwithan.* Ieu'n ap Me'd'd was buried; upon w'ch day one Elizabeth  
 xptening the daughter of Thomas Lloid begotten upon the bodie of  
 1629 Marie Lloid his wief was xptened.

*Vaynoll.* 18 Maii 1629 Jo' D'd ap Lewes sepult' fuit. Vide Reg'r'.  
 1629

*Botvarry.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xviith day of May  
 1629  
 buriall 1622 Rob't Jones clerk Parson of Botvarry was buried.

*Gwerngleverid.* Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxth day of May  
 1629  
 xptening 1629 John Evans son of Evan Rob'ts was xptened.

*Gwerngleverid* Md' that upon Thursday being the xxith day of May  
*Meriadock.* 1629 Gwenhoyvar vꝯ Ieu'n widowe (the late wief of Owen  
 buriall Gruff") Clerk decessed, late Parson of Llysvaen) was  
 xptening buried; and that upon the day aforesaid one Will'm son  
 of Rob't Thomas ap Ho'ell was xptened.

*Abergeley.* Md' that Whitesunday, being the xxiiiith day of May  
 1629  
 buriall 1629 John Evans son and heire of Richard Evans gent  
 decessed was buried.

*Vaynoll.* Memorandum that upon Saturdaie being the xxxth daie  
 1629  
 buriall of May 1629 John Price, Esq're, sonne and heire of John  
 Price Esq're decessed son and heire of Cad'd'r Price late of  
 Rhiwlas esq. decessed died at his house in Vaynoll called  
 y Plas yn Vaynoll and was buried upon Monday following

being the first day of June 1629 w'thin night, by report ;  
he being of the age of xxviii since Aprill last etc.

Md' that upon Monday being the xiiiith day of July 1629 one Margaret Owen (the wief of John ap W'm ap Ieu'n) was buried. *Bodelwithan.*  
1629  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith day of July 1629 w'thin night (as the report went) the Rev'end Father in God, John Hanmer Lord Bushop of Sainct Asaph died at his then dwelling house called Pentre'r Pant w'thin the parish of Syllattyn and was buried or interred at Syllatyn church (being his parish church) upon Friday following vizt. the xxiiiith day of July aforesaid w'thin night, by report. Vera testor Pe : Roberts. *St. Asaph.*  
1629  
*Jo' Hanmer*  
*E'pus Asaph'*  
*mortuus et*  
*sepultus.*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxixth day of July 1629 betweene viii and x of the clocke in the afternoon of the same day, being w'thin night, Ellis Lloid (son of Will'm Lloid ap Harry and Dorothe Lloid (one of the daughters of Edward Lloid gent deceased) were married in the dyning chamber or upper roome or loft over the newe hall of the newe building of John Lloid (her brother) scituat' in Wickwer by John Edwards cl're one of the vicars chorall etc. he having and shewing a licence in that behalf from the ordinary of St. Asaph dated xxiii° Julii anno 1629. *Llangerniv.*  
*Wickwer.*  
1629  
a licence to  
marry in a  
dining room.  
marriage

Md' that upon Sunday being the ixth day of August 1629, Roger Gravener, gent (eldest son of . . . . Gravener, sonne and heire appa'nt of S'r Richard Gravener of Eaton Boats, knight) was xptened, by report, (he being borne almost a fortnight before that tyme.) S'r Roger Mostyn knight being one of the goships. *Mostyn.*  
1629

Upon which day Thomas Gruff' ap Lle'in (an old Papist) was buried in Botvarry, (by report). *Aberchwyilar.*  
1629

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxth day of August 1629, David Gruffith Lloid was buried. *Vaynoll.*  
1629  
buriall

*Carnethwen.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xxiiiith day of August  
1629  
buriall 1629 David ap Richard Wyn was buried.

*Hendre and  
Plas Coch.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvth day of August  
marriage 1629, Piers Conway the yonger gent son and heire appa'nt  
ccccli porcon of Piers Conway the elder gent and Marie Thelwall  
from Mr. Thel- (daughter of John Thelwall of Plas Coch Esq're sonne  
wall and c*li* and heire appa'nt of John Thelwall the elder esq're of  
from Mr. Piers Llanruth) were married in the church of Llanhychan by  
Conway. the minister there, being then and there pr'nt S'r John  
Conway knight, Sir Euble Thelwall knight, Symon Thel-  
wall esq. W'm Salusbury Esq're Rob't Davis esquier, John  
Salusbury Esq're, Edward Morgan Esq're, Ambrose Thel-  
wall Esq're, and div'rs other gents of good ranke and  
fashion etc.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Christemas Eve being upon Thursdaie  
1629 the xxiiiith daie of December 1629 one Elizabeth v*3* John,  
the daughter of John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of  
Anne Ffoulke his wief, was xptened, being borne upon  
Wednesdaie afore before daie.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviith daie of Decem-  
1629 ber 1629, one Mary the daughter of Harrie Tudor, begotten  
xptening upon the bodie of Elizabeth v*3* John Owen his wief, was  
xptened.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviith daie of January  
1629 1629 about two of the clock in the afternoone of the same  
buriall day (the signe being then in the breast and stomach vizt.  
in Cancer) Piers Ffoulke ap Rob't gent died at his house  
in Meriadock, called Y Plas Newydd, having sixe children  
vizt. David, Grace, John, Luce, Will'm and Anne, and was  
buried upon Tuesdaye following vizt. the xixth daie of  
Januarie aforesaid, having lived after his father 22 years,  
lacking one forteneight. Mr. Richard Jones, Parson of  
Botvarry, did then preach upon St. Stephen's death viz.  
the viith of the Acts of the last verse.



Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth day of Janu-  
arie 1629 Will'm Wynne the yonger, gent. otherwise called  
Lieutenant Wynne (being one of the yonger sonnes of  
Will'm Wynne of Melay Esquier) was buried at Llanvair  
Talehayarne.

*Melay.*  
1629  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday, being the first day of Ffebruary  
1629, John Wyn ap W'm esq. (son' and heire of the fore-  
said W'm Wyn esq.) died at his house called the Abby  
of . . . . in the parish of Egloysvach and was buried the  
next morowe vizt. upon the second day of Ffebruary afore-  
said 1629, happening upon the feast day of the Purifi-  
cation of our blessed Ladie S'ct Marie the virgine, by  
report.

*Maynan.*  
1629  
buriall  
2° Feb. 1629

Upon w'ch said feast daie there happened strong and  
terrible windes from the weast p't with great rayne mixt  
with hailestones.

great windes,  
etc.

Md' also that upon the feast day aforesaid vizt. secundo  
die Ffebruarii 1629 anno R. R's Caroli nunc Anglie etc.  
quinto, Thomas ap Rob't ap Ieu'n ap Will'm (son' in lawe  
to D'd ap Hugh of Beraigne) did in consideracon of his  
mariage with Agnes v3 D'd ap Hugh his wife execute  
liv'y of sei'n in his house in Carwedvynyth called Plas  
Harry, no'i'e totius, upon his feoffm't dated xxvi° Januarii  
ult' a° p'd'c'o.

*Carwedvy-  
nyth.*  
liu'y of sei'n.  
*Rob't' filius et  
heres, etc.*

Md' that upon Shrove Monday being the viiith day of  
Ffebruary 1629, one Llowarch Ffoulks (son' and heire of  
John Ffoulks gent. and . . . . Vaughan, his first wief,  
daughter of Ffoulke Vaughan esquier, were married, by  
report.

*Dincadvell.*  
1629  
mariage

Md' that upon Shrove Tuesdaie being the ixth daye of  
Ffebruarie 1629 Ffowlke Roberts (sonne and heire of  
Robert Ffowlke ap Ieu'n ap Me'd'd gent. decessed) and one  
Anne Wen his first wief (being one of the daughters of

*Meriadock.*  
*Heskyn.*  
1629  
mariage

Robert Wynne of Heskyn Esquier) were clandestinely married, by report.

*Llanelwey al's  
St. Asaph.  
1629 et 1630  
porch, etc.* Md' that in March 1629 and 1630 the south porch of the parish church of Llanelwey al's St. Asaph, being fallen downe by reason of the greate mightie and boisterous windes, which happened upon the feast day of the purification of our blessed ladie St. Marie the virgin last 1629, was reedified; John Conway gent. being then one of the churchwardens, etc.

*Henllan.  
1629  
buriall* Md' that upon Palme Sunday being the xxith day of March 1629 John Myvod was buried at Henllan.

March 1630 a° vi° R' R's Caroli etc.

*Foxhall.  
1630  
buriall* Memorand' that upon Sonday, being the xxth day of Aprill 1630, Ffoulke Lloid Esq're son and heire of John Lloid (son and heire of Ffoulke Lloid esq're decessed) was buried, and that his son and heire Hugh Lloid succeeded him.

*Y Ddol in  
Merioneth-  
shire.  
buriall* Md' that before, vizt. upon or abouts xvith of Aprill 1630 Piers Lloid of the Ddole in Merionethshire esq'r was buried, by report.

*Llanelwey.  
1630  
Wickwer.  
1630  
bapt., etc.* Md' that upon Monday being the xxvith day of Aprill 1630 John Day (being M'r of the Quire, and one of the singing men of the Cathedrall church of S'et Asaph) was buried; and John Lloid son of Mr. John Lloid son' and heire of Edward Lloid dec' was bapt' etc.

*Mayneva.  
Gwernigron.  
1630  
marriage* Md' that upon Sonday being the ixth day of May 1630 Rob't Hughes (sonne and heire appa'nt of Hugh Thomas ap Rob't ap Hugh ap Madock) and Anne his wief daughter of Thomas Piers Thomas ap Ieu'n gent. decessed begotten upon the bodie of Ales Gyles (now living) were married in the parish church of Llanelwey.

ulti'o aprilis 1630 M'gareta filia Rogeri Evans bapt', concordat cum Reg'ro.

*Bodeygan.*  
1630

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xvith daie of June 1630 betweene iii and iv of the clocke in the afternoone, the Reverend father in Xpte, John Owen, Lord Bushop of S'ct Asaph (being consecrated Bushop there upon Sondaie, being the xxth day of September last 1629, (by report) came first to S'ct Asaph, where he kept his first Visitacon upon Mondaie being the xxith of June aforesaid, in his Cathedrall church of St. Asaphe for Tegengle only.

*St. Asaph.*  
1630  
*Adventus D'ni*  
*E'pi Jo' Owen,*  
*etc., 1630.*  
*Consecrat' 20th*  
*Sept. 1629*

Md' that upon Fridaie, being the xviiiith day of June 1630, my son Will'm Roberts became Mr. Draycott's clerke in the office of the Register of the dioces of St. Asaph.

*Meriadock.*  
1630

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxth daie of June 1630, W'm Holland the younger (son of David Holland son and heire of W'm Holland of Wickwer the elder) was xptened (being borne upon Friday before).

*Wickwer.*  
1630  
W'm Holland,  
junior

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xixth daie of June 1630 John Ffoulkes killed Jane Wen his owne wief with a beedle or washing staff vizt. golffan, and upon Thursdaie being the third daie of Julie following 1630, he remayning in gaole at Fflynt for the foresaid wicked and execrable fact murdered himself by cutting of his owne throat with a knife, by report.

*Kilowen.*  
1630  
execrable and  
horrible  
murder  
*Libera nos*  
*Domine a*  
*malo.*  
*Amen.*

And the said Jane Wen al's Ffo' was buried 21 Junii pr'd 1630'.

buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiith daie of Julye 1630 at a fayor then held at Mold in the countie of Fflynt I bought my bay horse (being then six yere old) of one Hugh ap Will'm ap Ieu'n of . . . . in the countie of Anglesey for xlviis. vizt., being p'nt David Ffoulks of Meriadock and Thomas Price of Wickwer and John Thomas Gruff' of Meriadock aforesaid.

1630  
My bay horse

*Llandwoey.*  
1630  
31 in Reg<sup>ro</sup>  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxiiiith daie of July 1630 D'd ap R's ap D'd al's D'd shoppwr, was buried.

*Kilowen.*  
1630  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xxiiiith day of August 1630 happening upon the feast daye of St. Bartholomewe the apostle, one Piers ap John Gruff' was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1630  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the ixth day of October 1630, Anne Ffoulkes (eldest daughter of David Ffoulkes gent. sonne and heire of Piers Ffoulkes gent. decessed) begotten upon the body of Katherin Wen of Voylas his first wief, was xptened, her aunts viz. Grace Ffoulkes (her father's sister) and Ellen Wen (her mother's sister) and meself being goships, and yet she was named Anne after the name of her two grandemothers, etc.

*Gwerngle-verid.*  
1630  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiiith day of October 1630, happening in the assize weeke for Flintshire and upon a consistory co'rt in St. Assaph one Thomas Piers Nicholas was buried.

*St. Asaph.*  
1630  
*Joh'es Owen*  
*E'pus Asaph'*  
*nuptus.*

Md' that upon Friday being the vth day of November 1630 the Rev'nd father in God John Owen now Lord Bushop of St. Assaph was sworne to execute the place of a Justice of Peace, by report; and upon Saturday folowing being the vith day of November aforesaid he was married to one Ellen Wynne (his third wief) in the parish church of Denbigh, called in English Whitechurch, by report.

*Gwernegle-veryd.*  
1630  
Davids bridge

Md' that in the monethes of June, July, August, September, October and November 1630, the bridge called Pont David Escob upon Clwyd together w'th the two other litle bridges betweene it and the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph were made up of newe w'th stones (where before they were made of tymber) *cli* being leavied out of the whole countie of Fflint towards that stone work according to the verses following made by Piers Roberts then heire of Bronrhwylyva.

Tempore structuræ saxosi pontis amoeni  
 Davidis quondam sancti<sup>1</sup> Episcopi in undis  
 Clwyd, Domini nostri Christi currebat Iesu .  
 Millesimus sex centesimus q' tricesimus annus  
 Rege Britannorum Carolo regnante supremo  
 Sexto anno q' sui regni currente sereno  
 Sumptibus ex propriis Comitatus primus habebat  
 Summam opifex centum librarum candide lector.

*ipentheris*

Per me Pe: Robertes.

Ric'us (filius Jo' Tho's Piers) bapt' Will'mus (fil' Jo' Ffrancis) bapt'. *Gwernglev'id.*  
 17 Oct'r 1630  
 22 Nov. 1630

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the viith daie of Decem-  
 ber 1630 one Margaret v3 John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh was  
 buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1630

Md' that upon Tuesday aforesaid being the viith day of  
 December aforesaid 1630 one Humfrey Holland (son' and  
 heire of John Holland gent.) and Jane Humfreys, v't  
 daughter of Thomas Humfreys esq're, were married at Bodel-  
 withan by Mr. Maurice Jones vicar chorall etc. by force of  
 a licence unto him in that behalf graunted, by report.

*Llandian.*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1630  
marriage

Die lunae vizt. xvii° die Januarii 1630 Rob'tus Lloid  
 (septuagenarius) sepult' fuit.

*Kilowen.*  
1630  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xixth day of Janu-  
 ary 1630 one John son of Thomas Ffoulks was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1630  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiith day of January  
 1630 Edward ap Rob't ap Hugh was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1630  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the third day of March  
 1630 one Agnes v3 D'd (the wief of David Gruff' Lloid  
 decessed) was buried.

*Waynol.*  
1630  
buriall

And upon the foresaid daie John Burchinshawe gent.  
 was buried, by report.

*Arllloid.*  
1630  
buriall<sup>1</sup> Assaph.

*Gwerngleverid.*  
1630

This Jane was  
buried the  
2nd of July  
1631.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the vith day of March 1630 before morning prayers or high service in the Cathedral church of St. Asaph one Jane Roberts second daughter (now living) of my brother David Roberts was xptened the goships being Thomas ap Humfrey ap Rees Wynne ap Howell, and Jane Roberts one of the yonger daughters of Rob't ap R's Wynne and Jane Conway (daughter of Henry Conway deceased).

Upon which day Mr. Moris Jones vicar chorall etc. made the first sermon in Welsh in the p'ish church of St. Asaph al's Llanelwey, by my Lord Bushop's order and decree and my lord p'ched in his Cathedral church that day.

*Perthkynsie.*  
xptening  
buried  
5 Decem'  
1637  
(fol. 128)

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxth daie of March, 1630 John Conway gent. first and eldest sone and heire app'ant of Will'm Conway gent. (brother and heire of Sir John Conway of Botruthan knight) begotten upon the bodie of Luce his now wife (daughter of Thomas Mostyn of Rhud Esq're) being borne upon Tuesday at night before (the signe being then at the time of his birth in Capricornus) was xptened, by report, (Piers Conway of Hendre in Ruddland parish being then high Shiriff of the Countie of Fflint and John Conway gent. (cosyn germane of the said Will'm Conway his deputie) being his godfather.

*Meriadock.*  
1630  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxij daie of March 1630 one Will'm son of Will'm ap Richard, begotten upon the bodie of Gaynor his wief, was xptened, my son Will'm Roberts being one of the goshippes, etc.

xxvth March 1631.

*Vaynol.*  
1631

Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth day of Aprill 1631 happening in the Assize weeke for Fflintshire (Piers Conway of Hendre in Ruthland Esq're being then high Shiriff there) one John ap Rees ap Ieu'n Smyth was buried, by report.

Md' that in Whitesun weeke viz. upon Tuesdaie being the last day of May 1631 one Anne Ffoulks eldest daughter of David Ffoulks (who was xptened upon the ixth day of October last 1630) was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that Wednesday in Whitesun weeke being the first daie of June 1631 Margaret Lloid widowe (the late wife of Edward Lloid late of Pentrehobyn gent. decessed, was buried.

*Pentrehobyn.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxith day of June 1631, one Will'm son of John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of Anne Ffoulk his wief, was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1631  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvth day of June 1631 one Thomas Lloid (the yonger son of Thomas Lloid the elder begotton upon the body of Marie Lloid his wief), was xptened.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1631  
26 in Reg'ro  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the viiiith day of Julie 1631 one Jane first and eldest daughter of John ap Richard Piers of Coyber, begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth Lloid his wief daughter of Evan Lloid of Wickwer) was xptened, being borne upon Thursday at night before, the signe being then in Pisces.

*Wickwer*  
1631  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the second day of August 1631, Roger Will'ms the yonger, gent. (sonne and heire of Roger Will'ms of Plas in Combe gent. now living) was buried in the p'ish church of Combe in Huriathick.

*Rhiallt.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday, being the iiiith day of August 1631, one John Hopton was admitted one of the Proctors of the Consistory Co'rt of St. Asaph by Mr. De'or W'm Gruffith, then chauncelor there.

*Bangor.*  
1631  
John Hopton,  
Proctor

Md' that upon Sunday, being the xviiiith day of September 1631, Richard Lloid gent. sonne and heire app'ant of Hugh Lloid al's Rosindale sometymes of Segroit gent.) and Luce

*Denbigh.*  
1631  
marriage

Dolben daughter of Will'm Dolben Esq' were married in the chappell of S'ct Hillary in Denbigh at the tyme of high service there, and the dynner was at Mr. Dolben's house.

*Abergeley.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxvth day of September 1631 one Jane Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewis, the wief of David the smyth, was buried.

*Talare.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxvith day of September 1631, one Thomas D'd taylor was buried.

*Talare.*  
*Llanelwey.*  
1631

Md' that upon Monday being the third day of October 1631, one Hugh Davies (son' and heire app'ant of David Piers) and Jane Conway daughter of one Harry Conway gent. decessed, were married.

*Llanelwey.*  
1631  
Katherine  
Owen  
xptening  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the ixth day of October 1631, one Katherin first and eldest daughter of the Rev'nd father in God, John Owen, now Lo : Bushop of St. Asaph begotten upon the bodye of Ellen Wynne, his now wief (being his third wief) was xptened, being borne upon Saturday the first or second day of October aforesaid, about mydnight, by report, and buried upon Sunday the xvith of October aforesaid.

*Talare.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xvith of October 1631, Thomas ap John Owen was buried.

*Vaymol.*  
1631  
marriage

Upon w'ch day one Thomas (son' of John ap R's ap Ieu'n smith decessed) and Mary his wief were m'ied.

*Llanelwey.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiith day of October 1631, w'thin night, one Abednago Perkins (M'r of the Quire of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph) was buried by report.

Inserted here 22 Octob'r p'd'r.



Md' that in the beginning of November 1631, it was bruted and reported here at St. Assaph that the Rev'nd father in God Lewes Baylie, Lord Bushop of Bangor died in or about the later end of October before 1631.

*Bangor.*  
1631  
*E'pus Bangor'*  
*mort'.*

Inserted here the vith November 1631. P. R's.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the last day of November 1631, happening upon the feast day of St. Andrewe the Apostle, Thomas Humfrey son' and heire of Edd: Humfrey gent. son' and heire of Thomas Humfrey esq're (now living) was xptened, Thomas Mostyn of Rhud thelder esq're and Piers Conway of Hendre esq'r now, or late Shirif of the com' of Fflint and Mrs. Katherin Banckes (second wief of Thomas Banckes now deane of St. Assaph being goships the said Tho' Humfrey being born aboute Friday then next before.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1631  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the iiiith day of December 1631 one Ffoulke ap Rees ap Benet was buried; and upon Tuesday following being the vith of December aforesaid 1631 one John Thomas cl're an old minister and a freeholder of lands was also buried, by report.

*Abergeley.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the viiith day of December 1631, one Anne the first daughter of John ap Will'm ap Rob't, begotten upon the bodie of Ellin his wief, was xptened.

*Beraigne.*  
1631  
xptened

Being borne upon Tuesday before.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiith day of December 1631 one Hugh Lloid gent. son' of Anne Wen widowe, was buried, by report.

*Denbigh.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that about xxith or xxiith of December 1631 Mr. Thomas Evans Esq'e was buried, by the report of his sister Katherine Bancks.

*Northop.*  
1631  
buriall

*Gwernyleverid* Md' that upon St. Steephen's day being the xxvith of December 1631 happening upon Monday W'm Evans third son of Evan Rob'ts was buried.

*Meriadog  
Llanelwcy.* And Edd: Pirs Nicholas and Jane Perkins were also  
1631 buried that day.  
3 burials

*Ereiviat.* Md' that upon Friday being the xxxth day of Decem-  
1631 ber 1631 Mawdelen Bellott, wief of Pirs Ffoulks gent. was  
buriall buried.

*St. Asaph.* Md' that in the weeke next before xptemas last 1631  
1631 (xptemas day being or happening upon Sondag) the foure  
pulpit made, footed waynscot pulpit was made and placed in the chauncell or Quire of the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph, D'c'or  
etc. John Owen being then Bushopp there.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Saturday morning being the 21th day of  
1631 January 1631, afore breaking of that day, viz. aboute 2 or  
Evan Lloid 3 of the clock in the morning, Thomas Lloid son' and heire,  
and Tho's of Evan Lloid of Wickwer (both of them being clerks at the  
Lloid, etc. counsell) died at his father's house in Wickwer, having vi  
children alive begotten upon the bodie of Marie Lloid his  
then wief and was buried upon Monday following, viz. the  
xxiiiith of Januarye aforesaid, and the forenamed Evan Lloid  
upon Saturday aforesaid in the evening viz. about 8 or 9 of  
the clocke in the afternoone died at Ludlowe and was  
buried there upon Sondag following viz. the xxiith day of  
Januarye aforesaid about 9 of the clocke w'thin night, by  
report etc.

*Carmina.* Verses upon the death of the said Tho's Lloid ymediatly  
after his death etc.

Mors fuit in Gwickwer Thomae que scripserat olim

In Villâ Ludlow scripta vetusta virûm,

Ob cuius mortem tristis dolor ardet et ingens

Cordibus in multis moeror itemque gravis,

Sex etenim gnatos habuit tunc temporis ille

Viuos ac teneros, quos beet ipse Deus.—P. R.

Md' that upon Monday being the vith day of February 1631, anno R. R's Caroli etc. septimo, Rob't Wynne gent. (son' and heire of Ffoulke Wynne sonne and heire of Rob't Wynne ap M'ed'd son and heire of M'ed'd ap Tudor all three decessed) and one Jane Lloid (eldest daughter of Hugh Lloid Esq're now one of the aldermen of the towne of Denbigh) were m'ied in the Chappell of St. Hillary Denbigh, by Thomas Barker cl're vicar of Denbigh, by force of a licence unto him directed from Mr. D'c'or Gr'ffith chauncelor of St. Assaph in the presence of Will'm Dolben Esq're now high Shiriff of the com' of Denbigh, Piers Lloid of Llanynys and div's others to the number of cc p'sons etc.

*Nantglyn  
Denbigh.  
1631  
mulier sepulta  
fuit die D'nica  
viz't 24 Oct.  
1652*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xith day of February 1631 betweene 10 and 11 of the clock in the morning, John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewis and Luce v<sub>3</sub> Pirs al's Ffoulks second daughter of Piers Ffoulke gent. decessed, were married in the now dwelling house of David Ffoulkes gent. her eldest brother called Y Plas Newydd in Meriadock in the upper parlour there, by W'm Ffarant cl're one of the 4<sup>or</sup> vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph, in the presence of the said David Ffoulks and of John and Will'm Ffoulkes her brothers, John Hughes the younger, Ffoulke Rob'ts, Will'm John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh, David ap Ieu'n, D'd ap John, David ap Rob't ap Rees, and myself w'th div's others, whereof x<sup>en</sup> or xi<sup>en</sup> maids did accompany the bride.

*Meriadock.  
1631  
Jo' Ffo' ap  
Ieu'n Lewis  
Luce  
v<sub>3</sub> Pi: F:  
nupt.*

Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Sondag being the sixth day of Ffebruarye 1631, Ellen the daughter of my brother Evan Roberts was xptened.

*Gwerngleverid.  
1631  
xptening*

Upon w'ch day Elizabeth Holland, wief of Piers Holland Esq'e died at Vayrdre and was buried upon Monday the xxth of Ffebruary aforesaid w'thin night (her said husband being then at Ludlowe).

*Vayrdrey  
1631  
buriall*

*St. Asaph.*  
1631  
seates, etc.

Md' that the seate of waynscot (being now placed and sett up for the Bushop seate in the south side of the Quire or Chauncell of the Cathedrall Church of Saynet Assaph together w'th the seates, benches or formes placed and sett up for schollers and other com'ers thither to heare devine service and sermons there) were made or caused to be made and sett up by the Rev'nd father in God John Owen lord Bushop of St. Assaph abouts the latter end of January and in the beginning of Ffebruarye 1631.

*Wickwer.*  
1631  
bur. ii° Junii 1632  
*Llanelwey.*  
xptenings

Md' that upon Friday being the xxivth day of Ffebruarie 1631 one Hugh son of Thomas Ffowlkes of Wickwer and David the son of Jo'n Davis of Llanelwey were xptened.

*Botruthan.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxvith day of Ffebruarye 1631 one Leonard Burchinshay was buried at Rudland church.

*Llanelwey.*  
1631  
buriall  
*Morfamawr.*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the iiiith day of March 1631 Dorothe Wynne (sole daughter and heire of Harrie Wynne Esq're begotten upon the body of Ellen Wynne his late wief and now wief of the Rev'd father in God, John Owen, Lord Bushop of St. Asaph) was buried in the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph.

*Kyrchyman.*  
1631  
xptening

Md' that upon Sunday being the xith day of M'ch 1631 Thomas Conway second son of David Conway begotten upon the bodie of Katherine Wen his wief, was xptened.

*Gwernigron.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvth day of March 1631 a° vii° R. R's Caroli etc. Piers Thomas (son' and heire of Thomas Piers son' and heire of Piers Thomas ap Ieu'n all three now decessed) was buried.

#### March 1631 and 1632.

*Garthkynan*  
*Carwedvynyth.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxvith day of March 1632, one Dowlce Will'ms the wief of Thomas ap John ap

Rob't (who were married the xxth of February 1625), was  
ouried at Llanyvyth.

Md' that upon Easter-eve, viz<sup>t</sup>. the last day of March 1632, my cosyn Richard Gruff ap Harry was buried at Holywell. *Brynford.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday in Easter weeke viz<sup>t</sup>. the fourth day of Aprill 1632 one Katherine Conway widowe (sister of John Conway late of Gwernigron Esq're decessed) was *Gwerniglewerid.*  
1632  
buried

April 1632.

Md' that upon Sondag morning being the xxixth day of Aprill 1632, one John Gruffith gent. uncle unto the Rev'd father in God John Owen, now Lord Bushopp of St. Asaph died at my lord Bushopp's house in St. Asaph in the countie of Fflint. *St. Asaph.*  
1632

Upon w'ch day William the sonne of Piers ap John Thomas of Kilowen tailor and Dorothea the daughter of John Ed'ds clerk one of the vicars chorall, etc. were buried in one grave in the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph. And upon Monday following being the last day of Aprill afore-said 1632 the said John Gruffith was buried by night. *Kilowen*  
*Gwernigron.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the first day of May 1632 one Ellin v<sup>z</sup> Robert Lewes was buried. *Wickwer.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon the Ascension day being the xth day of May 1632 Harry ap Rob't ap D'd was buried. *Meriadock.*  
1632  
buriall

Upon w'ch day, George Myddleton was buried at Botvarry church. *Botvarry.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday next afore Whitesunday, being the xixth day of May 1632, Ffoulke Lloid, second son of Evan Lloid the great cl're) lately decessed, died, and was *Wickwer*  
1632  
buriall  
*1a schedula in*  
*p'gam' huc*  
*usq'*

22° in Reg' buried upon Mondaye in Whitsun weeke being the xxith day of May aforesaid.

*Wickwer.* Die veneris vizt. 1° Junii 1632 Anna Lloid nata fuit et  
1632 postea sciz<sup>t</sup> 3° Junii baptizata.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Saturday being the ixth day of June  
1632 xptening 1632 one Margaret daughter of Salusbury Roberts was  
xptened.

*Wickwer.* Md' that Hugh yongest son of Tho's Ffoulks of Wickwer  
1632 buriall was buried upon Monday viz. the xith day of June 1632.

*Meriadock* Md' that in sommer 1632 the oxe house of David  
*Rudland* Ffowlks in Meriadock leying betweene his now dwelling  
and house in Meriadock aforesaid and his barne there, w'th a  
*Carwedvyneth.* 1632  
3 buildings made fayre loft ov' the same therein conteigning two roomes,  
and the great Barne of Piers Conway Esquier scituat neere  
his now dwelling house in Hendre, w'thin the ffranches of  
Rudland, and also the hay house of Edward Wm's in  
Carwedvyneth (neere his now dwelling house there) were  
reared, built and erected.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sondag being the xxiith day of July  
1632 xptening 1632 aboute midnight being upon St. Marie Magdalen's day  
(the signe being then in Aquarius) Rob't Ffoulkes second  
sonne of David Ffoulks begotten upon the bodie of Kathe-  
rine Wen his now wief, was born and xptened upon Wed-  
nesday following, being the xxvth day of July aforesaid.

*Tairdarn and* 26 Julii 1632 Jo' Holland (fil' et heres Humfri Holland  
*Bodelwithan.* nat' ap'd Bodelwithan baptizat' fuit apud Kegidock ut  
1632 xptening  
*ex Reg'ro* Reg'rar'.

*Llewenie.* Md' that upon Wednesday at night being the first day  
1632  
*hic incipit 2* of August 1632 S'r Henry Salusbury Baronet (sonne and  
*schedula* heire of S'r John Salusbury knight decessed) was buried,  
buriall

having departed this life upon Monday or Tuesday before,  
as report went.

S'r Henry  
Salisbury,  
etc.

Md' that upon Sondaie at night being the vth day of  
August 1632 John W'ms one of the yonger sonnes of  
Roger Williams thelder, now living, was

*Huriathick.*  
1632  
buried

Md' that upon Saturday being the xith day of August  
1632 betweene vii and viiith of the clocke in the morning,  
Jane v<sup>3</sup> D'd Lewis my wief, being lawfully married unto  
me the xviith day of July 1606, and by whome I have  
had five children (viz.) Grace, Anne, Will'm, Jane and  
Alice whereof ii° viz. Grace and Jane are dead, and th'other  
three, viz., Anne, William and Alice are now living) de-  
parted this transitory lief, and was buried upon Sunday  
following viz. the xiith day of August aforesaid 1632.

*Meriadock.*  
1632  
*nota*  
Jane v<sup>3</sup>  
Dauid Lewis

Vera testor Pe: Robertes.

Upon w'ch said xiith day of August 1632 the funerall  
or commemoration of the aforesaid S'r Henry Salisbury  
Baronet was made etc.

Comemoracon.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith day of August  
1632 Rob't Holland was bapt'. Vide Reg'rum.

*Wickwer.*  
1632  
bapt'

Md' that upon Monday being the xxth day of August  
1632 one Ellen daughter of Thomas Draycot Deputie  
Register of St. Asaph was xptened.

*Rhillong.*  
1632  
xptening

Md' that in som'er 1632 the great stone house of Thomas  
Humfrey Esq're in Bodelwithan was made of great height ;  
but when the same will be finished, it is yet uncerteine  
and the stone house of Thomas Lloid in Wickwer was  
made and finished.

*Bodelwithan*  
and  
*Wickwer.*  
1632  
11° houses  
built

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvth day of August  
1632 in the afternoone of the same day, Will'm Wynne  
Esq're, one of the deputie lieuten'ts of the countie of

*Melay in*  
*Llanvairtal-*  
*hayarne.*  
1632  
buriall

Mr. Wm. Wynne, etc. Denbigh, died at his house in Melay, and was buried upon Sunday following being the xxvith day of August aforesaid, by report.

*St. Asaph.*  
1632  
marriage  
Mr. D'c'or  
Gruff's  
marriage, etc. Md' that upon Saturday, being the i<sup>th</sup> day of September 1632, the wor'll W'm Gruff, d'c'or at lawe, and Chauncellor of the seu'all diocesses of St. Asaph and Bangor and Mary Owens his wief (daughter of the Rev'nd father in God, John Owen now Lord Bushop of St. Asaph) were married in the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph.

*Rhyllong and Kyrchynan.*  
1632  
the pavement in Rhyllong Md' that in Som'er viz't in June, Julye and August 1632 the pavement<sup>1</sup> betweene the bridge upon Cloyd called Pont David al's Pont David Escob and the comon's called Gwaun Kyrchynan in the highway betweene both townships, called y Rhyllongvawr and Rhyllongvechan was made of newe and finished by or before the xxvth of August aforesaid 1632.

*Gwerngleverid.*  
1632  
buriall Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiiiith day of October 1632 one Katherine v<sub>3</sub> Gruff Lloid widowe, late wief of Tho : Gr Lloid decessed was buried.

*Llanelwey Talare.*  
1632  
marriage Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviith day of October 1632, Robert Price glover and Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> R'd ap John Gruff his wief, were married.

*Llanelwey.*  
1632  
Articles read, etc. Md' that upon All S'ts day being the first of Nov'r 1632, happening upon a Thursday, Mr. Ellis Price, being admitted one of the comporconaries of Llanvaire Talhayarne read the articles etc. agreed upon in a° D'ni 1562, in the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph, in the pulpit there inter di'or' solempnia, being p'nt Mr. Spark the schoolem'r, Edd: Lloid, W'm Holland and meself with div's others, etc.

<sup>1</sup> The Cawsey.



Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith day of November 1632 or there abouts, Thomas eldest son and heire of Rob' Hughes of Mayneva gent. was xptened, being borne about Saturday before. *Gwernigron.*  
xptening

Md' that upon Monday, being the xiith day of November 1632, Edd: Lloyd (son and heire of Piers ap Hugh Lloid late of Issalt) and Margaret Lloyd yongest daughter of Hugh ap Edd: Lloid decessed begotten upon the bodie of Dorotheie Heaton were married and cccli porcon geven. *Llandian.*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1632  
marriage

Md' that upon Sunday being the xviiiith day of November 1632 one Jane Owen the wief of Harry ap Rob't ap Harry was buried in Llanyvyth. *Meriadock.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxvth day of November 1632 one William Walton and Luce Parry (daughter of Richard Parry and Jane Lloid his wief) were m'ied in the chappell of St. Hillarie in Denbigh. *Denbigh.*  
1632  
Luce Parry

Md' that upon Wednesday being the vth day of December 1632 Piers Powell (being my fathers brother and my godfather) was buried at Holywell. *Brinford.*  
1632  
buried

Md' that upon Friday being the viith day of December 1632, Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> Thomas Edeneved the wief of Rob't ap Hugh ap Rees ap Benet was buried. *Talare.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xvith day of December 1632 John Ffoulke the drover, was buried, by report. *Talldroch.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxxth day of December 1632 one Lowry v<sub>3</sub> D'd ap Rob't (the wief of Rob't ap Moris) was buried at Llanyvyth. *Bodyskaven*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xth day of January 1632, upon a Consistory Court day in St. Asaph, John (sonne of Mr. Morice Jones one of the foure vicars *Talare.*  
1632  
xptening

chorall of St. Asaph) was xptened the goshipps being John Holland clerck parson of St. George, Thomas Draycot notary publique, deputie Register of St. Asaph. . . . .

(Mr. Jones his mother in lawe); the said John Jones being borne upon Friday before vizt, the ivth or vth day of January in the morning.

*Wickroer.*  
1632  
buriall Md' that upon Sondag being the xx<sup>th</sup> daie of January 1632 one W'm Gruff' ap John tailer (an old man) was buried.

*Talare.*  
1632  
buriall Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiith day of Janu'y 1632 one Robert ap Hugh ap Rees ap Benet was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1632  
buriall Md' that upon Monday being the iiiith day of Ffebruary 1632, Katherin v<sub>3</sub> Richard widowe was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1632  
xptened Md' that upon Sondag being the xviith day of Ffebruary 1632 one David first and eldest sonne of John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewes begotten upon the body of Luce v<sub>3</sub> Piers' his second wief was

*Meriadock.*  
1632  
*Llanelwey.*  
1632 Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvith day of Ffebruarye 1632 the above named David ap John Ffoulke was buried, and also Will'm Ffarrant, clerke, yongest vicar chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph was buried the foresaid xxvith day of Ffebruary 1632 w'thin night.

*Llysyaen.*  
*Carwed-*  
*vynnyth.*  
1632 Md' that upon Shrove Monday being the iiiith daie of March 1632 John Vaughan gent. and Katherine Will'ms (one of the yonger daughters of John Will'ms decessed) were married at Llanyvyth church, it then being a verie faire day.

*Llanhasaph.*  
1632  
buriall Md' that upon Shrove Sondag being the third day of March 1632 Reignald Salusbury clerke vicar of Llanhasaph was buried.

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the vith day of March 1632 Evan Thomas ap Rob't and Jane Ffoulke his wief, were married. *Bodelwithan. Meriadock. 1632 marriage*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviith day of March 1632 Edward ap Will'm ap Ho'ell was buried. *Bodelwithan. 1632 buriall*

25 of March 1633.

27 of March 1633 a° 9° R. R's Caroli.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxviith day of March 1633 Gabriell Jones was buried. *Bettus. 1633 buriall*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth daye of March 1633 one Jane daughter of Edward ap Ieu'n D'd carpenter was xptened. *Meriadock. 1633 xptening*

Md' that upon Saturdaie and Sondaie at night vizt. the vith and yiith daies of Aprill 1633 great snowe fell but (God be praised) it melted awaie in short time. *Great snowe in Aprill*

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the viith daie of Aprill 1633, one Jonet v3 W'm widowe, was buried at St. George. *Bodelwithan. 1633 buriall*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the ixth daie of Aprill 1633, Tho's ap John Ffoulke (late of Vaynoll) decessed was buried at Abergeley. *Lloyne in Abergeley. 1633 buriall*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the first day of May 1633 Samuel Price ôfe was buried. *Denbigh. 1633 buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday being the second day of May, 1633, Martha Lloid the wief of Rob't Price, was buried. *Aylwyducha in Dimerchion. 1633 buriall*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the viith daie of May 1633 anno' R. R's Caroli etc., happening in the assize weeke at Holywell (the signe then being in Virgo) W'm Davies, *Bronyr-hwylya. 1633 xptening*

third sonne of my brother David Roberts, was xptened, the  
 buriall goships being W'm Gruffithes clerke and myself and one  
 Marie Draycot, and was buried the 24th day of May afore-  
 said.

*Rhydonnen.* Md' that upon Monday being the vith day of May 1633  
 1633  
 buriall one Grace v3 Thomas ap Ieu'n widowe (late wife of Richard  
 ap Thomas gent. decessed) was buried, by report.

*Llewenie.* Md' that upon Sondaye being the xiith day of May 1633  
 1633  
 buriall one . . . . Peake, the wief of W'm Thomas ap Ieu'n, was  
 buried at Henllan, by report.

*Llewesog.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xith day of May 1633  
 1633  
 buriall . . . . . the wief of W'm Salusbury was buried at Llan-  
 rhayader (my Lord Bushop of St. Asaph and Ellen his now  
 wief being the deceedents sister and div's others being then  
 there present.

*Penporchell.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the iiiith day of June 1633  
 1633  
 buriall Jane Lloid widowe was buried.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Thursday, being the vith day of June  
 1633  
 buriall 1633, one Will'm Thomas ap Rees ap John Thomas was  
 buried.

*Llanelwey.* Md' that upon Friday being the xiiiith day of June 1633  
 1633  
 buriall one Hugh ap Rob' the lackie, was buried.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon the feast day of St. John the Baptist  
*Penbedowe.* happening upon Monday being the 24th day of June 1633  
 1633  
 mariadge betweene the houres of ix<sup>en</sup> and x<sup>en</sup> of the clock in the morn-  
 nota ing. William Roberts (my only sonne and heire app'ant)  
 200li porcon and Margaret his wief being the second daughter of  
 Thomas Piers Harrie) were married in the p'ish church of  
 Nannergh in the countie of Fflint by Rob't Lloid clerck  
 vicar there.

Md' that upon a fayor day kept at Denbigh, happening upon Monday being the viiith day of July 1633, John Ffoulke ap John Thomas ap John Holland and Anne v3 Pi'rs (my daughter) were clandestinely married in the house of W'm ap Hugh shoemaker scituat in Denbigh by S'r Will'm Lloid cl're by report.

*Meriadock.*  
1633  
marriage

But afterwards viz. upon Saturdaie being the xxvii day of Julye aforesaid 1633 the aforementioned John Ffoulke and Anne v3 Piers were eftsoones lawfully married in their owne p'ish church of St. Assaph al's Llanelwey by John Ed'ds cl're (one of the foure vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe) by force of a licence unto him graunted by Mr. D'cor Gruffith chauncelor of St. Asaph, in the p'ence of Thomas Piers Harrie of Penbedow, Margaret his wief, W'm Hughes of Botvarrie, Elizabeth his wief, Jane her sister, W'm Rob'ts (my son) and Margaret his wief and div's others etc.

*Gwernyleverid.*  
9 Aug. 1633  
Pamphilus  
Price bapt.

Md' that upon Friday being the xxvith daie of Julie 1633 Hugh Ffoulke was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1633  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxviiiith day of August 1633 Thomas Price gent and Marie Lloid (yongest daughter of Evan Lloid gent. decessed) were m'ied in the chappell in Wickwer etc.

*Pullgwyn.*  
*Wickwer.*  
1633  
marriage  
300*li* porcon

Md' that upon Sunday being the first day of September 1633 one Ffoulke ap Hugh was buried.

*Lleweni.*  
1633  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the vith day of October 1633, Margaret Ffoulke ap Owen, the wief of D'd y gôf al's D'd ap Thomas smyth was

*Talare.*  
1633  
buried

Upon which day Ric'd son' of John Prichard of Coyber, begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth Lloid his wief was buried at Rudland.

*Coyber.*  
1633  
buriall

*Astrat.*  
1633  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xviiiith day of October 1633, one Blaunch the wief of Edd: Wynne of Astrat, was buried.

*Dimerchion.*  
1633  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiiiith day of October 1633 Rich'd ap Hugh ap Allen was buried; and upon Friday folowing being the xxvth day of Oct'r afore-said . . . . his wief was also buried.

*Taynol.*  
1633  
buried

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxxth day of October 1633 David Lloid Thomas was

*Beraijne.*  
1633  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondag, being the xth day of November 1633, William ap Robert ap Robert ap Ho'ell late of Meriadock was buried at Llanvyvth.

*Llysdimmael*  
in *Llangwm.*  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxviith day of November 1633 Rose Morice ap Ieu'n was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1633

Md' that upon the second day of January 1633 Anne (the daughter of Tho's Ffoulks gent.) was baptized.

*Llanclwty.*  
1633

articles read

Md' that upon Sondag being the .xxiith day of December 1633, in the time of devine service in the aforenoone Will'm Gruffith cl're vicar chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph, did openly and publickly in the pulpit in the bodie of the said Cathedrall Church, reade over the articles of religion etc. made in anno d'ni 1562 with the ratificacon thereof, in p'nce of div's p'sons who subscribed their names to a note thereof, annexed to the articles.

Pe: Robertes.

*Pant Evan*  
*Brynwyn*  
*Escob.*  
1633  
marriage

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviith day of January 1633, a° ix° R. R's Caroli etc., David Evans (son and heire app'ant of Piers Evans, begotten upon the body of Marcely Lloid (his wief) and Margaret Rutter (one of the yonger daughters of Ffoulke Rutter) were married in Dimerchion church.

Upon w'h daie vizt. aboute ix<sup>en</sup> of the clocke in the morning, Robert Davies Esq'r died, and was buried upon Wednesday ffollowing viz. the xxixth day of January aforesaid 1633 w'thin night, by report.

*Gwynsany.*  
1634  
buriall

Md' that upon the Purificacon day, being the second day of Ffebruary 1633, happening upon Sunday, Elizabeth Lloid daughter of John Lloid gent and . . . (the daughter of Hugh ap Ieu'n) were xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1633  
xptening  
*Meriadock.*  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of Ffebruary 1633 one John son of John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of Anne his wief, was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1633  
xptening

Md' that upon Shrove Sondaie being the xvith day of Ffebruarie 1633 Jane Ffoulke ap Robert the wief of Owen Holland was buried.

*Eglwysvach.*  
1633  
buriall

Md' that upon Shrove Monday being the xviith daie of Ffebruarie 1633 one Hugh ap Rees Gruffith and Mallt v<sub>3</sub> Hugh his wief (being the widowe of Thomas David tayler decessed) were married.

*Talare.*  
1633  
marriage

Md' that upon Sondaie being the ixth day of March 1633, one John Bradshawe was buried at Dim'chion; and one Richard Davies tayler was also buried at Llanelwey.

*Dimerchion.*  
2 burialls  
*Llanelwey.*  
1633

Md' that upon Shrove Sunday last past, being the xvith day of Ffebruarie last past 1633 or thereabouts, the rev'end father in God, Edmund Griffith (being late Deane of Bangor) was consecrated Bushop of Bangor and that he returned from London to Bangor upon Tuesday being the xith day of this p'sent March 1633, and my lord Bushopp of St. Assaph did bring or accompany him p't of the way hoameward.

*Bangor.*  
1633  
*E'pus Bangor*  
*consecratus,*  
*etc.*

*Gwerngleverid.* Md' that upon Saturday, being the xvth day of March  
1633  
xptening 1633 one William (son of John Davies) was xptened.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xvth day of March  
1633  
buriall 1633, one Elizabeth v<sup>3</sup> Evan (an old widowe) was buried.

*Lloyn in Llanrhayader.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xvth day of March  
1633  
buriall 1633, one David Roberts was buried.

*Botvarrie.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvth day of March  
1634  
buriall 1634, happening upon the feast day of the Annu'ciacon of the blessed Virgin Marie, one Will'm ap Thomas Lewis was buried.

*Botvarry.* That upon . . . . . being the . . . . . day of March  
1634  
buriall 1634 one . . . . . first wief of John Madock the atturney was buried.

*Gwerngleverid.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xxxth day of March  
1634  
buriall 1634, Katherin Wen the wief of David Conway then of Kyrchynan was buried.

*Eylwysvach.* Md' that upon Good Friday, being the ivth day of Aprill  
1634  
buriall 1634, Owen Holland gent. (whose wief called Jane was buried upon Shrove Sunday last past) was likewise buried.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviith day of Aprill  
1634  
xptening 1634, John sonne of Evan Thomas ap Rob't was xptened.

*Soughton.* Md' that upon Friday, the xxvth of Aprill 1634 being  
1634  
buriall Friday of the Great Sessions held at Fflint for the com' of Fflint, Rich'd Lewes died, by report, and was buried etc. shortly after.

*Talacre.* Md' that upon Monday being the xxviiiith day of Aprill  
1634  
buriall 1634 Edward Mostyn Esq're died by report, and was shortlie then after buried.



Md' that upon or aboute Friday the ixth of May 1634 *Llansannan*  
John Lloid and Jonet v<sup>z</sup> Richard his wief were clandest- 1634  
tinelie married, by report. *mariage*

Md' that upon Friday, being the xxiiiith day of May *Bighton.*  
1634, in the evening of the same day, Thomas Pennant buriall  
Esq're son and heire of Piers Pennant esq'e decessed, was *Llanelwey.*  
buried, having departed out of this lief upon Wednesday 13 Maii 1634  
next before. Will'mus Gol-  
ding bap't

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xixth day of June *Vaynoll.*  
1634 one Ellen . . . . (the first and eldest daughter of the 22 in *Reg'ro*  
Wor'll Will'm Gruffith esq're d'cor at lawe, and chauncelor xptening  
of the sev'all Dioceses of St. Assaph and Bangor) was borne  
and xptened upon Sunday folowing being the xxiith day  
of June aforesaid.

Rogerus Hughes filius Rob'ti Hughes bap't 2° Junii 1634. *Gwernigron.*  
2 Junii 1634

Md' that upon Friday being the xxth day of June 1634, *Denbigh.*  
Will'm ap Hugh, corviser, husband to Luce Oliver was 1634  
buried. buriall

Md' that upon or aboute Sondaie being the viiith day of *Llewenic.*  
June 1634, Thomas Salusburie first and eldest son' and 1634  
heire of S'r Thomas Salusbury Barronet decessed, sonne xptening  
and heire of S'r John Salusbury knight also decessed was  
borne, and xptened upon Sondaye, being the xxixth day  
of June aforesaid 1634.

Md' that upon Sunday, being the xvth day of June, 1634, *Dinorben.*  
Marie Salusbury spinster (daughter of Salusbury Rob'ts of 1634  
Wickwer) was buried at St. George. buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxvith day of June *Teyrle n.*  
1634, Humfrey Holland gent. son and heire apparant of 1634  
John Holland gent was buried at St. George. buriall

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xxixth day of June  
1634  
xptening 1634, happening upon St. Peeter's day Jane' daughter of  
John Ffoulk ap Ieu'n Lewes was xptened.

*Denbigh.* Upon w'ch day Thomas Mathewes and Thomas Evans  
1634  
2 burials were buried.

*St. Asaph.* Md' that in sommer vizt. in May, June, and July 1634,  
1634  
buildings, etc. the newe building (annexed unto my lord Bushops house  
or Pallace in St. Asaph, eastward toward the garden be-  
longing to that house, and towards the Cathedrall church  
there) was made and erected at the costs and chardges of  
the Rev'end father in God John Owen, nowe lord Bushop of  
St. Asaph.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sonday, being the vith day of July 1634,  
1634  
*bapt' apud* Piers Roberts the yonger (first and eldest sonne of Will'm  
*Nann'gh* Roberts, sonne and heire apparant of me Piers Roberts  
the elder) was xptened in Nann'gh church, being his goships,  
*Piers Rob'ts,* Thomas Piers Harry and meself w'th Jonet v<sub>3</sub> Piers wief  
*etc.* of Thomas Venables and sister of the said Thomas Pi'rs  
*Pisces* Harry ; and borne upon Saturday before in the morning.

*Talare.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the viiith day of July  
1634  
buriall 1634 (happening upon a fayor day in Caerwys), David ap  
Thomas al's y gôf was buried.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xiiiith day of July  
1634  
buriall 1634, one Rob't ap Will'm (an old man) was buried.

*Talare.* Md' that upon Thursday being the last day of Julie  
1634  
buriall 1634, about viii<sup>th</sup> of the clock in the morning, Thomas  
Bancks Deane of St. Asaph, died in his then dwelling house  
in Talare, called the Deane's house, and was buried in the  
Cathedrall Church of St. Assaph, on the south side of  
Deane Evans his p'decessor's grave, in the chauncell there  
on Friday following, vizt. the first of August 1634.

~~memorand'~~ that upon Tuesday, being the vth day of August 1634, the Right Honorable John Earle of Bridgewater, Lord President of the Principalitie and Marches of Wales, came to Ruthin, where he mustered the Wednesday following.

1634  
Lord Presi-  
dents coming,  
etc.

Md' that upon Sunday, being the xth day of August 1634, happening upon Saint Laurence day, one Katherine first and eldest daughter of Thomas Price, begotten upon the bodie of Marie Lloid, his first wief, was xptened, her goships being her two graundmothers and John Hughes of Rhydorthoy etc. born upon Friday before w'thin night.

*Pwllgwyn*  
*Wickwer.*  
1634  
xptening.  
Gemini.  
*Ex Reg'*  
*Kyrchynan*  
19 August  
1634  
*Tho' Lloid et*  
*Cath' Ken'*  
*nupt'*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiiith day of August 1634, Thomas Price the elder Esq're was buried at Spuppy, by report, and by like report, Evan ap John Wynne of Huriathick in Combe p'ish gent was also buried at Rhelofnoid.

*Plasyollwyn*  
*Combe.*  
1634  
buriall  
buriall

Md' that Thursday, being the xxviiiith day of August 1634, Andrewe Moris (being admitted Dean of St. Asaph) was installed by report; and upon Friday folowing he took poss'ion in Henllan (p't of the Deanerie) and in his house in Talare, and upon Sondaie, being the last day of August aforesaid, 1634, he preached upon the xiiiith of Mathew 24, 25, 26 et 27 cap. etc.

*Talare.*  
1634

Mr. Deane  
Moris, his  
coming

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxith day of September 1634, happening upon the feast day of St. Mathewe the apostle and evangelist, one John, ap John ap John ap Rees ap S'r David (having dep'ted this lief upon the Friday before betweene iii and iiior of the clock in the afternoone was buried.

*Talare.*  
1634  
buriall

75 an's.

20 Octob'r 1634 Jo' Evans sepult' fuit.

*Hendregyda.*

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxviith day of September 1634, one Edd: Bartla, the Surgeon, was buried.

*Llandwcy.*  
1634  
buriall

*Botwarrie.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xvth day of November 1634 one Jonet, one of the yonger daughters of Will'm Hughes was xptened, being borne upon Wednesday before.

*Coyber.* Md' that upon Sunday, the last day of November 1634, happening upon St. Andrewe's day, Richard (now eldest son and heire living to John Prichard, was borne, and upon Wednesday folowing being the third day of December 1634 he was xptened.

*Meriavlock.* Md' that upon Thursday being the iiiith day of December 1634 one John ap Rob't an old blind beddered man was buried.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Thursday being the viith daie of December 1634 one Humfrey Ffoulks one of the yonger sonnes of David Ffoulke was xptened.

*Llandurnoch.* Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xviiiith day of December 1634 one Margrett Ffowlkes widowe the late wief of Howell ap John Howell decessed, and mother of Leonard Powell now of Meriadock was buried.

*Pengwern.* Md' that upon Xptemas day vizt. 25th of December 1634 stilo Anglie, Hugh Lloid the uncle, was buried.

*Iwerngloverid.* Md' that upon Wednesday, being the last day of December 1634 Thomas one of the yonger sonnes of my brother D'd Rob'ts, was xptened being borne the night next before.

*Llewenie.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxxth day of December 1634, Richard Clough being a widower, was buried in Whitechurch.

*Bronheylog.* Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the ith day of Januarie 1634 aboute vi of the clocke in the morning, Edmund Vaughan Esq're lerned in the lawes, died at his then

dwelling house in Denbigh called Y Plas Coch, and was buried upon Sunday folowing being the iiiith day of Januarie aforesaid at Llanvaire Talehayarne, by report.

Edmund  
Vaugh'

Md' that upon Monday being the vth day of Januarie 1634 Alice first and eldest daughter of John Ffoulke ap John Thomas ap John Holland begotten upon the bodie of Anne v3 Pirs his wief, was xptened, being borne upon Sunday before, one houre or two within night.

*Meriadock.*  
1634  
xptening

Alice v3 Jo'  
Ffoulke

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xth daie of Januarie 1634 Edward Hughes esq're was buried at Northop Church and Mr. Rob't Price vicar of Holywell, made the fun'all sermon etc. and dined at the Court in Northop.

*Galchog.*  
1634  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday, being the xxxth daie of Januarie 1634 Thomas Jones Esq're died, by report, and by like report, he was buried either upon Sunday or upon Monday folowing.

*Halkin.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday, being the second day of Ffebruary 1634, happening upon the feast day of the Purification of o'r Ladye St. Mary the Virgine, Evan Lewes ap R's an old blinde man, was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1634  
buriall

xi° Febr' 1634 Jo' Lloid filius Tho' Lloid dec' sepult' etc. *Bodelwithan.*

Md' that for a fortnight afore xptemas last past 1634, there happened great and hard frost until xptemas, and upon Monday the vth of January 1634, it began to freeze and snowe again and greate drifts of snowe happened till this day, that it began to thawe, and passingers co'ld not convenientlie passe or travaill and specially on horseback, in the meane tyme.

Great Snowe  
and great  
drifts of  
Snowe.  
1634

*Vide 1607 et*  
1614

Memorandum that upon Ash Wednesday being the xith day of Ffebruerie 1634, one John Lloid, one of the younger sonnes of Thomas Lloid late decessed, and one Grace v3

*Bodelwithan*  
*Kilowen.*  
1634

2 burials Piers ap Jo'n Gruff, the wief of John Ffoulks of Twisog, were buried.

*Perthkensie.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith day of February  
1634  
xptening 1634, Harry Conway, younger sonne of W'm Conway and Luce his wief, was xptened.

*Gwisaney.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiiiith day of Ffebru-  
1634  
xptening ruarie 1634, happening upon St. Mathias day, Mutton  
Mutton Davies Davies (eldest son and heire of Rob't Davies esq're) was  
xptened; S'r Peeter Mutton knight (his grandfather by his  
mother side) being one of the goships.

*Brynkenrick.* Md' that upon Saturday, being the last day of Ffebruarie  
1634  
buriall 1634 Owen Wynne was buried at Llanvaire, by report.

*Northop.* Md' that upon Thursday, being the xxvith day of Ffeb-  
1634  
buriall ruary 1634, Rondle ap John ap Ieu'n was buried, by the  
report of Peeter Ellis, his sonne in lawe.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Saturday, being the viith daie of March  
1634  
My house, etc., pulled downe 1634, I have pulled down my house in Meriadock wherein  
Ffoulke ap Owen decessed did sometimes dwell, called Y  
Vron Goze.

#### March 1634 et 1635.

*Abergeley.* Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter-weeke vizt. the last  
1635  
buriall day of March 1635, Alice Vaughan widowe, the late wief  
of Ffoulke Vaughan Esq're decessed, was buried.

#### April 1635 anno R. R's Caroli etc. undecimo.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Friday the xth day of Aprill 1635,  
1635  
Katherin v3 Rees ap Ieu'n ap Ho'ell the wief of Gruff  
Owen, was buried.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xiith day of Aprill  
1635  
buriall 1635, Hugh Thomas Moris was buried.

Md' that upon Monday being the xiiiith day of Aprill 1635, my cosin W'm Grriff' cl're, one of the vicars chorall of St. Assaph died, and was buried upon the Tuesday following, vizt. the xiiiith day of Aprill 1635, happening in the assize weeke held at Ruthin, Mr. Hugh Lloid al's Rosindall being then High Shirif.

*Llanelwey.*  
1635  
W'm Gruff's  
death

Md' that upon Monday being the xiiiith day of Aprill 1635, Moris Burchinshawe (the yonger) son and heire of Edd: Burchinshawe of Eriviat) and one Anne Burchinsha (daughter of Thomas Burchinshawe) were married in Thomas Burchinshawe his house in Arlloyd, by Richard Will'ms cl're vicar of Llansannan a licence being first had, etc.

*Arlloyd.*  
1635  
marriage

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith day of Aprill 1635, at a muster then kept in the churchyard of Llangernew before Mr. John Lloyd et Mr. Rob't Wynne of Voylas esq'r's deputie lieuten'nts of Denbighshire, a newe corselett was appointed upon Mr. Ffoulke Roberts for one-half part thereof, and upon me and Ffoulke ap Thomas Lewis and Evan ap Ieu'n for thother p't thereof, for or towards w'ch wee three then paid xvs. for o'r share and Mr. Ffoulke Robt's paid also xvs. more, w'ch were accepted, at w'ch time the p'cke and sword were both allowed, and the rest of that corselet, p'mised to be provided for us for o'r money etc.

*Meriadock.*  
1635

a Corselett,  
etc.

Md' that upon Monday, being the xith day of May 1635, one Ellin vꝝ D'd widowe, the shopkeep' at St. Assaph, was buried, and the xiith day of May aforesaid, her will was p'ved in co'i formâ, Hugh ap D'd (her brother) being sole executor etc.

*Llanelwey.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxith day of May 1635 Mr. Andrewe Moris Deane of St. Assaphe came to dwell at his house in Talare, called the Deanes house.

*Llanelwey.*  
1635  
Mr. Andrewe  
Moris coming

*Bronrhwlva.* Md' that upon Friday being the xxiith daie of May  
1635  
W'm Roberts coming to Bronrhwlva 1635, my son W'm Rob'ts and Margaret his wief first went to keepe house at Bronrhwlva.

*Alltwaynan* Md' that upon Monday being the first day of June 1635,  
*or Llewene.* Raph Jones, being my lord Bushop's steward, was buried.  
1635

*Henllan and* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xviith daie of  
*Llewene.* June 1635 John Chambers was buried.  
buriall

*Brynpolyn.* Md' that upon Fridaie being the iiith day of July  
1635  
buriall 1635, Harry ap Rob't Cooke was buried.

*Combe.* Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of August  
1635  
buriall 1635, Roger Will'ms thelder (being a gent. of the aige of aboute lxxxvi yeres) was buried, by report.

*Denbigh.* Md' that upon . . . . . being the . . . . daie of August  
1635  
xptening 1635, one Jane Walton daughter of W'm Walton was xptened.

*Llandurnock.* Md' that upon Sondaie, being the ixth daie of August  
1635  
buriall 1635, Thomas Wynne Esq'r one of the King's auditors, was buried at Llandurnock, by report.  
Auditor Wynne

*Talare.* Md' that upon Sunday, being the xvith daie of August  
1635  
xptening 1635, one Elizabeth daughter of Mr. Morris Jones, vicar chorall of St. Asaph, was xptened, being borne upon Tuesday at night next before.

Great windes Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xith day of August 1635, there happen'd greate and strong southerne wyndes, that by reason thereof, the greate and huge elme tree neare and anynch y Plas Newydd was cut and hewed downe in pieces.

*Bodorrn and* Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxiiiith day of  
*Llangernewe.* September 1635, D'd ap Rob't ap W'm Gr: and Anne vꝝ  
1635  
marriage Moris ap Richard were m'ied in Llangernewe.



Md' that upon Thursday, being the xxivth day of September 1635, Evan Price, son and heire of Robert Price (now living) was buried at Llanvaire. *Garthewin.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxvith day of Sept'r 1635, Thomas Hughes was buried. *Dimerchion.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday, being the first daie of October 1635, one Marie Heaton als Myvot widowe (late wief of Harry Myvot gent. decessed) was buried. *Henllan.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that in the beginning of October 1635, the great and newe organ in the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph was sett up and plaied upon, the same being first brought and caried thither from London upon Saturday being the vth day of September last 1635, the reverend father in God, John Owen being then Lo: Bushop there, vide versus. *St. Assaph.*  
1635  
*Fabricatio  
o gani.*

Magna silet campana, sonant tamen Organa { magna *versus.*  
Sancti  
Assaphensis, honos, gloria, lausque Deo.

Md' that upon Monday the xixth day of October 1635 John Ffoulke ap Rob't ap Ieu'n ap Harrie, was buried at Henllan. *Ereiviat.*  
1635.  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxixth daie of October 1635 Katherin v3 Harrie widowe (mother of Rob't Owen was buried. *Ereiviat.*  
buriall

Md' that in October 1635, Mr. Owen Salusbury and Marie Goodman were m'ied, by report. *Bachumbyd.*  
mariage

Abergeley 1° Nov. 1635 W'm ap Ieu'n Gr' sepult' fuit. *Abergeley.*

Md' that upon Monday being the xvith day of Nov'r 1635, one W'm Hughes of Abergeley and Grace his wief were married at Plas Newydd in Meriadock. *Meriadock.*  
1635  
mariage

*Penporchell*  
*Deynant.*  
1635  
marriage

Md' that upon the foresaid xvith day of November 1635, Harry Lloid (eldest son and heire app'ant of Richard Lloid) and Jane his wief (eldest daughter of Rob't Parrie) were married at Llansannan; the Indentures of Coven'nts betweene Rich'd and Rob't do beare date 14 Nov. 1635 a° xi° R. R's Caroli, w'ch with the draught of Mr. Ed'd W'ms handwriting, was deliv'rd to Richard Lloid's messenger.

*Wickwer.*  
1635  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxiith daie of November 1635' Ed'd Lloid one of the yonger sonnes of John Lloid begotten upon the bodie of Jane Lloid his wief was xptened

*Meriadock.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxvith day of November 1635, Anne Ffoulke ap Ieu'n (wief of John Thomas) was buried.

*Caerwys.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon the foresaid xxvith daie of November 1635, Margaret Griffith widowe, late wief of Piers Griffith Esq're decessed, was buried. Mr. Peeter Griffith graund-child of the said Piers Griffith being then High Shirif of Fflintshire, in whose house the decedent dwelled.

*Llanelwey.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xxth daie of December, 1635, John Foulke ap Owen, Chirurgion was buried.

*Penbedowe.*  
1635  
xptening

Upon Thursdaie the xxivth daie of December 1635, W'm Rob'ts the yonger was borne at Penbedowe and xptened 29th Dec'r.

*Trelogan.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Mondaie being the ivth daie of Januarie 1635 one Gruff' ap John Wyn was buried, by report.

*Meriadock.*  
1635  
marriage.

Md' that Tuesday being the vth daie of Janu'ie 1635, Moris ap John ap Rob't and Elizabeth vꝝ Thomas ap Rob't, were married.

Md' that upon Sondag, being third day of Januarie 1635 Gabriell Wynne gent. one the yonger brethren of Will'm Wynne thelder esq'e latelie decessed, was buried

*Llangernawe*  
1635

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviith daie of Januarie 1635 . . . . . and . . . . . twynnes of John Rob'ts (my brother) were xptened, and upon Monday following they were both buried, by report.

17<sup>o</sup> Janu'ii  
*Llysvaen.*  
1635  
xptening  
buriall

Upon w'ch Sondaie one Rob't ap Richard was slaine at Guitherin, by report.

*Gwitherin.*  
1635

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxviith day of Januarie 1635, John Benet (an old man) was buried.

*Gwerngleverid.*  
1635  
buried

Md' that upon Saturdaie, being the xxiiith daie of Januarie 1635, one Humfrey Evans cl're, Parson of Hirnant, and Marie Owen (Bushopp Owen his cosin germane) were married in the Cathedrall church of Saint Asaph, by report.

*Hirnant*  
*St. Asaph.*  
1635  
mariage

Upon w'ch daie there happened mightie and strong great windes. winds etc.

Md' that upon Wednesdaie, being the xxviith day of Januarie 1635, aboute two of the clocke in the morning, Hugh Lloid al's Rosyndall Esq're, being high shirif of the com' of Denbigh, died, and was buried upon Friday following, by report.

*Denbigh.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesdaie, being the third daie of Ffebruarie 1635, w'thin night of the same daie, Luce Hughes al's Holland also Wynne widowe, (being the late wief of Bushop W'm Hughes and afterward the late wief of David Holland esq'e decessed, and afterward the late wief of W'm Wynne esq'e also decessed, being two of the late deputie lieutenants of the com' of Denbigh, having departed this

*Kinmell.*  
1635  
buriall

lief at Kinnell upon the feast daie of the purificacon etc. before) was buried at Sainet George al's Kegidock.

*Lleweny.*  
1635  
marriage.

Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the xith daie of Ffebruarie 1635, Ken' Eyton gent. son and heire of Garrard Eyton esq're and Ellen Mutton (second daughter of S'r Peeter Mutton k<sup>t</sup> Chief Justice of North Wales) were m'ied at Llannergh etc., by report.

*Dinorben.*  
1635  
buriall  
being married  
ulti'o Junii  
1691.

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xiiith daie of Ffebruarie 1635, David Rob'ts als' D'd ap Rob't Wynne ap John ap R's ap Ho'ell having departed this lief upon Thursdaie before, was buried at St. George.

*Bodeygau.*  
*Maysgywyn.*  
1635  
marriage

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xviiiith day of February 1635, happening upon a Court day at St. Asaph, w'thin night of that day, my cosin Peter Roberts the proctor and Katherine Parrie his wief, were m'ied, by report.

*Eglwysvagh*  
*Tincadwell.*  
1635  
marriage

Md' that Humfrey Gethin and Jane Ffoulks daughter of John Ffoulks were m'ied upon Shrove Saturday being the 27th day of February 1635, by report.

*Meriadock.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the vth daie of March 1635, one Humfrey Ffoulks one of the yo'nger sonnes of D'd Ffoulks was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1635

Jo : Price.  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the vith daie of M'ch 1635, John Price (eldest sonne and heire appa'nt of Thomas Price of Pwllgwyn was xptened the goships being John Price his graundfather, and John Lloid (his uncle) and Anne Lloid (his aunt).

*Tincadwell.*  
1635  
buried.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xth daie of March 1635 one Alice Ffoulke (second daughter of John Ffoulke) was buried.

Md' that upon Fridaie, being the xith daie of March 1635 Thomas Humfrey Esq'e, having departed this lief upon Wednesday before, about vii of the clock in the morning, was buried, at w'ch time Mr. Andrewe Moris (being Deane of St. Asaph) p'ched in the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph, in respect the p'ish church could not containe the people<sup>1</sup> then and there assembled.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1635  
Mr. Tho:  
Humfrey.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xviith daie of March 1635 Will'm Hughes gent. (having departed this lief upon Wednesday before) was buried.

*Llewerllyd.*  
1635  
buriall

## xxvth Marcii 1636.

1636

Md' that the daie and yeare aforesaid, one Allice vꝝ Rees ap John widowe, late of Wickwer, was buried at Botvarry.

*Botvarry.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxixth day of March 1636, or upon Tuesday then next before, John Griffith eldest sonne and heire of Mr. D'cor W'm Griffith, now chauncellor of St. Assaph and Bangor, was xptened, by report.

*Llanelwcy.*  
1636  
xptening  
Jo: Gr. *filius*  
*canc'*, etc.

Upon w'ch xxixth daie of March 1636 one Hugh Jones, late of Skiviog, was buried.

*Skiviog.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Mondaie being the iiiith daie of Aprill 1636 David Wynne was buried, by report.

*Tower in*  
*Mold p'ish.*  
buriall

Md' that upon ye i daie of May Will'm Parry was bapt'd.

*Nannerch.*  
1636

Md' that upon Thursday being the vth day of May 1636 David eldest son and heire of Evan D'd Moris was xptened, by report.

*Carweddy-  
nyth.*  
1636  
xptening

<sup>1</sup> Multitude.

*Erciviat.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the viiith day of May  
1636  
8° Maii 1636. 1636, Piers Ffoulks heretofore of Kilowen gent. was buried.

*Carvedvynyth.* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xith day of May  
1636  
buriall 1636, Evan D'd Moris was buried, his wief then lying in childbed upon D'd Moris.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xvth daie of May  
1636  
buriall 1636, Alice second wief of Rees Owen was buried.

*Brynllyarth.* Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxxth day of May  
1636  
buriall 1636, Hugh ap Ieu'n Lloid late of Henllan' p'ish was buried, and his brother Ffoulke was likewise aboute one whole weeke before buried.

*Wickwer.* Md' that Trinitie Sondaie, being the xiith daie of June  
1636  
buriall 1636, one John Price eldest son and heire of Tho's Price of Pwllgwyn neere Cairwys was buried in the parish church of Llanelwey.

*Llanbeder.* Md' that upon Trynitie Sondaie being the xiith daie of  
1636  
buriall June 1636 John Parrie esq'e was buried, by report.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvith day of June  
1636  
buriall 1636 one Ed'd Lloid (yo'ngest sonne of John Lloid, who was xptened the xxiith day of November last 1635) was buried.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvith daie of June  
1636  
28 Junii 1636 1636, Ellin' (daughter of David Ffoulks) was xptened by report.

*Llanelwey* Md' that upon Friday, being the ith daie of July 1636,  
1636  
xptening Peter Mathewe, son of Edd: Mathewe was xptened by Mr. Archibald Spark vicar chorall, etc. Peeter Rob'ts the proctor and meself with Marie Tudor (wief of Hugh Thomas of Wickwer) being goships.

Md' that upon Friday, being the viiith day of July 1636 or thereabouts David Hughes, son and heire of Hugh Davies was buried, by report. *Tulare.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday, being the last day of July 1636, Mathew Moris (second son of David Moris ap John decessed) was buried. *Movoniog.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the iiiith daie of September 1636, Anne Davies (daughter of Mr. Robert Davies of Gwisaney begotten upon the bodie of Annie Mutton (his wief) was xptened in the Cathedrall Church of Sainct Asaph and that M'res Davies (her graundmother) was buried at Mold upon the Wednesdaie before vizt. the last daie of August 1636. *Henllan.*  
1636  
xptening  
*Gwisaney.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday, being the vth daie of September 1636, Ellen first and eldest daughter of W'm Hughes, begotten upon the bodie of Grace his now wief, was xptened at Abergeley. *Botegevall.*  
1636  
xptening

Upon w'ch vth daie of September 1636 Thomas ap John ap Edd: carpenter was buried at St. Assaph. *Vaynol.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday, being the xiith daie of September 1636, one Jane Price (wief of Harrie Knowsley gent.) was buried in the Cathedrall Church of St. Assaph under the middle bellrope there. *Vaynoll.*  
1636

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xxiiiith daie of October 1636, one Edd: Jones, al's Edd: ap John Gruff ap Thomas (being a bachelor and unmarried) was buried. *Disserth.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxxth daie of October 1636 John ap Rob't Lewis was *Wickwer.*  
1636  
buried

Md' that in Sum'er 1636 the house or halle in Pengwerne called Pengwerne Halle was built by Mr. Rob't *Pengwerne.*  
1636

Pengwerne Halle. Gruffith owner thereof, or by his mother the Ladye Mutton etc.

*Mononiog.* Md' that upon Saturday being the vth daie of November 1636, Piers ap Hugh was buried.

*Mononiog.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith daie of November 1636 John Ffoulke was buried.

*Kyrchynan.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvith daie of November 1636 Mall't Powell widowe was buried.  
27 in Reg'ro buriall

*Llanymyth.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the vith day of December 1636 Evan David of the Voel was buried.  
buriall

*Talare.* Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the viiith daie of December 1636, Hugh Salusbury gent yo'ngest son of John Salusburie decessed, late sonne of Ffoulke Salusbury Hugh Sal. decessed, sometime Deane of St. Assaph, was buried.  
buriall

*Coyber.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xith daie of December 1636 Thomas son of John Prichard Piers begotten upon the body of Elizabeth his wief, was  
1636 xptened

*Llanverres.* Md' that upon Christmas eve now last past 1636 John Lewis D'd Lloid was buried, by report.  
1636 buriall

*Mononiog.* Md' that upon Mondaie being the ixth daie of Januarie 1636, D'd ap John ap Hugh was buried.  
1636 buriall

*Bodyskaven.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith day Ffebruarie 1636 John Hughes the younger was buried his father being then at Ludlowe.  
1636 buriall

*Bretton*  
*Vaynoll.* Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the xvith daie of February 1636 Thomas Ravenscroft the younger gent. and Margaret W'ms sister of Mr. Henry W'ms of Maes y  
1636 marriage  
14cli portion  
170li



Castell ar' were married in the CathedraU Church of St. Assaph by my Lord Bushop vizt. D'c'or John Owen.

jointure in  
Pickhill, etc.

*Indentur'  
- geren' dat' vi'  
Februarii, etc.*

Upon w'ch xvith daie of Ffebruary 1636 John (my brother D'd Rob'ts his son) was xptened and D'd Gruff' al's Sidan a poore man buried.

*Talare.  
Gwerngle-  
veryd.  
xptening  
buriall*

Md' that upon Shrove Sunday being the xixth daie of Ffebruarie 1636 Alice Lloid wief of Rob't Owen, having departed out of this lief upon Friday within night next before, was

*Meriadock.  
1636*

buried

Md' that upon Thursday being the last day of Ffebr' 1636 John Thomas Gruff' ap Grigor was buried.

*Meriadock.  
1636  
buriall*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xviiiith daie of M'ch 1636 a° R. R's Caroli etc. xii° the twynnes of my brother Evan Rob'ts, viz. Robert and Anne, were xptened.

*Gwerngle-  
veryd.  
1636  
twynnes.  
xptening*

And the bakehouse of Hugh Salusbury decessed was consumed and burnt up w'th fire upon Friday next before, in the twilight.

*Talare.  
1636  
bakehouse  
burnt.*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiith daie of March 1636 about vii of the clocke in the afternoone, vizt. in the twilight, Will'm Myddleton Esq'r, being an auncient Justice of the peace, was buried at Henllan.

*Gwainynog.  
1636  
buriall*

The second day of January 1636 Dorothea filia<sup>1</sup> Salusbury Roberts ex Maria Humfrey uxor ejus baptizat' fuit. Vide Reg'rum.

*Wickwer.  
1636*

27 March 1637 anno R. R's Caroli etc. xiii°.

Md' that upon Mondaie, being the xxviith daie of March 1637, anno R. R's Caroli etc. xiii° Katherine base daughter of John ap W'm ap Rob't weav' was buried.

*Meriadock.  
1637  
buried*

<sup>1</sup> Illegible.

*Meriadock.*  
1637 Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xxviiiith daie of M'ch 1637 Rob't ap R's taylor (being an old man of lxxxx yeares of age or thereabouts) was buried.

*Coyber.*  
1637 Md' that upon Wednesday being the vth daie of Aprill  
buriall 1637, one . . . son and heire appa'nt of John Prichard begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth Lloid his wief (being my Goddaughter) was buried at Ruthland.

*Gwerngle-veryd.*  
1637 Md' that upon Thursday in the Passion week, vizt. the  
buriall 1637 with daie of Aprill 1637 one Anne, daughter and one of the twynnes of my brother Evan Roberts, was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
buriall Md' that upon Easter day, being the ixth daie of Aprill 1637, one Edenyved Pirs son of Pirs ap John ap D'd Lewis was buried.

*Llysvaen.*  
1637 Md' that upon Friday being the xiiiith day of Aprill  
buriall 1637, Lowrie v3 John ap D'd ap Moris the wief of my brother John Rob'ts was buried at Llysvaen.

*Llanarmon in Yale.*  
1637 Md' that upon or aboute Mondaie, being the xxiiiith day  
Capteine of Aprill 1637, Evan Lloid Esq're, being capteine, having  
Evan Lloid. dep'ted this lief in the Countie of Anglisey w'th a sister  
buriall of his, was buried at Llanarmon, by report.

*Crickin Meriadock.*  
1637 Md' that upon Wednesdaie, being the xxvith day of  
marriage 1637 Aprill 1637, Peeter Jones and my daughter Alice were clandestinely married by W'm Lloyd of Denbigh cl're, by report, w'ch they both afterwards did confesse.

*Combe.*  
1637 Md' that upon Monday being the xxiiiith day of Aprill  
marriage 1637 1637, Roger Will'ms (son and heire of Roger Will'ms the yo'nger decessed son and heire of Roger Will'ms thelder (lately decessed) and Katherine Gruffith his wief (sister of Mr. D'cor Wm. Gruffith Chauncellor of St. Assaph and Bangor) were married at ye house in Vaynoll by Mr. John Gr' her brother.

Md' that upon Munday being the viiith daie of May 1637 Ellis Price cl're vicar of Ruthland, and Marie his wief eldest daughter of Andrewe Moris cl're, Dean of St. Assaph were married at Ruthland church by Moris Jones cl're one of the 4<sup>er</sup> vicars Chorall etc.

*Ruthland.*  
1637  
marriage

Md' that upon Sonday being the viiith daie of May 1637, one Will'm Hughes one of the yo'nger sonnes of Mr. John Hughes of Movoniog (the attorney) was buried, his wief being also buried before, vizt. upon Saturday being the xxixth day of Aprill 1637.

*Talybryn.*  
1637  
2 burials.

Md' that in the beginning of May 1637 or thereabouts Will'm Lloyd yo'ngest son of Evan Lloid decessed, late Clerke at the Counsell in the Marches etc., who was a prentise at London for many yeares before, was buried, by report.

*Wickwer.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviith daie of May 1637, it was reported at St. Assaph that the rev'end father in God Edmund, Bushop of Bangor died upon Fridaie night then next before and was buried etc.

*Bangor.*  
1637  
a Bu'pps  
death.

Md' that upon Whitesundaie being the xxviiiith daie of May 1637 my godsonne John Thomas Price of Wickwer was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Llanyvyth*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xiiiith daie of June 1637 Gwen Lloyd the wief of John Hughes the attorney at the Counsell, was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Movoniog.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvth daie of June 1637, one Elizabeth v3 Pirs widowe was buried.

*Rudland.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xixth day of June 1637, one Elizabeth Lloyd, the wief of John ap Richard Pirs, was buried.

*Coyber.*  
1637  
buriall

*Gwaynynog.* Md' that upon Friday, being the xxiiiith daie of June  
1637  
buriall 1637, John Myddleton Esq're son and heire of Will'm  
Myddleton Esq're lately decessed, died at his house in  
Skiviock, for that he sickned there in his way homeward  
to Gwaynynog, and was buried at Skiviog upon Sondaie  
in the afternoone 23 Junii 1637.

1637 Md' that it rayned litle or nothing from the begyning  
Dry summer and a deare viz. i hoope of wheate xvis.  
and a deare 1612 viz. i hoope of barly...13s. 4d.  
yeare, vide  
1612

oats ..... 5s.  
beanes .....14s.  
Rie .....15s.  
fatches .....11s.

Elwey is so drie that the  
water corne mills are readie  
to stand still unless it be  
stopt up w'th boords or  
scluses etc.

*Movoniog* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxviith day of June  
*Tincadwell.* 1637 John Hughes son and heire of John Hughes lately  
1637 decessed, son and heire of Mr. John Hughes thelder (now  
mariage living and an attorney of the Marches of Wales, was  
m'ied to and w'th one Anne Ffoulke one of the yo'nger  
daughters of John Ffoulke the coroner for the com' of  
Denbigh.

*Meriadog.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiiith daie of June  
1637 1637 happening upon the feast daie of the nativitie of  
xptening St. John the Baptist Cadwalader Ffoulks was borne and  
xptened.

*Isallt.* Jane Lloyd daughter of Ed'd Lloid was bapt' 3° Julii  
1637.

1569 Mil pwmcant meddant imi ac ugain

Ac agosi ffifti

Pan syrthioedd, poen sy wrthi

Pont Ruddlan lydan ar li

Robin Ddû ai kaint.

*Descript.*  
4° Julii 1637.

When Offa ditch was made - - - 784  
When Anglisey kyne were slayne - - - 1518

|  |   |   |      |
|--|---|---|------|
| When the dry yeare happened  | - | - | 1568 |
| When Owen Glyndwr was  | - | - | 1415 |
| When Madock ap Gruff Maelor made or built<br>the abbie of Llan Egwest  | - | - | 1200 |
| When Powles steeple was burnt, the iiiith of<br>June   | - | - | 1561 |
| When Kynwyd bridge was built   | - | - | 1612 |
| When the bridge of Llansanfraid was built, in<br>August  | - | - | 1589 |
| When the church of Llansanfraid was built,<br>the xiiiith of October   | - | - | 1611 |
| When Wrexham steeple was built   | - | - | 1507 |
| When darknes happened upon Shrove Saturday   |   |   | 1597 |
| When there fell in Glyn Keirioc a greate and<br>terrible hailestones like peeces of glasse, the vth<br>of August | - | - | 1611 |
| When Elbod Bushop of Llanelwey al's St.<br>Assaph died in anno d'ni  | - | - | 800  |

Md' that upon Wednesday being the vth day of July  
1637 Jane v<sub>3</sub> John ap Rob't ap Lle'in the wief of D'd ap  
Rob't ap Moris, who then and long before was out of this  
countrey, was

*Meriadock.*  
1637

buried.

Md' that upon Friday being the viith of July 1637,  
happening upon a fayor daie in Denbigh, Katherine sole  
and only daughter of Thomas Price begotten upon the  
bodie of Marie Lloyd his wief was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the ixth daie of July 1637,  
in the afternoone, Marie Gruffith one of the yong' daugh-  
ters of Mr. W'm Gruffith, d'e'or at lawe, and Chancellor of  
St. Assaph and Bangor was xptened.

*Vaynoll.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxxth day of July  
1637, one Luce Parry wief of Mr. Walton was

*Denbigh.*  
1637  
buried.

*Talare.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviith day of July,  
1637  
xptening 1637 Anne Davies, now eldest daughter of Hugh Davies,  
was xptened

*Llanclwy.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith day of August  
1637  
xptening 1637, Marie daughter of Thomas Edwards the proctor, he  
being one of the wardens of the parish, was xptened in the  
Cathedrall church.

*Trelogan.* Md' that upon Monday being the 21th day of August  
1637  
buriall 1637, Harrie Roberts was buried, I being then at Lloyn y  
Cossin to execute the com'ission of my co'sin Ellis Jones  
dec' at the suite of Andrewe Ellis gent. cur' Canc'.

*Perthkynsi.* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxxth day of  
1637. August 1637, Margaret Conway spinster, eldest daughter  
of W'm Conway Esq're begotten upon the bodie of Luce  
his wief, was buried in Ruthland Church. Thomas Mos-  
tyn Esq're (her graundfather) being then High Shirif of  
Fflintshire, there pr'ent with v or vi Esquiers more.

*Llangwm.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the third daie of Septem-  
1637  
buriall ber 1637, one Edd: ap Ieu'n was buried at St. Assaph.

*Wennallt* Md' that upon Monday being the xith daie of Septem-  
*Rhydorthoy.* ber 1637, Rob't Ffoulks and Anne Hughes, daughter of  
1637  
marriage John Hughes, were married, by report.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Thursday, being the xiiiith day of  
1637  
marriage September 1637, at the fayor in Denbigh, Piers Ffoulke ap  
Ieu'n and Katherin v3 W'm D'd were clandestinely m'ied,  
by report.

*Dimerchion.* Md' that upon Sondag, being the xxiith day of October  
1637  
buriall 1637, Anne the wief of Ffoulke Rutter, was buried.

*Lloynyknottie.* Md' that upon Saturday w'thin night, being the xith  
1637  
buriall day of Novèmber, 1637, Ffraunces Parry al's Puleston al's

Kyffin widowe daughter of my Lo: Bushop Parry was buried, by report.

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xiiiith day of November 1637, aboute viii<sup>t</sup> of the clock, S'r Peeter Mutton knight, chief Justice of North Wales, departed this lief at his house called Llannergh in Lleweny, and was buried upon Sunday following, vizt. the xixth day of November 1637.

*Llewenie.*  
1637

Md' that upon or aboutes the aforesaid xiiiith day of November 1637 John Wynne Esq're departed this lief, and was buried the aforesaid Sunday, being the xixth day of November 1637.

*Conway.*  
1637  
buriall

Unto whose buriall the Rev'end Father in God, John Owen, Lord Bushop of St. Assaph, being his brother-in lawe, w'th great company of gent. with him, went upon the Saturday next before.

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xvith day of November 1637, Owen Lloyd one of the younger sonnes of Mr. John Lloyd begotten upon the bodie of Jane Lloyd his wief, being borne upon the Tuesday before, was xptened, by report.

*Wickwer.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' that (by report) Richard Bulkley esq'r died at his house, called Porthammel, upon Friday being the xth day of November, 1637, and was buried upon the Monday following, viz the xiiiith day of November aforsaid, 1637.

*Porthammel.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon or abouts Thursday of this November 1637 or in the later end of October last, John Pennant was buried.

*Dooning.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviiiith daie of November, 1637, Rob't Jones a rich man was

*Halkyn.*  
1637  
buried

*Perthkensis.*  
5<sup>o</sup> Dec. 1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the third day of December 1637 and afore day John Conway gent. eldest son and heire of W'm Conway Esq're departed this lief, and was buried upon Tuesday folowing being the vth day of December pr'd.

*Wrexham.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that abouts the xith day of December 1637, Peeter Ellice Esquier learned in the lawes, was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' than upon Friday being the xvth day of December 1637, abouts vi of the clock in the afternoone of the same day, my graundchilde, William, son and heire appa'nt of John Foulke ap John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of Anne v<sup>3</sup> Piers his wief was borne in the old house in Meriadock, (his newe house being by that tyme newly thatched and almost readie to be inhabited) and that he was baptised upon Saturday being the xvith day of Dec'r aforsaid W'm Rob'ts (my son and heire) and W'm Foulks of Plas newydd being his godfathers and Katherin Ffoulkes his godmother.

*Prestattyn.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xiiiith day of December 1637 one Henry Hughes, the younger son of Mr. Henry Hughes, was xptened in the house &c.

*Garthgogo.*  
1637  
buried

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xixth day of December 1637 D'd Lloid ap W'm was

*Dimerchion  
Gwerneigrön.*  
1637  
marriage  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xxviiiith day of December 1637, Ffoulke Rutter and Anne Humfreys widowe were maried, and Anne D'd ap Rees buried.

*Penporchell.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth day of December 1637, Ellen Ffoulke widowe late wief of Hugh W'ms decessed, late proctor &c. was buried.

*Crickin.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the ixth day of Januarie 1637 Thomas Piers was buried.



Md' that upon Thursday being the xith day of January 1637 John Humfrey gent. an old man of 96 yeares of aige, was buried. *Leadbrooke.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon, or abouts the xviiiith day of Januarie 1637 Thomas Gruffith thelder esq'r dep'ted this lief, and was buried ye . . . . . day of January aforesaid, by report. *Pant-y-llongdu.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that on Wednesday at night being the last day of Januarie 1637 W'm Thomas ap Ieu'n was buried at Botvarry, by report. *Llewellyn Greene.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday, being the vth daie of February 1637 Moris ap Richard was buried, by report. *Bettus in Rose.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the ixth day of Februarie, Piers Jaxon butcher was buried. *Denbigh.*  
1637  
buried.

Md' that upon Sunday being the iiiith day of February 1637, Thomas , being then sonne and heire of John Prichard, begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth Lloyd his late wief lately decessed, was buried at Llanelwey, his eldest brother being buried the vth day of Aprill last 1637. *Coyber.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that at the request of my cosin John Powell I copied out ii° Inquisicons of my lord Bushop's cheq' rent in Istervin; th'one dated 27 Oct'r a° 40 Eliz. and the other dated vi° Maii ult. 1637 a° xiii° Caroli etc. and sent them unto him this day vizt. ix° Feb'r. 1637. *Inquisicons Cop.*

Md' that upon Sondag being the xith day of Februarie 1637 (being the first Sondag in Lent) David ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was buried. *Bodelwithan or Vaynol.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Munday being the vth day of Feb'y 1637, S'r John Bridgeman knight, Serjeant at lawe being *Ludlowe*  
1637

Chief Justice of Chester and of his Ma'ties Counsell in the Marches of Wales died at Ludlowe by report and was buried shortly then after

*Kyrchynan*  
1637  
buriall Md' that upon Friday, being the xvith day of Ffebruarie 1637, Thomas Gruff' Lloid ap R's ap D'd ap Ithell was buried.

*Rhud.*  
1637  
buriall Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith day of Feb'y 1637 Edd: Parry (yongest son of Bushop Parry decessed) was buried at Dissertth.

*Talare.*  
1637  
buriall Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvth daie of Feb'y 1637 one Lewis ap Edward was buried.

4<sup>o</sup> Februarii  
1595 xv<sup>o</sup> die Martii 1637 descript' prs copiâ.  
In obitum probae mulieris Aliciæ uxoris (filia Hugh ap Edd :) Roberti Gruffith generosi de Pengwerne defunctæ quarto die February anno d'ni 1595.

Mr. David  
Ellis verses,  
etc.  
Hic matrona iacet quondam patris unica proles  
Heres Pengwernæ lausq' decusq' domus,  
Allicia alliciens tandem pietate Jehovam,  
Prognatosq' fovens, pauperibusq' favens,  
Corpore casta pudore modesta animoq' beata,  
Facta modo est summi candida sponsa Dei,  
Corpus humo dormit, mens aurea lucet Olympo,  
O homo, vive pius tu moriêre pius.

*Llanelwey*  
*Llanbeder.*  
1637  
buriall Md' that upon Palme Sondag being the xviiiith day of March 1637, Allice Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap M'edd the wief of Thomas Lloid of Llanbeder, was buried at St. Assaph.

*Dyffryn Aled*  
1637  
buriall Md' that upon Monday in the Passion week, being the sixth day of March 1637, Robert Wynne Esq're (having departed out of this lief upon Friday last at his then dwelling house in Heskyn, and having made his will upon the Tuesday before) was buried at Llansannan.

Md' that upon Palme Sondaу being the xviiiith daie of March 1637, when the above named Allice Ffoulk was buried, Jane and Elizabeth Price the twynnes of Thomas Price begotten upon the bodie of Marie Lloid (his wief) were xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1637  
twynnes  
xptening

Md' that upon Easter Eve viz. 24 M'tii 1637 anno 13° R.R's Caroli, etc. S'r Thomas Millward, knight, was made Chief Justice of Chester, etc., by report, and the Sess's p'claymed upon Tuesday in Easter weeke to be held ix° Aprilis a° 14° Caroli.

*Ludlowe.*  
1637  
Sir Tho.  
Millward,  
Chief Justice,  
etc.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xith day of Aprill 1638 about viii<sup>t</sup> of the clock in the morning John, third son of W'm Rob'ts begotten upon the bodie of Margaret his wief, was borne at Bronrhwylyfa, and xptened upon Saturday folowing, vizt. the xiiiith day of Aprill aforesaid, upon w'ch day the said Margaret was churched.

*Gwerngleverid.*  
1638  
Jo: Rob'ts  
xptening

Secundo Aprilis 1638 anno R.R's Caroli etc. decimo quarto, incipien 27° m'tii 1638.

Aprill 1638

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiiith daie of Aprill 1638, aboute xen of the clock in the morning (the moone having chaunged that day about 7 of the clock before, and the signe then being in Aries, that is in the head and face) Thomas Jones first son of Peter Jones begotten upon the bodie of Alice (his wief being my yongest daughter) was borne at my house in Meriadock and xptened upon Thursday viz. the vth of Aprill aforesaid 1638 Thomas Jones of Crickin and D'd Hughes of St. Asaph and Katherin Conway the now wife of John Conway of Crickin neere Dwyilig being goships.

*Meriadock.*  
1638

great snowe  
was this day  
a° 14° R.R's  
Caroli, etc.  
Tho's Jones.

Md' that upon Friday being the xxth day of Aprill 1638 Rob't Lloid clerk vicar of Llanroost and Bettus in Rose died, and was buried upon Sondaу following.

*Llanroost.*  
1638  
buriall

*Mold.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday in Whitesun week vizt. the xiiiith day of May 1638 one Margaret Wynne widowe was buried.

*Cayrwyys.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday in Whitesun weeke being the xvth day of May 1638 John Gruff sonne and heire appa'nt of Peter Gruff Esq're was buried.

*Corwen*  
*Llanellwney.*  
marriage

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiith day of May 1638 about v<sup>e</sup> of the clock in the morning Mr. Archibald Spark now vicar of Corwen and Katherin Jones Spinster were m'ied in the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph by Mr. John Edds: senior vicar chorall there, by report.

*Meriadock.*  
*Eglwysvagh.*  
1638  
marriage

Md' that upon Monday before being the xxith day of May 1638 happening upon Trinitie Monday, John ap Hugh ap Richard and Alice his wief, were married.

*Talare.*  
*Brynpolyn.*  
1638  
marraidge

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviiiith daie of May 1638 one David Lewis ap Edd: and Anne Parrie his wief were married, by report.

*Llysvaen.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Ffridaye being the first day of June 1638 one Edward Lloid sonne and heire of Hugh Lloid gent. and late husband of Margaret Lloid was buried, by report.

*Vaynoll.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the third day of June 1638, one Jonet the wief of Will'm ap D'd ap Hugh was buried.

1638  
*Llanellwney.*  
pavement.

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xiith daie of June 1638, the pavement or causey betweene the parish church and the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph was begunne and was finished at the week's end by W'm Lle'in of Ruthin and others.

1638  
*Llanellwney.*

Md' that upon Friday being the xvth daie of June 1638 (D'c'or John Owen being then Bushop of St. Assaph)

great timber trees were carried out of Janian wood in Beraigne into the churchyard of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph for and towards the making of a newe steeple loft bellpherie there, w'ch intended worke pray God to prosper etc. steeple, etc.

Md' that upon Monday being the xxvth daie of June 1638 Harry Lloid late of Rhyd was buried, by report. *Rhydorthwy.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiiith day of Julie 1638, one Katherine v<sub>3</sub> Rees spinster was buried at Llanyvyth. *Talybryn.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xviith daie of July 1638, Richard Jones and Anne v<sub>3</sub> Edd: were m'ied, by report. *Kyrchynan.*  
1638  
marriage

Md' that from Xptemas last 1637 till the first day of August 1638 happening upon a Wednesday, there was a great scarcitie of corne, the hoope of wheate at 17s. 6d. barley at 14s. ry at 16s. beanes at 16s. *Dearth.*  
1638  
*vide* 1648  
1649

Vide { 1597  
1623

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xvth daie of August 1638, Allice first and eldest daughter of John Ffoulke ap John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of Anne his wief, was *Meriadock.*  
1638  
  
buried

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith daie of August 1638 Henry Davies clerk vicar of Denbigh (having dep'ted out of this transitorie lief upon Tuesday last) was buried. *Denbigh.*  
1638  
buried

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvith daie of August 1638, Ffoulke Price son and heire of Ellis Price cl're, vicar of Ruthland, and one of the comporconaries of Llanvaire begotten upon the bodie of Marie his now wief *Talare.*  
1638  
xptening

(who were m'ied at Ruthland church 8° Maii 1637 vide ful. 126) was xptened.

*Garthgogo.* Md' that upon Sondaie, being the ixth day of Sept'r  
1638  
buriall 1638 on Ellen Myddleton wief of Thomas Lloid ap Will'm was buried, by report, vide 5 Augt. 12 Jac. 1614.

*Nantglyn.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith daie of Sept'r  
1638  
buriall 1638 a° 14° R.R's Caroli etc. John Lloid was buried. Upon w'ch day I writt and exa'i'ed a copie in paper, cont' 4 sheets (being written on thone side) of an inquisition or office, found upon or after the death of Rob't Holland thelder gent. decessed taken at Denbigh 5 Aprilis a° 12° R'R's Caroli then remaigning w'th Mr. David Ffoulks, one of the Com'ission's under the hands and seales of the feodary Rob't Wynne ar' D'd Ffoulke, Edward Will'ns and Andrewe Kynaston escheater etc. and deliv'ed to Mr. D'd Ffoulks to be deliv'ed ov'r to W'm Wynne son and heire of Mr. Edd: Wynne etc.

*Hendre.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxiiiith daie of Sep-  
1638  
tember 1638 one Katherine Conway eldest daughter of Piers Conway the yonger and Marie his wief being born xptened at Plas Coch the xxith day of Sept'r was

*Gwernigron.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xvith day of October  
1638  
buriall 1638 Will'm Conway son and heire of John Conway late of Gwernigron esq'r decessed, was buried at Ruthland.

house re-  
edified, etc.,  
etc.  
*Ecclesia Cath'* Md' that in the moneths of October and November 1638 the steeple and bellphrey of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph and the loft there were repayred and boorded and the frame of the iii bells there reedified by Ffoulke Lloyd the carpenter (D'c'or John Owen, an Englishman borne, but a Welshman by the father's side) being then Bushoppe there.

## vii° Nov'r 1638.

Md' that on the last sommer 1638 and by this time the schoole house roome or loft in the lower end of the parish church of St. Assaph al's Llanelwey was made and finished by Edd: ap Ieu'n D'd and others. *Schoole. schoole, etc.*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xith day of November 1638, Katherine v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes (the wief of Edd: ap Richard Will'ns) was buried. *Kyrchynan. 1638 buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday being xxiith daie of November 1638, Harry ap Rich'd ap John ap Ieu'n was buried. *Ereiviati. buriall*

Md' that upon Chr'emas day (being the xxvth day of December 1638, happening upon a Tuesday), Dowlee the daughter of Hugh ap Ieu'n begotten upon the bodie of Anne Ffoulke his wief, was xptened. *Meriadock. 1638 xptened*

Md' that upon Xptemas eve the pewes in the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph were placed in the south Chappell there al's Cappell Vair. *Pewes placed.*

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xxxth daie of December 1638, juxta etc. one Thomas Jones the yonger (third sonne of Thomas Jones the elder) being borne upon Wednesday vizt. Sainct Stephens day, w'thin night, was xptened. *Brynbychan. 1638 xptened*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the second day of January 1638 Barbara Wynne the wief of W'm Wynne, esq're was buried. *Melay. 1638 buriall*

Md' that upon Friday being the ivth day of January 1638, Anne Humfrey widow, the late wief of Tho's Humfreys esqr., decessed, was buried. *Bodelwithan. 1638 buriall*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvith day of January 1638, Thomas Owen was buried. *Wickwer. 1638 buriall*

*Vaynoll  
Meliden.  
1638  
2 burials* Md' that upon Sondaie being the third daie of February 1638, Will'm ap John Grigor, and . . . . the wief of Piers Thomas of Meliden were buried, by report.

*Whitford.  
1638  
buriall* Md' that upon Friday being the viiith day of February 1638, Lewis Lloid cl're vicar of Whitford, was buried.

*Wickwer  
and  
Nannergh.  
xptening  
buriall* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviith daie of Ffebruary 1638, Jane Lloyd daughter of Jo'n Lloyd, being borne upon Thursday before w'thin night was xptened, and John Harrie ap Ho'ell was buried.

*Wickwer.  
1638  
buried* Md' that upon Monday being the xviiiith daie of February 1638, Evan Tho: ap R's was buried.

*Denbigh.  
1638  
buried* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviith day of February 1638, Rich'd Salisburie, clerk, Curate there this 44 yeares agoe, was

*Carwed-  
vynyth  
Llangernew  
Llanelyan.  
1638  
buriall* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxth daie of Ffebruary 1638, Evan Tudor ap Evan ap Kenerick of Carwed-vynyth, and Rob't ap W'm ap Richard of Llangernew were buried; and also Rowland Lloid of Llanelyan was this day buried, or upon the next day to be buried, by report.

*Llangrom.  
1638  
marriage* Md' that upon this Wednesday being the xxth day of Ffebruarie 1638, my neece Lowry v<sub>3</sub> Moris ap Ieu'n was married to one Cadd'r ap . . . . her nowe husband, by report.

*Llanelwey.* Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the xxviith day of February 1638 w'thin night, Edd: Lloid, the proctor, being 90 yeares of age or thereabouts, and also W'm Evans, cl're, vicar of Northop aged 88, dep'ted this lief; and upon Friday following, being the first day of March 1638, the said Ed'd Lloid was buried in the south east corner of the Quire or Chauncell of the parish church of St. Assaph in Jo'n Powell his grave there, by the walle

*Northop.  
1638  
2 burials*



there, and the said W'm Evans was buried upon the same day, p' report.

Md' that upon Thursday, being the last day of February 1638, Anne v<sub>3</sub> Harrie widow (the relict or late wief of Henry Thomas) was *Botvarry.*  
1638  
buried

Md' that upon Tuesday being the vth day of March 1638, Katherine Myddleton widowe, the relict of Ffoulke Lloyd esqr. decessed, and form' wief of Thomas Salusbury, was *Alltwaynan*  
1638  
buried

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith day of March 1638, Thomas Gruffith ap R's ap Kenrick was buried. *Ruthland.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the ixth day of March 1638 one John (yongest son' of my brother David Roberts was buried. *Taldre.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondag being the xviith day of March 1638, a° 14° R'R's Caroli etc. Edward Lloid of Kilken was buried. *Nantallin.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondag being the xxiiiith day of March 1638, Anne daughter of Rob't Owen begotten upon the bodie of Angharad his second wief, was xptened. *Meriadock.*  
1638  
xptened

xxvth March 1639.

Die Mercurii vizt. xxvii° die Marcii anno D'ni 1639 annoque regni D'ni n'ri Caroli Regis nunc Anglie, etc. xvto scil't die initii regni Ma't's suae.

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxth day of February 1638 and now last past, there fell great rayne, and there happened great strong westerly wynds sithence, w'ch tyme hitherto there fell no rayne but it was dry. *Dry Februarie and March.*

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Palme Sunday, being the viith day of  
1639 Aprill 1639, Salusbury Rob'ts being borne the xivth day of  
buried October 1592 was

*Llanelwey* Md' that upon Wednesday next after lowe Easter Sunday,  
*Kilwen.* being the xxivth daie of Aprill 1639 vizt. upon St. Markes  
1639 Eve, Anne Gruffith ap John Grigor widowe, being the late  
wief of Abednago Perkins, M'r of the Quire of the Cathed-  
drall Church of St. Assaph decessed, and former wief of  
John Day decessed (being his p'decessor there) and also  
one John ap Rob't Gruff" ap R's ap Ken' were buried.

*Cadair.* Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxviith daie of Aprill  
1639 1639, John Roberts of Cader, was buried.  
buriall

*Kilwen.* Md' that upon the first day of May 1639, happening  
1639 upon Wednesday, Rob't Gruff ap R's was buried.  
buriall

*Llanbeder* Md' that upon Saturday of the great Sessions of the  
*Llangernewe.* Com' of Fflint, viz. the iiiith daie of May 1639, Richard  
1639 Thelwall (the Recorder of Ruthin) and Rob't ap Ieu'n  
2 burialls Lloid of Bryngwylan were buried.  
by report

*Talare.* Md' that upon the Ascension day being the xxiiiith day  
1639 of May 1639, Anne Gruffith widowe (the late wief of  
buriall Lewis ap Edd: ap Owen ap Jo'n decessed) was buried.

*Rudland.* Md' that upon Friday next after the Ascension day,  
1639 being the xxiiiith day of May 1639, Anne Conway al's  
buriall Morgan (the wief of Edward Morgan Esq.) was buried in  
Ruthland, etc.

*Llanelwey.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxviiiith day of May  
1639 1639, Margaret W'ms spinster and John Gruff" ap Hugh  
Margaret Wm's, etc. were buried.  
2 burialls

*Hawarden.* Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxixth day of May  
1639 1639, John Ravenscroft, Deputie Register of St. Assaph  
buriall under George Ravenscroft his father, was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxxth daie of May 1639, John ap Rees ap Ieu'n ap R's was buried. *Wickwer.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Whitesundaie being the second day of June 1639 Margaret second daughter of John Ffoulks upon the bodie of Anne Lloid his wief begotten, was xptened, at St. George. *Vaynoll.*  
1639  
xptening

3° Junii 1639 Hugo ap Robert, laborer sepult' fuit. *Wickwer.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday, being the viith daie of June 1639, W'm ap John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh (in the lief time of his father) was buried. *Wickwer.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Trinitie Tuesday, being the xith day of June, 1639, Piers Gruff' ap Rob't was buried. *Kilowen.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon the first Sondag after Trinitie being the xvith day of June 1639, one Edward ap David ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John, was buried. *Bodelwithan  
or Vaynoll.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxth day of June, 1639, John Edwards gent. was buried. *Trecastle.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon the second Sondag after Trinitie Sondag, being the xxiiith day of June 1639, . . . . . the second daughter of W'm Hughes and Grace his wief, was buried. *Abergeley.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the first day of July 1639, Evan Moris cler', M'r of Arts, vicar of Llanyvyth, where he hath bin vicar for 50 yeares, died, and was buried upon Wednesday following vizt. the third day of July aforesaid. *Llanyvyth.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondag last, being the last day of June 1639, John D'd Lewes was buried. buriall

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xith day of July 1639, Hugh ap Ieu'n Lloid was buried. *Llechryd.*  
1639  
buriall

*Meriadock.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xviiiith day of August 1639, Luce v<sub>3</sub> Piers, second wief of John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewis was buried.

Strong winds, 1639, a° xv° R.R's Caroli etc. there happened greate feare-  
etc. full and terrible Southweast winds w'th great rayne and hailestones. The blast happened upon Thursday before.

*Talare.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the ixth day of September 1639, Katherin v<sub>3</sub> John Howell the wief of David ap Rob't ap Thomas Gruffith was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xth day of Sept' 1639, John M'edd: (the yonger sonne and heire of John M'edd deceased) was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Carwed-  
vynyth.*  
1639  
buried

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xviiiith day of September 1639 Moris M'edd (an old man of lxxx<sup>or</sup> yeares etc.) was

*Northop  
parish.*  
1639  
marriage

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xxiiiith day of September 1639, Peeter Ellis the yonger, sonne and heire of Peeter Ellis (my cosin) and Elizabeth Hanm' (daughter of Peeter Hanmer of Caer-Vallough) were m'ied in pr'sce of cc people, etc.

*Talare.*  
1639  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xiith daie of October 1639, Jo'n son of David Roberts (my brother) was xptened, John Jones being one of the goships.

*Abergeley.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the vth daie of November 1639, Hugh ap John ap Hugh was buried.

*Henllan.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the viiith day of November 1639, Toby Mathewe was buried.

Md' that upon Saturday being the ixth day of November 1639, John Lloid third sonne of Evan Lloid decessed, the famous clerk of the Counsell, etc. was buried. *Wickwer.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xth daie of November 1639, Margaret (Katherin) v<sub>3</sub> John widowe was buried. *Talare.*  
1639  
buriall

Upon w'ch daie yong Mr. Tho's Gruff son and heire apparent of Peter Gruff'esq. and . . . . Gruff' daughter of Mr. D'c'or Hugh Gruffith were m'ied, by report. *Cairwys.*  
1639  
marriage

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xixth day of November 1639, John first and eldest sonne and heire appa'nt of Hugh Jones, was xptened. *St. George.*  
1639  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the last day of November 1639 upon St. Andrewes day Anne first and eldest daughter of Piers ap Ffoulke ap Ieu'n begotten upon the bodie of Katherin his wief, was xptened. *Meriadock.*  
1639  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday, being the vith day of December 1639, Anne Owen spinster was buried. *Talare.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon . . . . . being the . . . . . day of December 1639 Rob't Wynne (son and heire of Robert Wynne son and heire of Thomas Wynne decessed), son and heire of Rob't Wynne dec' son and heire of Tho's Wynne dec') was xptened. *Dyffryn Aled.*  
1639  
xptening

21° Decembris 1639 Evanus Bartla fuit sepultus. *Llanelwey.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith day of December 1639, Anne Jones eldest daughter of Peeter Jones, lawfully begotten upon the bodie of Alice his wief (being my yongest daughter) was xptened. And upon newe yeare's day then next after the said Anne was buried. *Meriadock.*  
1639  
xptening  
buriall

*Rhyllong.*  
1639  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xixth day of Janu'y 1639 Ellin daughter of D'd Evans and a child of W'm Cooke begotten upon the bodie of Eliz' Hughes his wief, were xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1639  
buriall

This child was buried upon Tuesday following; and the said Eliz: his mother, was also buried, upon the Thursday following vizt. the xxiiiith of Janu'y 1639.

*Llanvair*  
*Talhayarne.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvith day of Jan'y 1639, Robert Owen, brother of Gr' Owen of Wickwer, was buried.

*London.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that about the xiith daie of Januarie 1639, Thomas Lord Coventrie Lo: Keeper, etc. died and was buried etc.

*Meriadock.*  
1639  
marriage

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the first daie of Febr' 1639 D'd Price Owen and Alice Ffoulke were married.

*Bryngwyn*  
*Dinorben.*  
1639  
marriage

Md' that upon Monday, being the third daie of February 1639 John Rutter son and heire appa'nt of Ffoulke Rutter and Ellin Salusbury one of the yonger daughters of Salusbury Roberts deceased, were m'ied in St. George, in the lief time and at the chardges of Katherin Salusbury widowe her graundmother.

*St. Asaph.*  
1639  
married

Md' that upon Tuesday being the iiiith day of Ffebruary 1639 Luke Will'ms (my Lo: Bushop's Taylor) and Dorothe Jones were

*Alltwaynan.*  
1639  
married.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the ixth day of February 1639 Rob't Salusbury sonne and heire of Alexander Salusbury, and Elizabeth Gruff' daughter of Edd: Gruffith were

*Llewenie.*  
1639  
marriage

Md' that upon or abouts Wednesday folowing vizt. the xiith of February 1639 Hugh Peake (son and heire apparant of Hugh Peake) and Katherine Vaughan (daughter of John Vaughan of the Lodge) were m'ied.

Md' that upon Sunday, being the xvith daie of Feb'y *Meriadock.*  
1639 Margaret eldest daughter of John ap Hugh ap *1639*  
Richard was xptened. *xptening*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxith day of Ffebruary *Meriadock.*  
1639 Hugh ap John ap Elissa was buried. *1639*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith day of Febr'y *Kilowen.*  
1639 one Mary Parry daughter of Harry Parry was *1639*  
buried. *buriall*

Md' that upon the first Sunday in Lent vizt. the xxiiith *Wickwer.*  
day of February 1639 one Evan Jo'n ap Ieu'n ap Hugh *1639*  
was buried in the lief time of his father. *buriall*

Md' that upon Friday being the vith day of March *Abergeley.*  
1639 Dorothe Ashpoole widowe was buried. *1639*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xviiith day of *Rhydorthwy.*  
March 1639 Anne Lloid widowe was buried. *1639*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxiith day of M'ch *Bettus in*  
1639 Ellis Vaughan the apparitor was buried. *Rose.*  
*buriall*

And upon the same day Piers ap Ieu'n Thomas was *Aberchwilar.*  
buried. *buriall*

Md' that upon Wednesday the xxvth day of M'ch *Wrexham*  
1640 at the Com' Court held at Wrexham, a meeting for *eleccon.*  
the eleccon of the knight of Denbighshire, to serve at the  
P'liament to be held 13 Aprilis p'x' was held.

A. Ereiviat, 23 M'tii 1639 Edd: Byrchinshawe was *buried*

27° Martii 1640 anno R.R's Caroli etc. xvi°

Md' that upon Tuesday being the last day of M'ch 1640 *Myvot.*  
anno R'R's Caroli etc. xvi° Jane the wief of Hugh ap John *1640*  
ap Ieu'n was buried in St. George. *buriall*

*Gwerngleverid.* Md' that upon Mondaie in Easter weeke viz. the vith  
1640  
buried daie of Aprill 1640 Angharad the wief of John Price was

*Llandwey.* Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter-weeke, viz. the viith  
1640  
buried daye of Aprill 1640 Marie Salisbury the wief of Rob't  
W'ms of Dim'chion was

*Wrexham.* Md' that upon or abouts the xviiiith day of Aprill  
1640  
buriall 1640 Robert Lloid clerke vicar there was buried.

*Abergeley.* Md' that upon Friday being the first day of May 1640 Hum-  
1640  
buried frey Vaughan son and heire app'ant of Peeter Vaughan was

*Bronrhwylya.* Md' that upon Ascension day being the xivth day of  
xptening May 1640, George (4th son of W'm Roberts (being borne  
upon the Monday before) was xptened and his mother  
churched.

*Bodeygan.* Md' that upon Monday in Whitesun weeke viz<sup>th</sup> the  
*Talare.*  
1640 xxvth day of May 1640 John Lloid (ten'nt of Piers Con-  
burialls way Esq're) and Margaret v<sub>3</sub> W'm ap Ieu'n ap Ken' the  
wief of D'd Lloid carpenter were buried.

*Movoniog.* Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth daie of Maie  
1640  
buriall 1640 Elizabeth Jones the wief of D'd ap Jo'n Tho' was  
buried.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xxith day of June  
1640  
buriall 1640 Marie Tudor (the wief of Hugh Thomas) was  
buried.

*Carvedvynyth.* Md' that upon Thursday being the second day of July  
1640, Mary Will'ms daughter of Mr. Edward W'ms was  
buried her father being then at London.

*Brynhychan* Md' that upon Thursday being the second day of July  
*neare Crickin.*  
buriall 1640 Thomas Jones, yongest sonne of Thomas Jones,  
was buried.



Md' that upon Sunday being the xiiiith day of September 1640, John Dolben son and heire apparant of Rob't Dolben sonne and heire apparant of John Dolben of Segroit was xptened, being borne upon the Friday before the signe being then in the thighes, etc.

*Talare.*  
1640  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxiiiith day of September 1640 Harrie Mostyn and Katherine Gruff were married, by report.

*Pengwerne.*  
1640  
marriage

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxvith day of October 1640 Ed'd Wynne late of Astrat neare Denbigh, and now at the tyme of his deces' of the parish of Haulkyn was buried, by report, at Llanrhaiader.

*Haulkyn.*  
1640  
*Astrat.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondag being the viiith day of November 1640 (it being a great raynie day) Katherine Price third daughter of Thomas Price and Marie his wief, was

*Wickwer.*  
1640  
xptened

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxith day of Nov'ber 1640 my cosin Margaret Powell the wief of Rob't ap R's Wynne who married the xxvith day of September 1596, ut in prima pagina h'mod' libri chartacei patet, was buried.

*Bodeygan.*  
1640  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the 25th day of Nov' 1640, Anne the wief of John Hughes was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1640  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the iiiith day of Decemb' 1640, my godsonne Piers Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and Katherine v3 W'm D'd his wief, first began to keepe house in Meriadock near Pwll Sinnen.

*Meriadock.*  
1640  
keepe house,  
etc.

Md' that upon Monday being the iiiith day of January 1640 (iuxta etc.) W'm Davies and Anne Holland were married at the chappell.

*Llandelwey*  
*Wickwer.*  
1640  
marriage

Md' that upon Wednesday being the vith day of Januarie 1640, happening upon twelfth day, vizt. the Epiphany,

*Gwerngle-*  
*verid.*  
*Denbigh.*

*vide fol. 38*  
*pro actate,*  
*etc.*  
marriage

Tho's Rob'ts (my godson) and Gaynor Mersh, daughter of Rob't Mersh lynnyn draper, were married.

*Brynbychan.*  
xptening

And Roger Jones was xptened, by report.

*Carwedvynyth.*  
1640

A barne burnt by lightening.

Md' that upon Sainct Hillary, happening upon Wednesday vizt. the xiiiith day of January 1640, the barne of Thomas ap Rob't in Carwedvynyth, at a place there called Plas Harrie was burnt and consumed by a lightening aboute 3 or 4 of the clocke in the afternoone etc. From lightening and tempest, Good Lord deliv' us. Amen, etc.

*Llandelwey.*  
1640

Articles read by Vicar Roberts.

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxivth day January 1640, iuxta etc., George Rob'ts cl're, M'r of Arts, vicar chorall of St. Asaph read the Articles of Religion etc. 1562 in the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph at service time in the pulpit there, being p'ent John Lloyd of Wickwer, Hugh Vaughan, Evan Rob'ts and John Davies 3 of the singing men there, and meself with div's others etc.

*Doonning.*  
1640  
buriall

*Impi non dimidiabunt dies suos.*  
Psal. 55.

Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth daie of January 1640, iuxta etc. Piers Lloyd was bur'.

*Meriadock.*  
1640  
marriage

Md' that upon Wednesday being xviith day of February 1640 David ap W'm D'd and Jane Burchinshawe widowe were m'ied, by report.

*Weppra.*  
1640  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday within night and before Saturday being the xxth day of February 1640, Edd: Morgan the yonger Esq're, son and heire of Edd: Morgan late of Goldgreave Esq're, the famous lawyer decessed, was buried at Northop, by report.

*Berthddu et Bodescallen.*  
1640  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the last day of Februarie 1640, Rob't Wynne Esq're sonne and heire of Hugh Gwyn Gr' Esq'e dec' sonne and heire of Gruff' Wynne late of Berthddu Esq'e dec. was buried, by report, but

some say that he was buried upon Monday last at Llanrwst.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviith day of Ffebruary 1640, one . . . . . Clough, being in ward to John Richardson and having m'ied Luce one of the yonger daughter of Thomas Humfrey Esq're decessed, was buried, p' report.

*Lleweny  
Greene.  
1640  
nat' uls' Julii  
1624  
aut circiter.  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sunday being the last day of Ffebruary 1640 Elizabeth Lloyd, the wief of Piers ap John D'd was buried.

*Vaynoll.  
1640*

1° M'tii 1640 Jo' ap W'm D'd et Anna Ffoulks nupt'.

*Meriadock.  
ex R°*

#### Anno 1641 D'ni.

Md' that upon or abouts the vith or viith day of Aprill 1641 Thomas Draycot Register of Bangor, having ix<sup>en</sup> children was buried, by report.

*Bangor.  
1641  
bur'*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith day of Aprill 1641 W'm sonne of Thomas Ffoulks the phisician was xptened.

*Wickwer.  
1641  
xptening*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xiiiith daie of Aprill 1641 Elizabeth Parrie the wief of John Thomas Piers, was buried.

*Cayrwis.  
1641  
buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvth daie of Aprill 1641 John Hughes one of the yonger sonnes of Raph Hughes Esq're being borne upon Munday before in the morning was xptened.

*Llewellyd.  
1641  
xptening*

Md' that the day and yeare aforesaid John Drihurst one of the yonger sonnes of Peeter Drihurst was xptened.

*Ruthland.  
1641  
xptening*

Md' that upon Friday being the xvith day of Aprill 1641, Maurice Jones clerk M'r of Arts being parson of

*Llanelwcy.  
1641*

**Mr. Jones** Llanddervell went and removed out of Talare to reside  
removing. upon his said benefice being theretofore vicar chorall etc.

**Cayrwy.** Md' that upon Palme Sunday being the xviiiith day of  
1641  
buriall Aprill 1641 Catherine v3 Edd: widowe mother of the said  
Elizabeth Parry in the next pr'cedent pagine, was buried.

**Hendrewsor.** Md' that upon Thursdaie in the Passion weeke being  
1641  
buriall the xxiith daie of Aprill 1641 one Jane Parry, wief of  
Roger Holland Esq're and daughter to Bushop Parrie  
decessed was buried in the afternoon etc.

**Bodelwrethan.** Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter weeke being the  
1641  
xxviith daie of Aprill 1641 Magdalen Lloid al's Hum-  
freys the now wief of Rob't Humfreys Esq're who have  
7 M'tii 1640 bin m'ied upon Shrove Sunday last, being the viith day of  
m'iage March last past 1640, came first to the hall of Bodelwrethan  
to dwell etc.

**Myvot.** Md' that upon Tuesday being the iiiith day of May 1641,  
1641  
buriall John David, an old man, was buried at St. George.

**Rudland.** Upon w'ch day W'm Parry D'd ap W'm was buried.  
1641  
buriall

**Talare.** Md' that upon Friday being the xivth day of May 1641,  
1641  
buriall happening in the assize weeke at Fflint, Hugh ap John ap  
John ap John ap R's ap S'r D'd was buried.

**Wickwer.** Md' that upon the Rogation Sunday being the xxxth  
1641  
baptism day of May 1641 one Rob't Lloid one of the yonger sonnes-  
of John Lloid the attorney etc. was baptized Rob't Owen  
bur' 11<sup>o</sup> Jan'ii (my neighbor) and Rob't Mesham being his godfathers and  
1642 . . . . Lloid the wief of Hugh Ffoulks of Llechryd being  
his godmother, p'nte me. Pe: Roberts.

**Hailsteones** Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxviiiith day of Maie  
and  
tempest. 1641 there happened great raine tempest lightnings thun-

ders and hailestones, by reason of w'ch hailestones the beanes, in and abouts Abergeley, were greatly crushed and bruised etc. hora 7 p't:

Md' that upon Tuesday being the second day of June 1641, Eub'le Hughes son and heire of Raph Hughes Esq'e and . . . . Thelwall one of the yonger datughters of John Thelwall Esq'e were m'ied, by report.

*Llewellyd  
Plas Coch.  
1641  
marriage*

22 Junii 1641 Hugh Roberts attorney etc. reported that Hugh D'd was buried in the citie of London three weeks agoe or thereabouts.

*Talare.  
1641  
buriall*

Md' that upon Munday being the xxith daie of June 1641 within night Rob't Hughes deputie shirif of the countie of Denbigh, under John Vaughan Esq're high Shirif etc. dep'ted out of this transitory lief, by report, and was buried at Wrexham upon Wednesday following.

*Mayneva.  
1641  
buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith daie of June 1641 happening upon the feast of St. John Baptist and Corpus Christi, Jane Roland, the wief of Tho's Jones, was

*Vaynoll or  
Pengwernne.  
1641  
buried*

Md' that upon Munday being the vth day of July 1641 M'res Price, being one of the coheires of Kynmell lands etc. and being lately vizt. abouts the later end of May last or in the beg'ing of June last 1641, married to and with Mr. W'm A Price, heire of Rhiwlas etc. by report returned from London to Cynmell in a coach, leaving behind her her said husband and others to com hoame a moneth hence at thend of the terme, etc.

*Vaynoll  
Kynmell.  
1641*

*marriage by  
report.*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxth day of July 1641 Doulce Roberts spinster was buried.

*Bodeygan.  
1641  
buried*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxith day of July 1641, Martha Will'ms was xptened.

*Talare.  
1641  
xptening*

*Vaynol.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiith day of July  
1641  
xptening 1641, one Margaret daughter of Peter Jones was xptened.

*Llanddervell.* Upon which day I have certaynly heard that Mr. Moris  
1641  
buried. Jones late vicar chorall of the Cathedrall Church of St. Assaph being Parson of Llanddervell died upon the said xxth day of July aforesaid 1641 and was shortly afterwards buried etc.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xxvth day of July  
1641  
buriall 1641 happening upon the feast day of St. James the Apostle, Mary Jones the wief of Leonard P'll was buried in Llanyfyth.

*Brynpolyn.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvth day of July  
1641  
mariage 1641, Thomas Powell son and heire of John Powell and Martha Moris daughter of Andrewe Moris, Deane of St. Assaph were married by report.

*Nantglyn*  
*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sundaie being the first day of August  
1641  
mariage 1641 Evan Gruff' ap Harry and Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> Thomas (daughter of Thomas Edd's) were m'ied.

*Botruthan.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the vth day of September  
1641  
buriall 1641 abouts midnight Moyndeg Edwards departed this life, and was buried at Disserth upon Wednesday following vizt. the viiiith day of September aforesaid, by report.

*Botruthan.* Md' that upon Mondaie the xiiiith day of September  
1641  
1641 abouts v<sup>e</sup> of the clocke in the morning S'r John Conway knight, being borne the xxith day of June 1575 and m'ied to his now ladie Dame Mary Morgan the xxiiiith day of July 1589, departed out of this transitory lief at his house called Botruthan, and was buried upon the feast day of St. Mathewe the Evangelist vizt. the xxith daie of September aforesaid 1641, happening upon Tuesday.

*Nat' 21<sup>e</sup> Junii*  
1575  
*Nupt' 23 Julii*  
1589  
S'r John Conway's death.  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xixth daie of September 1641, Margaret Mostyn spinster, haveing departed out of this lief upon or abouts Thursdaie last, was buried at Disserth in the lief time of her father Thomas Mostyn Esq're.

*Rhud.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Munday being the xxth daie of September 1641 Robert Morgan Esq're (second sonne of Edd: Morgan the famous lawier decessed) was buried at Llanhassaph.

*Goldgreave.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiith daie of Sept' 1641, Piers Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John was

*Meriadock.*  
1641  
buried.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the last daie of September 1641, happening in the assize weeke at Fflint, one Edd: Hughes al's Edd: Piers was buried.

*Llanhassaph.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxviiiith daie of October 1641, John Salusbury one of the yonger sonnes of S'r Thomas Salusbury Barronett was xptened. D'cor Jo' Owen then Bushop of St. Asaph and Jo'n Salusbury Esq're<sup>1</sup> being his godfathers.

*Llewenie.*  
1641  
xptening

Md' that upon all Soules day, happening upon Tuesday being the second daie of November 1641, W'm Griffiths, clerk then senior vicar Chorall of St. Assaph (upon or after the late removing of Mr. vicar Jo' Edwards into Skiviock) was buried.

*St. Assaph.*  
1641  
buriall

18 Octobris 1641 W'm the son of John W'ms and of Margaret D'd his wief was baptized.

*Bodelwithan*  
*aut*  
*Vaynoll.*  
baptism

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviiiith day of November 1641, S'r Thomas Mostyn knight, sonne and heire ap-

*Mostyn and*  
*Kilken.*  
1641  
buriall

<sup>1</sup> *Quere, Wm. Salusbury, Esqr.*

parent of S'r Roger Mostyn of Mostyn knight, now living, having departed out of this lief upon Wednesday being the xiith of this moneth, was buried at Whitford, p' report.

*Prestattyn.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxith day of November 1641 one Dorothy Mostyn Spinster (one of the twynnes of Edd: Mostyn Esq're decessed) was buried at Ruthland in the cellar or burying place of S'r John Conway k't dec', shortly after his death.

*Llanelwey.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the last daie of November 1641, happening upon St. Andrewe's day John Wilson, the organist etc. was buried.

*Vaynoll.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the viith daie of December Agnes v3 John Piers, wief of Tho' ap Hughes ap D'd Anwyl, was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1641  
xptening  
*Vaynoll.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xiith daie of Dec' 1641 Ffoulke Price son of David Price the taylor was xptened: and Hugh ap W'm ap Ieu'n of Vaynoll or Bodelwithan, was then buried.

*Vaynoll.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith day of December 1641, Allice v3 Jo'n Piers widowe was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1641  
*Progressus*  
*E'pi.* etc.

Upon Tuesday the xiiiith of Dec'r 1641 My Lord Bushop Owen went towards London to the Parliament etc.

*Llanyvyth.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xixth daie of Dec'r 1641, Jane v3 Ieu'n Lloid widowe mother of one Ffo' ap Thomas Lewis of Meriadock, was buried at Llanyvyth, p' report.

*Bodorrn.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Munday being the xxth daie of Dec'r 1641 Lowry v3 Piers, the wief of Piers Tho: was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1641  
xptening  
buriall

Md' that upon xptemas eve 1641 Ellin first and eldest daughter of John ap W'm D'd was xptened.

Who was afterward the last day of Dec'r 1641 buried.



Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxith daie of Januarie 1641 W'm ap Rich' ap Harry was buried. *Bodeygan.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxvith day of January 1641 Charles Chambres of Plas Chambres and Ellin Gruff' daughter of Ed'd Gruffith were m'ied, by report. *Henllan.*  
1641  
marriage

Md' that upon Sondaie being the vith daie of Feb' 1641, one Ffoulke ap Thomas Lewis aiged about 90 yeares was buried. *Wickwer.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xviith daie of Ffeb'y 1641, D'd Lloid mazon was buried. *Talare.*  
1641  
buried

Md' that upon Shrove Sundaie being the xxth daie of February 1641 Anne Vaughan wief to Thomas Jones (my Lord B. his groome, etc.) and daughter to Hugh Vaughan singing man, was *Llanelwely.*  
1641  
buried

Upon w'ch daie some xix<sup>en</sup> shippes loaded w'th soldiers and munic'on for warres were seene sailing anynch Ruthland for Ireland to suppress the Rebellion of the Ireish na'con w'ch began to rebell and to kill and robbe abouts all S'ts last. *Rebellion in Ireland.*

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday vizt. the xxiiiith day of Feb' 1641 John Jones and Mary his wief were m'ied, by report. *Talare.*  
1641  
marriage.

Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the 24th daie of February 1641, happening upon Mathias day, W'm Thomas Jones was *Merllynnydryw*  
in Ruthland  
parish.  
1641  
buried

Md' that upon Thursday, being the third day of March 1641 John (first and eldest sonne of D'd ap W'm D'd begotten upon his first wief) was xptened; and was afterwards buried the xixth day of M'ch aforesaid. *Meriadow.*  
1641  
xptening  
buriall

*Talare.*  
1641  
xptening

Md' that upon the third Sundaie in lent being the xiiiith daie of March 1641, Mary Dolben daughter of Rob't Dolben of Segroit was xptened; Mr. Deane (her graund-father, M'res Mary Conway of Perthkinsy and M'res Margaret Salusbury of Llewesog being goshipps and the signe being then in the knees.

*Carwedyrynyth.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviith day of March 1641 one Luce Williams widowe (mother of Mr. Edd: Wynne, was buried at Llanyvyth.

March 1642 die ven's vizt. xxvto die M'tii 1642 anno R' R's Caroli etc. xvii°.

Die d'nica vizt. xxvii° die Martii 1642 anno Regni R's Caroli etc. xvii°.

*Henllan*  
*Coyber.*  
marriage

Md' that on Wednesday in Easter weeke vizt. the xiiiith daie of Aprill 1642 Rob't Gruffith (sonne of Edd: Gr' and Jane Prichard the daughter and heire of John Prichard) were m'ied, by report.

*Gwernigron.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xiiiith daie of May 1642 Ales Giles widowe (the late wief of Thomas Piers Thomas gent. etc.) was buried.

*Rhŷde.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon the Ascension day being the xixth daie of May 1642 Thomas Mostyn Esqr. having departed out of this world upon Wednesday at night, vizt. the xith of May aforesaid, was buried at Disserth.

*Vaynoll.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiiiith day of May 1642 Ellin Ffoulkes widowe, the late wief of Jo'n Evans late of Hendregyda, decessed, was buried at Llanelwey.

*Meriadock.*  
1642  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesday being the viiith daie of June 1642 one D'd Piers (son and heire of Piers Ffoulke ap Ieu'n decessed) was xptened.

Upon w'ch daie Gruff<sup>o</sup> Williams, one of the attorneys of the great Sess'ns of the com' of Fflint was bur'.

*Mold.*  
1642  
buriall

And upon Monday next before vizt. the vith daie of June 1642 my Lord Bushop Owen returned from the P'liament in London.

B'p Owen's  
returne, etc.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xvth daie of June 1642 Rob't ap Rees Wynne was buried.

*Bodeygan.*  
1642  
buriall

Et Sydnea Lloyd, fil' Jo' Lloid ar' baptizata.

And upon Tuesday being the viith daie of June 1642 one Rob't Ffoulke ap Rob't was buried at Fflint, by report.

*Pengwern.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the first daie of July 1642, one Hugh Ffoulke mylner was buried.

*Wickwer  
Meriadock.*  
1642  
buriall

And Rob't the sonne of Harry Thomas was

xptened

Md' that upon Sunday, being the xth day of July 1642, Margaret first and eldest daughter of W'm Roberts, begotten upon the bodie of Margaret his wief (being borne upon Wednesdaie then next before, vizt. the vith daie of July aforesaid) was xptened, Harry Piers (her uncle) Margaret Salusbury (daughter of W'm Sal') and Ellin Evans being goships, the signe being in Pisces that vith day of July.

*Bronrhwylya.*  
1642  
10 July  
M'garet  
Rob'ts  
xptening

*pisces*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiiith daie of July 1642 Rob't ap R's Lewes aged abouts 90 yeares, was buried.

*Alltwayman.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxiiiith daie of July 1642 Jonet v3 David ap Jo'n spinster was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxvth daie of August 1642, John Burton, notary publique and one of the proc-tors of St. Assaph was buried.

*Llanelwcy.*  
1642  
buriall

*Wickwer.*  
1642  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviiiith daie of August 1642, Mary Price daughter of Tho' Price begotten upon the bodie of Mary Lloyd his wief, was xptened Mary Price being one of the goships.

*Vaynoll.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the last daie of August 1642 one John Lloyd ap D'd Lloyd ap Thomas was buried.

*Mostyn.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the first day of September 1642 S'r Roger Mostyn K't aiged about 82 yeres (having dep'ted out of this lief upon or abouts the xviiiith day of August last) was bur' w'th great pompe.

*Adventus R's  
Caroli etc.*  
1642

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith day of September 1642 o'r Sov'eigne Lord King Charles came to Westchester where he and his army staide till Tuesday following and went from thence to Shrewsbury where he had bin before.

*Vaynol.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviiiith day of October 1642 happening in the assize weeke held at Ruthin John Lloyd of Llanrhayader in Kynmerch Esq. (having departed out of this lief upon or abouts the xxith day of October aforesaid 1642 at Vaynoll in the com' of Fflint) was buried at Llanarmon in Yale.

*Gwernigron.*  
1642  
marriage

Md' that upon Ffriday being the iiiith daie of November 1642 Thomas Piers Thomas and Jane Hooke his wief were married, by report.

*Meriadock.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the viith daie of November 1642 Ellin the wief of Harry Coup'r was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1642  
xptened

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith daie of November 1642 Mary Lloyd (daughter of John Lloyd the attorney) was xptened.

Md' that upon Ffriday being the xxvth daie of November 1642 or thereabouts, Roger Holland Esq'e a Justice of peace etc. died, having ii° daughters and coheires, begotten upon the bodie of Jane Parry his wief, now deceased, to inherit his lands and poss'ions after him, one after another by intaile (vt aiunt) and was buried at Abergeley church. Upon Friday following, vizt. the second of December 1642 Mr. Rich' Evans made the fun'all sermon.

*Hendrevawr.*  
1642

vide 139 fol.

buriall

Md' that upon Mondaie being the second day of January 1642 iuxta etc. Piers Lloid was buried.

*Rhydorthwy.*  
1642  
2° Januarie  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxxth of December 1642, John Hughes sonne and heire of Hugh Jones was buried; and upon Sonday the xviiiith of December pr'd' his daughter . . . was buried so as there is no issue left to inherit etc.

*St. George.*  
1642  
2 buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the vth daie of January 1642, Katherin Humffrey widowe, late wief of Hugh Heaton dec' was buried at Llangoyven.

*Denbigh.*  
*Llangoyven.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the viith day of Januarie 1642, one Rob't Lloyd son of John Lloid the attorney was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith day of January 1642 abouts iii° of the clock in the afternoone the signe then being in Pisces vizt. the feete and the moone having changed the 10th day of that moneth abouts 5 of the clocke in the morning, John Jones second son of Peter Jones and Alice his wief, was borne and upon Friday at high noone vizt. the xiiiith day of January aforesaid happening upon St. Hillary day, he was xptened.

*Meriadowck.*  
1642

Jo'n Jones  
born

xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith daie of January 1642 Dame Mary Conway widowe, late wieff of S'r John Conway K't' dec was buried in the north sellor of the

*Botruthan*  
*and*  
*Prestattyn.*  
1642  
buriall

**Dame Mary Conways death** parish church of Ruthland, being lately built by that knight.

**Bodeygan.** Md' that upon Thursday being the ixth day of Ffebruary  
1642  
buriall 1642 Mary Jones wief of John ap Rob't the yonger of Rhelofnoid was buried, having dep'ted hence in childbed.

**Llewenie.** Md' that upon Shrove Sondag being the xiith day of  
1642  
buried Ffebruarie 1642 Jo'n Gr' ap Engion was buried in Llanelwy.

**Llanelian.** Md' that upon the first Sondag in lent, being the xixth  
1642  
buried daie of Ffebruarie 1642 David Ffoulke ap Rob't was

**Gwitherin.** Md' that upon the second Sondaie in lent being the  
1642  
buriall xxvith daie of Ffebruary 1642, Ffoulke Salusbury, son and heire app'ant of Richard Salusbury of Caregnewydd was buried.

**Bodyscaven.** Md' that upon the iiiith Sondag in lent the xiith day of  
1642  
buriall March 1642 Rob't ap Moris was buried.

Die Saturni vizt. 25° m'tii 1643 incipit.

1643 a° 19° Die Lunae vizt. 27° m'tii 1643; a° xix° R'ni R's Caroli Angliae etc. incipit.

**Botvarrie.** Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter weeke, being the 4th  
1643  
day of Aprill 1643 Elizabeth Merton, wief to John Madocke, was buried in the parish church of Denbigh.

**Talare.** Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xxvth day of Aprill  
1643 Gwen Mostyn widowe, late wief to Thomas Mostyn esq'r decessed and form' wief to Bushop Parry dec' having departed hence upon Friday last, was buried by the said late Bushop his side in the Chancell of the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph northward, and Mr. Gabriell Parry made a fun'all sermon upon the 24 of Luke 26 verse: Thus it behooved Christ to suffer etc.

**M'res Mostyn buried**  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the second day of May 1643 Anne Chambers, al's Myddleton, widowe, late wief of John Chambers gent. decessed was buried.

*Henllan et  
Denbigh.  
1643  
buriall*

And upon the same day Anne the wief of Ffoulke Lloid, sonne and heire apparant of Hugh Lloid of Foxhall esq're was buried.

*Penglogor et  
Henllan.  
1643  
buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday being the iiiith daie of May 1643 W'm Dolben esq'r was buried.

*Segroit.  
1643  
buriall*

And upon that day John Lloid<sup>1</sup> of Wickwer thelder was buried.

*Denbigh.  
1643*

Md' that upon Saturday being the vith day of May 1643 Harry ap Rob't Grigor was buried.

*Bodeygan.  
1643  
buriall*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the ixth day of May 1643, Will'm Parry son and heire app'ant of Gabriell Parry Esq're, and Katherin Holland eldest daughter of Roger Holland esq'e decessed, were m'ied at Disserth etc.

*Lloyn-Inn  
Hendrevawr.  
1643  
marriage*

Md' that upon Whitesunday being the xxith day of May 1643 John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh was

*Wickwer.  
1643  
buried.*

Upon w'ch day John Dolben Esq'r son and heire of W'm Dolben Esq'r decessed and Jane Thelwall were m'ied.

*Segroit et  
Plas Coch.  
marriage*

30° Maii 1643 Alicia v<sup>3</sup> Tho' ap Ho'ell vx'r Petri Benet sepulta fuit.

*Llanelwey.  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sonday being the iiiith day of June 1643 . . . Wynne sonn and heire app'ant of Piers Wynne, was buried, by report.

*Bettus.  
1643  
buriall*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith day of June 1643 Piers Holland Esq'r was buried.

*Vayrdre.  
1643  
buriall*

<sup>1</sup> Ye uncle.

*Llewenie.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiiith day of July  
 1643 S'r Tho' Sal' 1643, S'r Thomas Salusbury Barronet and Colonell etc.  
 buriall having departed hence at Worcester, was intombed or  
 buried at Whitchurch neere Denbigh.

*Mostyn.* Md' that upon Sunday being the vith day of August  
 1643 xptening 1643, Jane Mostyn (eldest daughter of Roger Mostyn Esq'r  
 sonne and heire of S'r Thomas Mostyn the yonger kt., son  
 and heir of S'r Roger Mostyn K't son and heire of S'r  
 Tho' Mostyn the elder K't all 3 decessed) was baptised.

*Holywell.* Md' that upon . . . being the . . . day of August 1643,  
 1643 buriall my friend W'm Hughes the attorney was buried.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sunday being the first day of October  
 1643 xptening 1643, Margaret the daughter of Tho's Price, was xptened.

*ex(4)in registro* Md' that upon Sunday being the viiith day of October  
*Berow in Com'* 1643, S'r Thomas Holland knight was buried.  
*Anglizy.*  
 1643 buriall

*Penyllwyn in.* Md' that upon the foresaid Sunday being the viiith day  
*Llandurnock.* of October 1643, one Grace Wyn the wief of John Parry  
 buriall gent. was buried.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xvth day of October  
 1643 buried 1643 Ffoulke Lewis was buried.

*Melay.* Md' that upon or abouts the xviith or xviiiith day of  
 1643 buriall October 1643 Will'm Wynne Esq. Colonell etc. miscarried  
 and died in the warres in a battell or desp'at attempt etc.  
 made at or neere the towne or villadge of Wem in the  
 countie of Salop and was shortly thenafter buried at  
 27 Octob. 1643 Shrewsbury in St. Chad's Church there.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth day of  
 1643 marriage. Octob' 1643 John Lloid (son and heire of Thomas Lloid  
 of Nant Alyn) and Ellin his wief were clandestinely m'ied,  
 by report.



Md' that upon Monday being the xxxth day of October 1643 Roland Price and Anne v<sup>z</sup> Hugh John were also clandestynely m'ied at Henllan, by report etc. w'ch is true etc.

*Gwerngle-  
veryd Talare.*  
1643  
marriage

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxvith day of October last past 1643 W'm Vaughan Esq'r was buried at Abergeley Church, at w'ch tyme and place Gabriell Parry Esq'r vicar there, made a fun'all sermon, inserted here in November 1643.

*Abergeley.*  
1643  
buriall

Wm. Va'n  
fun'all.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith day of November 1643 Gruff' Owen was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1643  
buriall

Md' that upon Advent Sondag being the third day of December 1643 Annie Gruff', the wief of David Piers, was buried.

*Talare.*  
1643  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xth daie of December 1643 one Elizabeth the wief of Tho: ap Humfrey was buried.

*Faynoll.*  
1643  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondag being the xviith day of December 1643 Ellin Evans spinster was

*Mayneva et  
Pant Evan.*  
buried

Md' that upon Sondag w'thin night being the xviith day of December 1643 Dame Ellin Mutton al's W'ms widowe the late wief of S'r Peeter Mutton knight decessed, late chief Justice of North Wales and form' wief of Evan Gruffith, late of Pengwerne gent. decessed, died at her dwelling house called Y Plas isa in Llansanfraid in Rose, and was buried upon Wednesday following, vizt. the xxth Dec'r 1643 aforesaid.

*Llansanfraid  
or Pengwerne.*  
1643  
buriall

Lady Mutton's  
death

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxth day of December 1643 Eliz: Thelwall wife of Mr. John Thelwall (father of John Thelwall Esq'r now High Shiriff of the com' of Denbigh) was buried.

*Llanruth.*  
1643  
buriall  
Elizabeth  
Thelwall's  
death, &c.

*Llysvaen.*  
1643  
buriall

Md' that upon the feast day of Epiphanie al's xiith day being the vith day of January 1643 one John D'd ap Moris was buried.

*Talare.*  
1643  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the viith daie of Janu'y 1643 iuxta etc. Eubule Dolben was xptened, Mr. Eubule Hughes being one of his godfathers.

*Dimerchion.*  
1643

Roger Rogers and Katherine Puleston m'ied 8th Janu'y 1643.

*Talare.*  
1643  
xptening  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday, being the xixth day of Janu'y 1643 one Jane, second daughter or issue of John Jones and Mary his wief, was xptened their first daughter being buried before.

*Ruthin.*  
1643  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxith day of Janu'y 1643, Robert Davies (a rich mercer) was bur'.

*PlasChambers.*  
1643  
xptening

Upon w'ch said xxith day of Janu'y Katherine Chambers, second daughter of Charles Chambres and of Ellin his wief was xptened (being borne about a whole weeke agoe).

Great winds  
and floods,  
etc., vide 95  
fol. et 99 fol.

Md' that upon Friday being the second day of February 1643 iuxta etc., being the feast of the Purificacon etc. there happened great mightie and terrible wynds from the weast etc. and high and great flood in the seas etc. at the tyme of the great Sess' held at Fflint.

*Botruthan.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday, being the iiiith daie of February 1643 Katherine Conway al's Myddleton widowe, late wief of W'm Myddleton Esq. decessed was buried.

*Merton.*  
burialls

Upon w'ch day Roger Parry gent. was buried.

*Llangom.*  
1643  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxivth daie of January 1643 iuxta etc. my cosen Margaret v3 Ieu'n ap

Ric' widowe, died and was buried upon Saturday folowing.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the viith daie of Ffeb'y 1643 Jane Bennet widowe was buried. *Rudland.*  
1643  
buried

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiiith day of February 1643 my cosyn Piers ap R's ap Ho'll was buried. *Halkin.*  
1643  
buriall

Md' that upon Shrove Sonday being the third day of March 1643 Jane the daughter of D'd Price was xptened. *Meriadock.*  
1643  
xptening

xiii° Julii 1652.

In adventum Alexandri Griffith clerici ministri beneficiati in remotis partibus South Walliae, in suam propriam patriam ubi natus et educatus erat scil't St. Asaph.

Doctus Alexander Griffith (Sancti Asaph alumnus),

Filius ac haeres cognitus (usq'e) patris,

Scilicet Owini Griffith (jam morte peremti),

Gratus adest nobis, gaudia magna ferens

Venit in hos fines (ubi vixit) natus in anno;

Jul' 1600.

Tutus et incolumis; Gratia magna Deo,

Tres habuit charas (ex una stirpe) sorores,

Quarum (si quaeras) nomina (Lector) habes,  
Scilicet Anna fuit prima, et Margreta secunda,

Livia (ni fallor) tertia chara soror,

Hae tres naturae nuper cessere sorores,

In Domino (vt spero) desino plura loqui.

25° M'tii 1644 a° R'R's Caroli etc. xix°

27° M'tii 1644 a° R'R's Caroli etc. xx°.

Md' that upon Mondaie being the first daie of Aprill 1644, Thomas Salusbury, son and heire app'ant of John Salusbury of Plas issa, and Jane Ffoulke (2) daughter of Humfrey Ffoulk, were m'ied at Egloysvach by Edd: Tho: clerk vicar there. *Llanrust*  
*Egloysvach.*  
1644  
marriage

*Tairdarne*  
aut  
*Llanelwey.*  
ii an's, etc.  
buried

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiith day of Aprill 1644, John Holland son and heire of Humfrey Holland decessed son and heire of John Holland of Tairdarne now living, was buried.

*Kynmell.*  
1644  
xptening

Md' that upon the first Sondag in Lent, being the viiith daie of Aprill 1644 John Price (son and heire of W'm Price) colonel etc., was xptened at St. George, being borne upon or abouts the day of M'ch last.

*Carwed-  
vynyth*  
1644  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday in the Passion Weeke being the xviiiith day of Aprill 1644, Ed'd Williams sonne of Ed'd Williams the attorney, was borne and upon low Easter Sondag folowing vizt. xxviiiith of Aprill pr'd' he was xptened. Vide Llewellyd vt infra.

*Bottegwall.*  
1644  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the second day of May 1644 Grace the wief of W'm Hughes was bur'.

*Meriadock.*  
1644  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the xth day of May 1644 John son' of Rob't Owen was borne and xptened.

*Llewellyd.*  
1644  
29° Aprillis,  
1644  
marriage

Md' that upon Monday being the xxixth daie of Apr' 1644, Hugh Dryhurst (sonne and heire of Peeter Drihurst decessed), and Katherine Hughes (daughter of Raph Hughes Esq'r) were married.

*Meriadock.*  
1644  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondag being the xiith day of May 1644, Kath'ne Lloid, the wief of Ed'd Price was buried.

*Denbigh.*  
1644  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondag being the xixth day of May 1644, W'm Davies (late m'cer) was buried by report.

*Denbigh.*  
1643  
buriall

And Robert Davies the schoolem'r (being his brother) was buried upon Saturday being the xxth of Janu'y last past.

Md' that upon Sunday, being the last day of June  
1644 Luce Myddleton (wief to R's ap W'm Moris) was  
buried. *Llansannan.*  
1644  
buriall

Md' that upon Ffridaie being the fiefte daie of July  
1644 Mary Humfreys widowe (the late wief of Salusbury  
Roberts dec') was buried. *Wickwer.*  
1644  
buriall

Die Mercurii vizt. 24° die Julii 1644 magnæ erant  
pluvix a Boreali parte ista tota die. *Rayne.*

Md' that upon Friday being the second day of August  
1644 Thomas Roberts son and heire app'ant of Evan Rob'ts  
was buried at Whitechurch in the churchyard there. *Denbigh*  
aut  
*Gwerngle-*  
*veryd.*  
1644  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the iiiith day of August  
1644 Thomas Holland (third son of D'd Holland and  
Mary his wief) was xptened. *Wickwer.*  
1644  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith daie of August  
1644 David Lloid (son of John Lloid) was xptened. *Wickwer.*  
1644  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday, being xxxth day of August 1644  
Luce Lloid widowe, late wief of W'm Thomas Jones, was  
*Merlyn y*  
*Dryw.*  
buried

Md' that upon Thursday being the vth daie of Sep-  
tember 1644, Peeter Salusbury (second son' of Salusbury  
Rob'ts and of Mary Humfreys (his late wieff, both now  
deceased), and Katherine Lloyd (eldest daughter of Mr.  
John Lloyd and of Jane Lloyd his wieff), were m'ied, in or  
at the newe dwelling house of the said John Lloyd scituat  
in Wickwer by Jo'n Edwards cl're vicar chorall. *Wickwer.*  
1644  
marriage  
  
100*li*  
porcon' p'  
auditu'.

Md' that upon Sunday being the xiiiith daie of October  
w'thin night of that daie (after a dry and faire harvest  
both for hay and corne) and after some fewe mislensing  
shewers of rayne in the later end of August, and in the  
beginning of this October) there fell good store of snowe  
snowe, etc.

w'ch thawed the next morning by xi or xii of the clocke, w'ch refreshed and softened the dry ground, so that some wheate was sowed, etc.

**Rebellion, etc.** Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxth daie of October 1644 in the afternoone, the enemies vizt. S'r Thomas Myddleton Kt. his armie took Ruthin, and imprisonned such male persons as they tooke hold etc. and great raine and fowle weather happened and fell upon Friday and Saturday before, and also upon that Sunday and upon Monday and Tuesdaie.

"Dii vortant bene, sed Deus dabit his quoque finem."

The rebells returned backe and fled upon Monday at night, God be thanked.

**Eglwysvagh.** Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiith daie of October 1644 Ric'd Lloid (one of the twynnes of Rob't Lloid of Escorebryll) was buried by rep't.  
buriall

**Carwedvynth.** Md' that upon St. Luk's day being the xviiiith day of October 1644 one W'm Ffoulke ap Evan and Jane Jones widowe were m'ied.  
1644  
marriage

**Brynpolyn.** Md' that upon Sunday being the third day of Nov'r 1644 Martha Moris, the wief of Thos. Po'll (unto whome shee was m'ied the xxvth daie of July 1641), was buried, and a fun'all sermon etc.  
1644  
buriall

buriall Md' that upon Friday being the viiith day of Nov'r 1644, Katherine Wynne, wieff to Rob't Wynne ar. and daughter of W'm Wynne thelder Esq'r dec', was buried.

**Caervallough.** Upon or abouts w'ch said viiith daie of November 1644 Peeter Hanmer gent. was also buried at Northop.  
1644  
buriall

**Brynpolyn.** Md' that upon Ffriday being the xxixth day of November 1644, or thereabouts Thomas Powell (being widower and having buried Martha Moris his first wief, upon Sunday  
**Dimerchion.**  
1644  
marriage

being the third day of this November) was m'ied to and w'th Jane Rogers, one of the daughters of John Rogers, by report.

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the third daie of Dec'r 1644 Jane, the daughter of John Will'm John and of Margaret v<sub>3</sub> D'd ap Ieu'n his wief, was xptened. *Wickwer. 1644 xptening*

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the viith daie of January 1644, iuxta etc. Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> Ieu'n ap R's ap D'd, widowe, was buried, at w'ch daie a fun'all sermon was made. *Wickwer. 1644 86 an's buriall*

Md' that upon Ffridaie being the xviith daie of January 1644 Katherine v<sub>3</sub> Rob't Lewes widow was buried. *Wickwer. 1644 88 an's buriall*

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xxvi daie of January 1644 Ed'd Jones (the butler) was buried. *Lloyne in Llanrhayader. buriall*

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxviith daie of January 1644, Piers Conway thelder esq'r (having dep'ted hence upon Thursday last in the morning) was bur' and Mr. Deane Moris made a fun'll sermon etc. *Hendre in Rudland. 1644*

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the ixth daie of Ffebruary 1644, iuxta etc. Dorothe Humfreys al's Brettridge (wief of Captaine Brettridge) was buried. *Bodelwithan. 1644 buriall*

Md' that upon Tuesday, Ffriday and Monday being the ivth viith and xth daies of March 1644, iuxta etc., there happened great strong, and terrible winds w'th lightnings and thund'rs upon Sunday about midnight viz. (9) M'tii pr'd'. *Strong winds, etc.*

Md' that upon Friday (next before Palme Sunday) being the xxviiiith daie of March 1645 a° que R'R's Caroli etc. xxi° incipiente hesterno die) being also a wyndie daie and hayle stones), Margaret Lloid widowe, late wief of John *Carwed-vynyth. 1645*

Will'ms the proctor decessed) was buried in his grave there, neare the Easte walle of the south porch anynch the l'res there.

*Botverry.* Md' that upon lowe Easterdaie being the xiiith daie of  
1645  
buriall April 1645 W'm Hughes was buried.

*Llanddôl in*  
*Llewennie.* Upon w'ch daie Rob't Thomas ap Howell was buried.  
buriall

*Llanbeder.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xixth daie of Apryll  
1645 John Lloid (the attorney etc.) was buried at White-  
church in Denbighshire in the lieff tyne of Thomas Lloid,  
his father.

*Libera nos,* The xxivth xxvth and xxvith daies of April 1645 the  
*D'ne, a malo,* Rebels vizt. S'r W'm Brerton and S'r Tho: Myddleton  
*amen.* K'ts etc. w'th their army have blyndred St. Assaph's p'ish,  
and defiled the churches except Wickwer, and made great spoyles etc.  
there, etc.

buriall Md' that Thursday being the first daie of May 1645  
Margaret v<sub>3</sub> John Tudor widowe, was buried.

*Llanllwch-* Md' that upon the vth Sondag aft'r Easter viz. xith  
*ayrne.* daie of May 1645, inter divinor' solempnia in Ecc'ia Cathe-  
1645 drali Asaphen' in pulpito ib'm in Canc' existen', Edw:  
Articles read by Mr. Edw. Evans cl're being admitted Parson of Llanllwchayarne in  
Evans, etc. the Com' of Mountgom'y and dioc' of St. Assaph) read the  
Articles of Religion agreed upon in a° D'ni 1562 etc. for  
1 goe that he could not quietly get<sup>1</sup> or repaire to Llanllwchayarne  
to reade them there w'thout danger of lieff and for feare  
of the enemies etc. uti aiunt etc. (bello saeviente).

*Northop.* Md' that upon Trinitie Sondag being the first day of  
P'ish 1645 June 1645, Peter Ellis the yonger was buried.  
buriall

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Thursday in the morning vizt. the xth  
1645 daie of July 1645, abouts 2 or 3 of the clocke in the morn-  
xptening ing (the signe then being in ) Jane first and



eldest daughter of Peeter Jones and of Alice his wief) was borne and upon Friday, being the xith daie of July afore-said, she was xptened; Leonard Po'll, Angharad v<sub>3</sub> Cadd'r (the wieff of Rob't Owen) and Margaret v<sub>3</sub> W'm P'bert being goships, and yet nev'theles she was named Jane.

Md' that upon Ffriday being the xxvth daie of July 1645, happening upon St. James' daie George Rob'ts cler' vicar of Mould and Dorotheie Dymock were

*Mould et  
Llanelwyr.*  
1645  
m'ied

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth daie of August 1645 Rob't ap Moris butcher was

*Ruthland.*  
1645  
buried

Md' that upon Ffriday, being the xiith daie of Sept. 1645 Tho: Mostyn (2) son of Tho: Mostyn ar. dec:

*Rhud.*  
1645

M'd that upon Ffriday and Saturday being the xxvith and xxviith daie of September 1645, annoque R'R's Caroli etc. xxi° o'r said sov'eigne Lord, King Charles etc. was in person at the castle of Denbigh, whereof Mr. W'm Salusbury of Rûge was Governor under his Maiestie, etc. God save o'r King and Realme; God send us peace in Christ Jesus o'r Lord. Amen.

*Adventus  
D'ni Regis  
Caroli, etc.*

Md' that upon Ffriday being the third daie of October 1645 John Vaughan gent. was buried at Llysvaen.

*Llysvaen.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvth day of Nove'ber 1645 Captayne John Ffoulks (haveing receaved his mortall wound at the siege of West Chester in the tyme of the warres) was buried at that citie, by report.

*Vaynoll.*  
1645  
bur'  
Captayne  
John Ffoulks.

Upon w'ch daie Humffrey Yo'ng, the yong'r was also buried in the Cathedraill Church of St. Assaph under the first bellrope there.

*St. Asaph.*  
1645  
bur'

Md' that upon Ffriday, or upon Saturday morn'ng vizt. the 28th or 29th daie of November 1645 Katherine, now

*Wickwer.*  
1645

eldest daughter and yet heire apparant of Peeter Salusbury, begotten upon the bodie of Catherine Lloyd his wieff) was borne and upon Munday following, vizt. the first day of December 1645 shee was xptened, and her mother churched, or purified, w'thout any pompe state or banquet by reason of Capt' Foulks death.

buriall      That upon . . . being the . . . day . . of Nov' 1645, Jo' Ken' Tho' was buried.

buriall      Md' that upon Monday being the viiith day of December 1645 Rob Ffo' ap D'd was buried.

*Tynhengroen.*      Md' that upon Ffriday being the xixth day of Dec'r  
1645 buriall      1645 Katherin Lloyd (the wief of Morgan D'd Lloyd) was buried.

*Skivioc.*      Md' that upon Tuesday being xvith day of December,  
1645 buriall      1645, R's Wyn' Va'n was buried.

*Bodorryn.*      Md' that upon Monday being the xxiith day of Dec'r  
1645 buriall      1645. Rob' ap W'm G'r was bur'.

*Bronyrhwylva.*      Md' that upon xptemas day in the morning 1645 iuxta  
1645, iuxta, etc.      etc. abouts vi of the clock etc. the signe being then in . . .  
die Jovis.      Robert Rob'ts the vth son of my son W'm Rob'ts was  
xptening      borne and upon Sondaie following he was xptened, and his  
28th Decr.      mother churched or purified, etc.

*Myvot.*      Md' that upon Sondag being the iiiith day of Janu'y  
1645 buriall      1645 Hugh ap Jo'n ap Ieu'n was buried.

*Carvedry-nyth.*      Md' that upon Wednesday being the viiith day of Jan-  
1645      u'y 1645 iuxta etc. Mr. Ed' W'ms the attorney and a  
Mr. Edd'      famous clerk bur' at Westchester.  
W'ms death.  
dead

*Vaynol.*      Md' that upon Ffriday, being the xxxth day of Jan'y  
1645 buriall      1645 John ap Harry Tho' was bur'

Aboute w'ch day Moris ap Ieu'n ap Ric' was also bur' at Llangum (having dep'ted hence at Llanddervell). *Llangum.*  
24<sup>th</sup> Janu'y  
pr'd.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the third day . . . 1645, the Citie of Westchester being be . . . later end of September last by the p . . was yeelled up by the Lo' Biron and other . . . officers and their army etc. *Chester.*  
yeelled up.

John Davies Filius D'd ap Rob't ap R's sepult' fuit 15<sup>o</sup> Febr' 1645 (vide fol. 81). *Llangvryth.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxith day of Ffebruary 1645, Hugh ap Ric' was buried. *Meriadowk.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the third daie of March 1645, one Thomas ap John ap Hugh ap Edenevet was buried. *Bodelwithan.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith day of March 1645 Piers ap Hugh Nicholas was buried. *Rudland.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xixth day of March 1645 Ed'd Moris was buried. *Gwaenyngscor.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Palme Sunday being the xxiith daie of March 1645 iuxta etc. Jane v<sub>3</sub> Roger, the second wief of Tho' Jones was *Vaynoll.*  
1645  
buried

Md' that abouts xiith day of this March 1645 Rob' Wynne Esq'r' and Jane Thelwall (daughter of Mr Ed'd Thelwall and graundchild of Symon Thelwall of Plas y Ward Esq') were m'ied, by report. *Voylas.*  
1645  
marriage

## 1644.

Reader, the Author ever tooke care and paynes

In punctuall writings, but in this what gaynes

More than by all the sheepes skinnes he hath spent

And Ludlow sheetes w'ch nowe lye wast and rent,

After life's terme is done, lyeing in Grave  
 Old Peeter's name immortall prayse shall have.  
 And iust it is, he should rewarded be,  
 With spreading fame unto posteritie,  
 Who must believe their ancestors of ould  
 Were only by report (as here is tould)  
 Christened and married, but no doubt is made  
 Their barnes and stables tyme of building had.

1644 A Chronicle written by the famous Clarke, Peeter Roberts  
 called Cwttā Cyfarwydd

## Easter day

|                            |                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1644. 21° Apr' leape yeare | 1655. 15 Apr'             |
| 1645. 6 Apr'               | 1656. 6 Apr' leape yeare  |
| 1646. 29 M'tii             | 1657. 29 M'tii            |
| 1647. 18 Apr'              | 1658. 11 Apr'             |
| 1648. 2 Apr' leape yeare   | 1659. 3 Apr'              |
| 1649. 25 M'tii             | 1660. 22 Apr' leape yeare |
| 1650. 14 Apr'              | 1661. 14 Apr'             |
| 1651. 30 M'tii             | 1662. 30 M'tii            |
| 1652. 18 Apr' leape yeare  | 1663. 19 Apr'             |
| 1653. 10 Apr'              | 1664. 10 Apr' leape yeare |
| 1654. 26 M'tii             | 1665. 26 M'tii            |

1646 25° Martii 1646 a° R' R's C  
 27° Martii 1646 a° R' R's Car.

*Gwainyscor.* Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter-weeke, viz. the last  
 1646  
 buriall daie of March 1646, Owen Jones cl're parson of Guaynyscor  
 being P'son there for theis lii yeares or thereabouts was  
 buried.

*Botvarry.* And also one Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> Thomas Piers, widowe (the  
 1646  
 buriall late wieff of W'm Hughes gent. dec') was buried upon the  
 foresaid daie at Botvarry.

Butt'r 20s. Upon Wednesday being the first of Aprill 1646 the  
 gallon of butter was sold at Denbigh for 20s.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvth daie of Aprill 1646, the towne and castle of Denbigh were besieged by the P'liament men etc.

*Denbigh  
Castle, etc.*

And the market upon the Wednesday next following was kept at the elm tree in the lower end of the towne above and neare the Ladye Salusburye's house.

Md' that upon Saturday being the ixth day of May 1646, one Jane v<sub>3</sub> R's widow was buried.

*Meriadock.  
1646  
buriall*

On the Ascension daie with the viiith daie of May 1646 the first fayer and market was kept at Sainct Assaph and so p'claymed to be kept ev'y Thursday ; howe long nemo scit.

*a fayor, etc.*

Md' that upon Ffriday, being the xiith day of June 1646, Katherin Wen widowe late wieff of Evan Lloid dec' the famous cl're etc. (and daughter and heire of John ap Hugh Gwyn dec') dep'ted out of this transitory lief at her owne house in Wickwer, abouts 4 or 5 of the clock in the afternoone, and was buried upon Sondaye following being the xiiiith day of June aforesaid (Ed'd Lloid being her graunchild, and her cosin and next heire), etc.

*Kath. Wen's  
death, etc.  
72 an's*

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the ixth day of July 1646 Marie Powell (1) daughter and heire apparant of Thomas Powell (son and heire apparant of John Powell) and of Jane Rogers his wieff was xptened. Jo: Rogers, Marie Powell (her aunte) and Anne Rogers wief of Hugh Hughes being goships.

*Brynpolyn.  
1646  
xptening*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the sixth day of Julye 1646 abouts v or vi of the clock in the morning, my daughter Anne, the wieff Jo'n Ffoulke ap John Thomas, being deliv'ed of a still borne childe, departed out of this lief, and was buried the next day, viz. upon Mondaie being the xxth of July p'd on the southside of the burying place of Bronrhwylyva, wherein her mother was buried.

*Meriadock.  
1646  
buriall*

*My daughter  
Anne's death.  
36 an's*

*Kilowen.* Md' that upon Munday being the iiird day of August  
1646  
buriall 1646 Anne Lloid wief of John Powell was buried.

*Gwerneigrön.* Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxth daie of  
1646  
buriall October 1646, one Pi'rs ap Rob't ap Ric'd ap Gr' ap Ieu'n  
ap Gr' was buried.

*Llanelwey.* And upon Saturday before, Ellis Taylor was  
buried

*Llanelwey.* Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xth daie of Novem-  
1646  
80 an's  
buriall ber 1646 Mary v3 Ieu'n Lloyd widowe was buried at St.  
Assaph.

*Llechryd.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xiiiith day of Nov'r  
1646  
56 an's  
buried 1646 Ffoulke Hughes, late one of the cl'res of the Counsell,  
etc. was

*Bodyscaven.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xvth daie of November  
1646  
10 an's  
buriall 1646 W'm Davies, son and heire of Jo' Davies son and  
heire of Dd ap Jo: Lewys Gwyn ap Med'd was buried.

*Brynpolin.* Elizabeth Owen widowe buried 22 Nov' 1646.

*Gwitherin.* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth day of  
1646  
buriall November 1646 Owen Vaughan Cl're P'son of Gwitherin)  
and also late P'son of Llangum died at Gwitherin, and was  
buried there upon Sondaye following, vizt. upon St.  
Andrew'e's eve.

*Voylas.* Upon Tuesday the viiith day of Dec'r 1646 Ellin  
1646  
xptened Wynne eldest daughter of Rob't Wynne Esq're and of  
Jane Thelwall his second wief, was borne and afterwards  
xptened the xiith daie of December aforesaid.

*Talare.* Upon Thursdaie the xviith of December 1646 Elizabeth  
1646  
buriall v3 Thomas al's Alehouse was buried.

Md' that upon Xptemas daie vizt. Friday being the xxvth daie of December 1646 iuxta etc. Thomas Lloid (late of Nant Alin) was buried in the porch etc. *Wickwer.*  
1646  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the last day of December 1646 iuxta etc. Katherine v<sub>3</sub> Tho: (the wieff of John ap Hugh Eden') was buried. *Bodelwithan.*  
1646  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the last daie of Jan'y 1646 Humfry Ffoulks was bur' *Erethlyn.*  
1646  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the second day of Ffebruarie 1646, happening upon the feast daie of the Purification of Mary etc. Peeter (son and heire of Ric'd ap Tho: ap Jo'n) and . . . . . v<sub>3</sub> Owen ap W'm were married, by report. *Ruthland Mochtre.*  
1646  
marr'

Md' that upon Ffridaie being the fift daie of Ffebruary 1646, Elizabeth Ffoulke (yongest daughter of Jo'n Ffoulkes coron') was buried. *Dyncadwell.*  
1646  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xivth daie of Ffebruary 1646, Thomas Piers Tho's: aged 26 yeares since Xptemas last, was buried. *Gwernigran.*  
1646  
26 an's ett'  
xiv Feb'  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviith daie of February 1646 Hugh (sonne and heire of one Jo' Piers Tho: dec') and . . . . Evans (daughter of John Evans deceased and of Ellin W'ms widowe his late wieff) were m'ied ut aiunt. *Bodorrn and Hendregyda.*  
1646  
marr'





A TRANSCRIPT  
OF THE  
REGISTER NOTE-BOOK  
OF  
THOMAS ROWLANDS,  
VICAR CHORAL,  
FOR THE YEARS  
A.D. 1595-1607 AND 1646-1653.



REGISTER NOTE-BOOK  
OF  
THOMAS ROWLANDS.

---

M A R I A G E S.

LLANELWEY.

Memorandu' yt Katherine u'ch Rob't ap Howell was married with Peeter Gryffyth ap John Gryffyth upon the xiiiith day of December 1595 at Gyffylliog, as it was reported. 1595

Memorandum yt upon Wednesday being the ivth day of February A'no D'ni 1596 Anne Lloyd da' and heire unto John Lloyd late of St. Asaph in the County of Fflint Esq'r' was married to one John Price gent. son and heire of Cadwalader Price Esq. of Rhiwlas in the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph. 1596

Md' yt upon Shrove Sunday being the xxiith day of Februarye 1596 Anne Hughes dau'r unto the Reverend father in God W'm Hughes Bishop of St. Asaph was married to one Thomas Mostyn gent. at the Cathedrall Church aforesaid. 1596

Md' yt upon Sunday being the xxvith day of September 1596, Robert ap Rhees Wynne and Margaret Powell were married. 1596

Md' yt Evan Lloyd of Wi(ckwer) gent. and Katherine u'ch John ap Hugh Gwyn al's Katherine Wen were married the iith day of August 1597. 1597  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' q'd penultimo die Julii 1599 Edwardus Piers Nich- 1599  
olas et Margareta u'ch D'd ap John Kenricke nupti fuere. *Llanelwey.*

1601  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' q'd die Lunæ viz. xxv° die Maii 1601 quidam Thomas ap Ed' et Margareta u'ch Piers ap Evan Lloyd nupti fuere in choro eccl'ie Cathedralis Asaphen' inter horas 8 et 9 ante meridiem ejusdem diei p'sentibus tunc ibidem Hugone Roberts cl'ico uno Vicario Eccl'ie p'd', Humphredo Dauies in artibus bacc. Roberto ap . . . Wyn, Johanne ap John, Henrico ap Roberto . . . Johanne Hughes et Evano Roberts Literatis necnon Agneta Bancks, Anna Powell, Lowrea u'ch Piers Greegor, Margareta u'ch William Saer et Thoma Piers ap Evan Lloyd atque aliis quam plurimis.

1601  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' q'd die Lunæ viz. ultimo die Augusti 1601 Thomas ap John Gryffyth de Kilowen et Gracia u'ch Gryffyth de Vaynol nupti fuere apud St. Asaph (ut vere dicitur).

1602  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon ye xiith day of September 1602 Hugh ap Robert (servant unto Mr. Thomas Banks Dean of St. Asaph) and Jane u'ch Robert Greegor of Kyrchynan were married in the parish church of St. Asaph, as I have heard it and do verily beleieve.

#### DENBIGH AND LLANELWEY.

*Denbigh.*  
1603

Md' q'd die Lunæ viz. 13° Junii . . . Barker de Denbigh et Katherin Sherman nupti fuere.

1603

Md' q'd die Sabbati viz. xix° die Februarii 1603 quædam Katherina u'ch Robert ap Hugh Lloyd nupta fuit cuidam Johanni ap Hugh Kenricke parochiæ de Nantglyn.

1603

Md' yt upon the ixth day of October 1603 Thomas Edwards servant and Clerke to Edward Morgan Esquire learned in the Lawes and Margaret Thomas ap John Tudor (daughter to Thomas ap John Tudor of Wickwer) were married in the parish Church of St. Asaph by Hugh Evans Clerke, one of the Vicars Chorall of the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph, being then p'sent Piers Evans of Pantevan

Evan David ap Evan Tudor, Thomas Humphrey, Robert Jones of Pontruffyth Thomas Moris of Goldgreave and many others the parishioners of St. Asaph.

Md' yt Thomas Gryffyth Lloyd ap R' D'd ap Ithell and Margaret u'ch Richard William ap Jo'n D' were married upon the first day of May 1604.

1604

## LLANELWEY AND ABERGELEY.

Md' yt upon Munday being the xxith day of October 1605 Robert ap Howell ap Rees ap Dio (father to Peter Roberts, Register of St. Asaph) and Jane u'ch Kenricke (late wife to John Wyn ap John Gryffyth Vaughan late of Abergeley gent. deceased) were married by Hugh Roberts Clerck one of the Vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph as it is com'only and credibly reported.

1605  
*Llanelwey*  
and  
*Abergeley.*

Md' yt upon Wednesday being the xxiiith day of April 1606 John ap Hugh Ednyvet and Katherin u'ch Thomas ap John ap Evan of Gwernigron were married in the parish church of St. Asaph al's Llanelwey by Hugh Evans Clerke one of the Vicars chorall of the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph by vertue of a License unto him directed in yt behalf being then p'sent Thomas ap John ap Evan (the maid's father) John ap John ap Evan (her uncle) Robert ap Howell and Jane his wife Piers Roberts and Evan Roberts (sonnes of the said Robert ap Howell) Thomas ap Rees ap John Thomas of Wickwer, Luce Conwey and Margaret Conwey (daughters to John Conwey of Gwernigron Esq'r') and many others.

1606  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Thursday being the xixth day of June 1606 Edward ap Richard Williams of Kyrchynan and Katherine u'ch David Lewis of Meriadog were married.

1606  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Friday being the xviiiith day of July 1606 about ix of the Clock in the morning Piers Roberts of

1606

Bronrhwylva and Jane u'ch David Lewis of Meriadog were married in the parish Church of St. Asaph by John Ireland Cl'r'.

---

1646  
*Meriadog*  
*Carvedvynyth.*

Md' yt upon Shrove Tuesday being the iith day of March 1646 and far within night of yt day Robert Ffoulks (second son of David Ffoulks) and Ellen u'ch Evan Tudor ap Evan ap Kenrick were married at the house of the said David Ffoulks in Meriadock (ut aiunt etc.)

1648  
*Botvarry*  
*Rhyllong.*

Md' yt upon All Saints day happening upon Wednesday being the first day of November 1648 within night Tho' Hughes (son and heire of W'm Hughes deceased) and Jane Evans eldest daughter of Roger Evans were clandestinely married at Botvarry.

1648  
*Vaynol.*

Md' yt upon Saturday being the xxviith day of January 1648 Thomas Ffoulks and Cicilie Goodman (his wife) were married, by Report.

1649  
*They were*  
*married in*  
*Vaynol.*

Md' yt upon Thursday being the xxivth day of May 1649 John Burchinshawe (son and heir apparant of Thomas Bur', of Arlloyd gent.) and Ellen Humphreyes al's Mrs. Risley widowe were married by Mr. Edward Evans Vicar and Schoolemaster of St. Asaph in the house of Thomas ap Hugh ap D'd in Vaynol in the county of Fflint etc.

1650

Md' yt upon the xvth day of April 1650 D'd ap Thomas and Elizabeth u'ch Evan ap Hugh were married.

1650  
*Henllan*  
*Wickwer.*

Md' yt upon Tuesday being the xivth day of May 1650 John Vaughan the younger (son and heire of John Vaughan of the Lodge Esq're) and Anne Lloyd 2d daughter of John Lloyd (the Rich Attorney) were married.

Md' yt upon Wednesday being the xvth day of May 1650 one John ap Tho: the Glover hauing married Grace u'ch John ap Hugh spinster brought her home to Caerwys. (Quam plurimis ei comitantibus et secum equitantibus.)

1650  
*Caerwys*  
*Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upon the said xvth day of May 1650 about six of the Clock in the Afternoon Moris Jones a young Mercer at St. Asaph and Jane Roberts (daughter of Robert ap Rees Wynne deceased) were married in the parish Church of Llanelwey.

1650  
*Denbigh*  
*Bodeigan.*

Md' yt upon or about the Ascension day viz. upon Thursday being the xxiiiith day of May 1650 John Parry and Denys Evans widowe were married. P'r auditum et Insert' 24 Junii.

1650  
*Bronrhwyf*  
*Gwernegle-*  
*veryd.*

Md' yt upon a raynie day viz. upon Munday the xxixth day of July 1650 Piers Ffoulks (son and heire apparant of David Ffoulks) and Maudelen Wynne (daughter of Edward Wynne) were married.

1650  
*Meriadog*  
*Carweddy-*  
*nyth.*

Md' yt upon Saturday within night viz. the xvth day of November 1650 one Llowarch Ffoulks (son and heire of John Ffoulks the Coroner) and one Elizabeth Lloyd (2d daugh' of Mary Lloyd widowe) were married at her mothers house in Bodelwithan.

1650  
*Dyncadwell*  
*Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upon Saturday being the last day of November 1650 happening on the feast day of St. Andrew the Apostle Peter Hughes and Katherine Davies were married.

1650  
*Talare.*

Md' yt upon Munday being the xvth day of March 1651 Hugh Lloyd and Mary Powell were married.

1651  
*Wickwer*  
*Kilowen.*

Md' yt upon Saturday within night being the xith day of December 1652 Ellice Jones and Jane Lloyd were married upon which day Mrs. Chambres dyed.

1652  
*Vaynol*  
*and*  
*Bodelwithan.*

1653  
*Kyrchynan.*

Md' yt upon Munday in Whitsun week being the xxxth day of May 1653 in the night of the same day John ap Harry ap Robert Grigor and Ellin Jones the 2d daughter of Thomas Jones were married in the parish Church of St. Asaph by Edward Evans the Schoolemaster and Vicar there, by candlelight.

1652  
*Maynan  
Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upon Friday being the ivth day of March 1652 W'm Kyffin (son and heire of Richard Kyffin) and Jane Lloyd (sole daughter and heire of Edd: Lloyd deceased and of Margaret Lloyd his late wife and afterward the wife of Peter Moris also deceased) were married at Glascoed in Bodelwithan and upon or about the xixth day of March aforesaid she was buried.

### CHRISTENINGS.

1599  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon the xviith day of July 1599 Piers ap David ap William was born and upon the Friday being the xxth day of July aforesaid he was christened Piers Roberts Notary and one Piers Gruff' ap John Gruff' being his god-fathers and Katherine Conway (daughter of Piers Conway) his godmother.

1601  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' q'd die Jovis viz. xxviii die Maii 1601 quædam Elizabetha u'ch Rob't ap Rees Wynne nata fuit et q'd die Sab'ti viz. penultimo Maii pr'd' baptizata fuit in Ecclesia Cathedrali Asaphen' in fonte sacro ib'm cujus compater Petrus Roberts P' notarius et commatres Elizabetha Powell et Elizabetha u'ch Jo' Thomas fuerunt.

1602  
*Gwernigron.*

ix° Julii 1602. Maria uch' Tho' Piers Tho' bapt' fuit.

1602  
*Bodeigan.*

xvi° Octobr' 1602. Petrus Roberts baptizatus fuit.

1603  
*Wickwer.*

xx° Maii 1603. Rob'tus Ffoulks m'cer Baptizatus fuit.



iiii<sup>to</sup> Decembr' 1603. Petrus D'd ap Reignald Bapt' fuit. 1603  
*Faynol.*

Et eisdem die et anno Rob'tus Humphreys Baptizat' fuit. *Bodelwihan.*

xiii<sup>o</sup> Maii 1604. Hugo ap Rees Lloyd Bapt' fuit. 1604

Md' yt John ap Evan ap Rob't base son of Evan ap Robert ap Howell was borne upon Saturday at night being the ixth day of June 1604 and was bapt'd upon Munday being the iith day of June aforesaid (ut vere audiui). 1604  
*Llanelwey.*

xiv<sup>o</sup> Maii 1604. W'm Hughes fil' Jo' Hughes bapt' fuit. 1604  
*Pengwernne.*

About the xviith day of June 1604 John Lloyd of Wickwer was baptized. 1604  
*Wickwer.*

xv<sup>o</sup> Novembr' 1604. Martha Lloyd bapt' fuit. 1604  
*Bodelwihan.*

Md' yt upon Munday being the xxivth day of November 1606 one Anne (daughter to Thomas Bartholomew) was christened. 1606  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Saturday being the vith day of December 1606 one Elizabeth Lloyd (daughter to Evan Lloyd of Wickwer) was christened. 1606  
*Llanelwey and Wickwer aut Kefn.*

Md' yt upon the xxviith day of February 1646 Anne Salusbury (second daughter of Peter Salusbury) was borne and baptized upon Shrove Tuesday (viz.) the last day of February aforesaid 1646 Anne Lloyd and Anne Piers being godmothers. 1646  
*Wickwer.*

1647  
*Kyrchynan.*  
Wm. Jones.

Md' yt upon Saturday being the xxiith day of May 1647 W'm (son of Thomas Jones) was christened being borne upon Sunday before at night, the sign being then in Pisc' and W'm Roberts and W'm Mersh godfathers.

1647  
*Meriadog.*  
ult. Octr. 1647

The sickness  
at St. Asaph.

Md' yt upon Sunday being the last day of October 1647 between 6 and 7 of the clocke in ye Afternoon (viz.) ab't two houres after the rising of ye moone being full upon Tuesday following at 9 of ye clocke (mane) the signe being in the last dayes of Aries Margaret second daughter of Peter Jones and of Alice his wife was borne at Meriadock and there bapt' upon the said Tuesday being the iith day of November 1647 by reason of the sicknesse at St. Asaph.

*Bronrhwyf.*

ii° Martii 1647. Tho' filius W'm Roberts bapt'.

1648  
*Wickwer.*  
Mr. Jo'  
Salisbury.

Md' yt upon Lowe Easter Sunday being the ixth day of Aprill 1648 John Salusbury son and heire of Peter Salusbury begotten upon the body of Catherine Lloyd his wife was bapt'd.

1648  
*Pengwerne.*  
Mr. Ro'  
Gryffyth.

Md' yt upon Munday being the xvth day of May 1648 Robert Gryffyth (first son and heire apparent of Mr. Robert Gryffyth son and heire of Mr. Evan Gryffyth deceased) was baptized at Pengwerne Hall.

1648  
*Meriadog.*  
♦

Md' yt upon Tuesday being the xvith day of May 1648 John son and heire of D'd ap W'm D'd was bapt'.

1648  
*Meriadog.*

Md' yt upon Tuesday being the viiith day of August 1648 one Margaret (first and eldest daughter of Rob't ap Edward ap Evan David, carpenter and of Luce Ffoulk ap Evan his wife) was baptized.

1648  
*Talare.*

Md' yt upon Munday the iith day of December 1648 Mary Mersh daughter of W'm Mersh was baptized and her mother churchd.

Md' yt upon the ivth day of October 1649 Thomas  
the son of Robert Gruffith of Pengwern was baptized.

1649  
*Pengwern.*  
Tho' Gryffyth.

Md' yt upon Saturday being the xvith day of February  
1649 Thomas Lloyd (first and eldest son and heire appa-  
rant of Edward Lloyd begotten upon the body of Jane  
Butler his wife) was baptized at his said fathers house in  
Wickwer being borne 9 or 10 days before.

1649  
*Wickwer.*  
Tho' Lloyd.

Md' yt upon Sunday being the xth day of March 1649  
the two sonnes and twynnes of Margaret u'ch Hugh ap  
Richard were christened (Margaret was bur'ed her said  
twynnes living.)

1649  
*Meriadog.*  
twynnes.

Md' yt upon Wednesday being the first day of May  
1650 one Peter Mersh was christened and yt a still born  
child being a female one was (at the time of the birth of  
the said Peter) delivered, p' Report.

1650  
*Talare.*

Md' yt upon Munday being the xxviith day of May  
1650 John Powell Son and heire of Thomas Powell Son  
and heire of John Powell was baptized in the parish  
Church of Llanelwey being born upon or about the sixth  
day of the aforesaid May.

1650  
*Brynpolyn.*

Md' that upon the aforesaid xxviith day of May 1650  
John Foulks (son and heire of Thomas Foulks begotten  
upon the body of Cecely Goodman (his wife) was baptized  
at home in the afternoone of the same day being born upon  
or about the xviiiith day of yt month.

1650  
*Vaynol.*

Md' yt upon Trinity Sunday being the ixth day of June  
1650 Peter Salusbury ye younger (2d) son of Peter Salus-  
bury ye elder was christened.

1650  
*Wickwer.*

Md' yt upon Munday the iith day of June 1650 Aalice  
Roland Price was christened.

1650  
*Gwerngle-  
vryd.*

1650  
*Meriadog.* Md' yt upon Michaelmas day happening upon a Sunday being the xxixth day of September 1650 David (son of Rob't ap Edward ap Evan David was christened his uncles David Foulk ap Evan and Foulke ap Edward being his godfathers.

1650  
*Vaymol* Md' yt upon Munday being the xivth day of October 1650 John son of Thomas ap Humphrey was christened.

1650  
*Wickwer.* Md' yt the ixth of February 1650 Mary Lloyd the da' of  
*Mary Lloyd.* Edward Lloyd was bapt'd.

*Pengwerne.* Md' yt upon the xiiiith day of March 1650 John Griffith  
1650  
*Jo: Griffith.* was baptized at Pengwerne Hall etc.

1651  
*Gwerngle-veryd.* Md' yt upon Saturday being the vth day of Aprill 1651 Margaret the daughter of John ap Harry and of Denys his wife was christened being borne the ivth of Aprill aforesaid inter ix et x hor' matut'.

1651  
*Vaymol.* Md' yt upon Thursday being the xiith day of June 1651  
*Edward Foulkes.* Edward Foulkes second sonne of Thomas Foulkes and of Ceceley his wife was christened being born viii or ix dayes before.

1651  
*Meriadog.* Md' yt upon the day of Aprill David first and  
*Da: Foulkes.* eldest sonne of Piers Foulkes and of Mawdelen his wife was baptized.

1651  
*Rhyllong.* Md' yt upon Sunday being the first day of February 1651 Margery Evans daughter of John Evans was baptized in the life time of Mr. Piers Evans her grandfather.

1652  
*Meriadog.* Md' yt upon Wednesday in the Passion week (viz. the xivth day of Aprill 1652) John Foulkes first and eldest son of Robert Foulks second son of David Ffoulks was baptized at Plas Newydd in Meriadocke.

NOTES OF REMEMBRANCES TAKEN OUT OF THE REGISTER  
BOOK OF ST. ASAPH IN SEPT' 1651.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 8 Decembr' 1600 Morgan filius Thomas ap Humphrey bapt'.                               | 1600<br><i>Bodelwithan.<br/>Pengwerne.<br/>Vaynol, etc.</i> |
| 4 Apr' 1601 Johannes Price filius Jo' Price Ar' bapt'.                                | 1601  |
| 19 Julii 1602 Alice Humphreyes bapt' et sepult' 19° Sept'br' p'd'.                    | 1602  |
| 19 Julii 1602 Willielm's Price bapt'.   | 1602  |
| xiiii Apr' 1603. Edwardus Price bapt'.  | 1603  |
| ii Dec' 1612 Gracia filia Jo: ap Hugh bapt'.  | 1612  |
| Gracia filia Jo: Harry Thomas bapt'.  | 1633  |
| Johannes filius Tho: Jones ex Jana Roland ux' ejus bapt'.                             | 1636  |
| Ellena filia Roberti Gr' de Pengwerne ex Maria Price ux' ejus bapt' ultimo Aug: 1643. | 1643  |
| Elizabeth filia Jo: Lloyd ex Lucia Humphreys uxor ejus bapt' ii Julii 1650.           | 1650  |
| Richardus filius Jo: Tho: Piers bapt' xvii° Octob'r 1630.                             | 1630<br><i>Gwerngle-<br/>veryd.</i>                         |
| W'm filius Jo: Francis bapt' xxii° Nov'r 1630.  | 1630<br><i>Gwerngle-<br/>veryd.</i>                         |
| Pamphilus Price bapt' ix° Augusti 1633.   | 1633<br><i>Gwerngle-<br/>veryd.</i>                         |
| 13 Maii W'm filius Henr' Golding bapt'.   | 1634<br><i>Llanelwey.</i>                                   |
| 18 Nov' Maria filia Moricei Jones Clerici unius Vicarioru' chor' bapt'.               | 1630<br><i>Talare.</i>                                      |

1631 17 Aug' Maria filia Roberti Hughes ex Anna Tho: uxor'  
*Guernigron.* ejus bapt'.

1636 14 Aug' Margareta Golding bapt'.  
*Llanelwey.*

1637 7 Octobr' Andreas fil' pr'd' Mor' Jones bapt'.  
*Talare.*

1652 Md' yt upon Sunday being the iith day of January 1652  
*Wickwer.* Robert Salusbury son of Peter Salusbury and of Katherine Lloyd his wife was baptized being born upon Thursday before at night.

1652 Md' yt upon Sunday being the 13th day of March 1652  
*Wickwer or Kilowen.* Elizabeth the daughter of Hugh Lloyd and of Mary Powell his wife was baptized.

1653 Md' yt upon Lowe Easter Sunday being the xiiith day of  
*Wickwer.* April 1653 Elizabeth the daughter of Ed: Lloyd and of Jane his wife was baptized.

### BURIALLS.

1596 Md' yt upon Saturday being the xiiiith day of November  
*Llanelwey.* 1596 Elizabeth u'ch Thomas Grigor late wife to Evan Lloyd of Meriadock and after of Wickwer gent. was buried.

1597 Md' yt upon the xvth day of August 1597 Robert ap  
*Llanelwey.* John ap Rees was buried.

1597 Md' yt upon the first day of September 1597 David ap  
*Llanelwey.* Richard William was buried.

1599 Md' q'd die Dominico (viz. ultimo Augusti 1599) Robertus  
*Llanelwey.* Gregor et filia minor natu Fulconis ap Evan ap Meredyth sepulti fuere in Ecclesia parochiali de Llan-elwey.

Md' q'd xiii° die Maii 1600 Evanus ap John ap Evan ap Griffyth Vaughan mortem obiit et xiv° die Maii pr'd' sepultus fuit in Cemiterio Ecclesiæ pr'd' a sinistra parte sive latere ubi Johanes Salusbury Gen' nuper sepultus fuit.

1600  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' q'd die mercurii (viz.) xii° die Augusti 1601 Elizabetha u'ch Robert ap Rees Wyn sepulta fuit in ecclesia de Llanelwey.

1601  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Sunday being the xxviith day of Setember 1601 Hugh Piers Thomas was buried in the Churchyard of the parish Church of St. Asaph.

1601  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' that upon Easter Eve being the iiith day of Aprill anno D'ni 1602 John Tudor<sup>1</sup> of Wickwer died and was buried in the parish Church of St. Asaph upon Munday following being the 5th of Aprill as I heard.

1602  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' q'd die Dominico (viz.) xxv° Aprilis 1602 Thomas Lloyd nuper dum vixit de Vaynol generosus mortem obiit et sepultus fuit postero die (viz.) 26° die Aprilis p'rd' in Ecclesia parochiali de Llanelwey infra murum ib'm ad fenestram fonti sacro oppositam ex australi parte ejusdem ecclesiæ.

1602  
*Llanelwey.*

15 Junii Johannes ap Richard Gryffyth ap Evan Scriba sepultus fuit.

1602  
*Guernigron.*

Md' q'd xxiii° Maii 1603 Griffinus ap Rees ap Kenwrick sepultus fuit in Ecclesia parochiali de Llanelwey.

1603  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt Agnes u'ch David (the wife of Gryffyth ap Jo: Gryffyth) died on Shrove Tuesday and was buried in the parish church of St. Asaph hard by the chauncell on your way to goe to the chauncell, on the morrow after.

1603  
*Llanelwey.*

<sup>1</sup> Jo. Tudor the poet.

1604  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Tuesday being the xiith day of June 1604 David ap John of Brynpolyn and Jane sole daughter to Robert ap Richard ap Gryffyth ap Evan of Gwernigron were buried, he in the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph and she in the parish Church of St. Asaph in the chauncell there towards the north wyndowe.

1604  
*Llanelwey.*

M'd yt upon Tuesday being the sixth day of June 1604 betweene the houres of two and three of the clock in the afternoone of the same day Agnes u'ch John ap Robert ap Evan ap Gryffyth (wife to Robert ap Howell Rees of Bronrhwyfya) died and was buried on the Wednesday then next after being the xxth day of June aforesaid in the parish Church of St. Asaph right between the middle stone bowes there right opposite in a manner to the south door of the same Church by the Vicars chorall singing men and choristers of the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph.

1604  
*Llanelwey.*  
Verte ad A  
in pagina  
sequent'.

Md' yt Jonet Lloyd of Talare widowe died in the yeare of our Lord 1604 and was buried, the time certaine I cannot set downe, for I was not at her buriall.

1605  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Friday being the second day of August 1605 one Gryffyth Lloyd ap Grigor of Gwerngleverid was buried as I have heard and doe verily beleeeve it.

1605  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt Griffith Lloyd ap Rees ap David ap Ithell of Kyrchynan died about the viiith day of August 1605.

1605  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon the xiiiith day of March 1605 Piers Grigor of Rhyllong died and was buried in the Churchyard of the parish Church of Llanelwey the xivth day of March aforesaid.

1604  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Munday morning being the xth day of September 1604 between the houres of iii and iv of the



clock in the morning of the same day W'm Morgan (B'pp B'pp Morgan's death.  
of St. Asaph who succeeded W'm Hughes late B'pp there)  
departed out of this transitory life and died at his house in  
St. Asaph and was buried the ii day of Sept' aforesaid.

Md' yt upon Saturday morning happening upon the xviith 1606  
day of May 1606 Agnes u'ch Robert of Meriadog widowe  
died intestate and was buried on the morrow after in the  
parish Church of Llanelwey in Foulke ap Robert her  
brothers grave within a yeard and a half to Piers Robert's  
mother's grave.

Md' yt upon Wednesday being the xth day of March 1646  
1646 Ellin Salusbury Spinster was buried at Llanelwey. *Meriadog.*

Md' yt upo' Ash-Wednesday being the xvith day of 1647  
February 1647 David ap Evan was buried 88 anno'. *St. Asaph.  
88 annoru'.*

Md' yt upo' Wednesday in Easter weeke being the vth 1648  
daie of Aprill 1648 about 4 of the Clocke in the Afternoone  
Foulk Rutter gent. died and was buried upon Friday fol-  
lowing (viz.) the viith day of Aprill aforesaid 1648. *Gwernigron.*

Md' yt upo' Thursday being the viiith day of June 1648  
one Mary Powell eldest da' of Tho: Powell begotten upon  
the body of Jane Rogers being his second wife was  
buried. *1648  
Brynpolyn.*

Md' yt upo' Wednesday being the xivth day of June 1648  
1648 about 3 or 4 of the clock in the morning Rice  
Owen (70 anno') youngest son of John Owen ap Jo:  
deceased died and was buried the next day (viz.) the  
xvth day of June aforesaid and his said father was buried  
the xvth of June 1610. *Meriadog.  
70 annoru'.*

- 1648  
*Kilowen*  
*Kyrchynan.*  
2 burials  
Md' yt upo' Thursday being the xxivth day of August happening upon St. Bartholomew's day 1648 Hugh ap Rees Wynne ap Howell and one Robert ap Rees ap Robert ap Jo: Carpenter (2 old men) of 80 years and upwards were buried.
- 1648  
*Bodelwithan.*  
Md' yt upo' Sunday being the xviith day of September 1648 Dorothe Heaton widowe was buried.
- 1648  
*Talare.*  
Md' yt upon Sunday being the xxiith day of October 1648 Sara Moodie al's Salusbury widowe was buried.
- 1648  
*Meriadog.*  
Md' yt upon Saturday being the xth day of March about one of the Clock in the afternoone Peter Jones (Piers Roberts the publick notaries' son in law) departed out of this life and was buried upon Sunday following (viz.) the xith day of March in the middle grave belonging to the house of Meriadock wherein he dwelled and died near the stone bowe, etc. w'ch is anynch the south door of the parish Church of Llanelwey.
- 1649  
*Bodelwithan.*  
Md' yt upon Wednesday being the ivth day of Aprill 1649 one John ap Hugh ap Ednevet was buried.
- 1649  
*Talare,*  
but the buriall  
at Meliden.  
Md' yt upon Munday being the xvith day of Aprill 1649, John Owen son and heire of Tho: Owen deceased was buried at Meliden.
- 1649  
*Meriadog,*  
but the buriall  
at Llanyvyth.  
Md' yt upo' Tuesday being the xviith day of Aprill 1649 Katherine Wynne the wife of John Jones was buried at Llanyvyth.
- 1649  
*Brynpolyn.*  
Md' yt upo' Munday in Whitsunweeke (viz.) the xivth day of May 1649 Grace Powell (second da: of Tho: Powell begotten upon the body of Jane his wife) was buried.
- 1649  
*Meriadog.*  
Md' yt upon Munday being the xviith day of September 1649 David ap W'm David a blacke strong young man was buried.

Md' yt upo' Wednesday being the vith day of March 1649 Katherine Foulk ap Thomas spinster was buried. 1649 *Meriadog.*

Md' yt upon Easter Eve (viz.) the xiiiith day of Aprill 1650 Robert ap Evan ap Tho: died in the morning and was buried upo' Munday in Easter weeke (viz.) the xvth day of Aprill 1650. 1650 *Kyrchynan*

Md' yt the xxiith day of Aprill 1650 Margaret u'ch Hugh ap Richard was buried her twynnes living. 1650

Md' yt upo' Wednesday in Whitsunweeke being the vth day of June 1650 W'm Holland gent. (aged 73 and going upon 74 since May before) was buried . . . Quam plurimis interessentibus. 1650 *Wickwer.*

Md' yt upo' Thursday being the xiith day of September 1650 John Thomas ap John ap Richard ap Harry was buried. 1650 *Kilowen.*

Md' yt upo' Wednesday being the ixth day of October 1650 Robert Evans weaver was buried. 1650 *Kilowen.*

Md' yt upo' Munday being the xith day of November 1650 Dorothe Pugh the wife of Thomas ap Humphrey was buried. At St. George. 1650 *Vaynol,* but the buriall at St. George.

Md' yt upo' Thursday being the ixth day of January 1650 John Lloyd (eldest son and heire of Edward Lloyd the Proctor deceased) was buried. 1650 *Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Sunday being the xxvith day of January 1650 Ellin uch Jo: Piers widowe (the late wife of Jo: ap Harry Thomas) was buried leaving behind her 10 young fatherless children and afterward (viz.) the xxviiiith of January aforesaid Tho: (their eldest sonne) was buried. 1650 *Vaynol.*

1650  
*Kyrchynan.*

Md' yt upon the second Sunday in Lent (viz.) the xxiiiith day of February 1650 Margaret u'ch Richard W'ms widowe was buried.

1650  
*Kilowen.*

Md' yt upon Sunday being the ixth daie of March 1650 Elizabeth (the wife of Tho: Piers Gr') was buried.

1650  
*Gwernigron.*

Md' yt upon Saturday being the xvth day of March 1650 George Thomas Cl'r' (one of the younger sons of Tho: Piers Thomas deceased) was buried.

1650  
*Bodeygan.*  
86 annoru'.

Md' yt upon Palme-Sunday (viz.) the xxiiiith day of March 1650 Tho: Lloyd (aged 86 yeares) was buried.

1650  
*Meriadog.*

Md' yt upon Munday being the xxivth day of March 1650 Margaret u'ch David ap Jo: Kenwrick widowe was buried.

1651  
*Llanddervell*  
*aut*  
*Talare.*

Adueniente 25° Martii 1651 Quidam Johannes Price Servus Decani Moris sepultus fuit apud Llanelwey.

1651  
*Meriadog.*

Md' yt upon Sunday being the xviith day of August 1651 Leonard Powell was buried neare the Eawe Tree in the Churchyard weastward.

1651  
*Vaymol.*

Md' yt upon Sunday (viz.) xxvith day of October 1651  
. . . . David ap . . . . buried.

1651  
*Wickwer.*

Upon . . . [*leaf torn.*]

1651  
*Wickwer.*

. . . . Jane . . . . late . . . Holland deceased) was bur'.

1652  
*Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upo' Wednesday being the xxvith day of May 1652 happening upon the Ascension Eve, Edward Humphrey (first and eldest son and heire by priority of birth unto Thomas Humphrey Esq' deceased) was buried.

Secundo die Julii 1652 Hugo Price (or Piers) sepultus . 1652  
fuit. *Meriadog.*

. . . . [*torn away.*]

1652  
*Gwerngle-  
veryd.*

Md' yt upo' Saturday being the xxiiiith day of October  
1652 late in ye evening etc. Katherine Lloyd the wife of  
David Lloyd Tho: died and was buried upon Wednesday  
following (viz.) the xxviith daie of October aforesaid.

1652  
*Gwerngle-  
veryd.*

Md' yt upon Sundaie being the xivth day of November  
1652 Jo: Price (late of Llewesog) departed . . . . . the  
great Eawe trees there in Piers Greegors grave there.

1652  
*Rhyllong.*

Md' yt upon Tuesday being the xxviiiith day of Decem-  
ber 1652 Robert Humphreys Esq' (third son of Thomas  
Humphreys Esq' deceased) was buried haveing departed  
etc. upon Wednesday before at night: this night there  
happened strong and terrible winde.

1652  
*Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upon or about the xixth day of March 1652  
Jane Lloyd (sole daughter and heire of Edd: Lloyd . . . . .  
deceased) being married upon Friday the ivth day of  
March 1652 to W'm Kyffin (son and heire of Richard  
Kyffin of Maynan) was buried.

1652  
*Maynan  
Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upon Tuesday being the xxith day of June 1653  
Alice Middleton widowe late wife of John Hughes deceased  
was buried.

1653  
*Pengwern.*



# INDEX.

*Showing under each letter, first, the general matter ; then the personal and family names ; and lastly, the local names.*

## A.

Abbreviations, xvi

Alehouse, 222

Anne, Qn., 76

Anwyll, 120

Ashpoole, 191

Atkins, 20

Arloydd. *See* Burchinshawe

Arthynwent, 125

Asaph, S., Cathedral, xxiii

— parish church, xxiv

— churchyard, 2

— edifices, xxiv

## B.

Births, xvi

Bodrhyddan Memoirs, xii

Bronyrhwylfa pedigree, xxviii

Banckes, Dean, 12, 123, 124, 154

Barker, 78, 228

Bartla, 155

Baylie, Bishop of Bangor, 137

Bellot, Bishop of Bangor, 138

Benet, 207, 210

Brettridge, 215

Bridgeman, Sir John, 177

Bridgewater, Earl of, 155

Bulkeley of Porthamel, 175

Burchinshawe, 59, 133, 140, 159, 194, 230

Burton, Proctor, 203

Beraigne, 129

Berow in Ang., 208

Berthddu, 194

Bettus in Rhos, 177

Bighton. *See* Pennant

Bodorrn, 160, 200, 223

Bodrhychwyn, 29

Bodyscawen, 206, 222

Bodysgallen, 194

Botegwall, 4, 78, 161, 167, 212

Botvarrie, 206, 220

Brynbychan, 183

Bryngwylan, 185

Bryngwyn Esgob, 150

Brynluarth, 102, 104, 166

Brynypin, 91

## C.

Christenings, xvi

Civil wars, xxi

Corn, price of, xx

Corseletts, xxii

Creation of Prince of Wales, xix

*Cwtta Cyfarwydd* :—

Authority, xiii

Characteristics, xiii

Chronology, xv

History of, i

Nomenclature, xiv

Orthography, xiv

Chamberlayne, Judge, 110

Chambres, 51, 76, 85, 160, 201, 207, 210

Clough, 156, 195

Compton, Lord President, 70

Conway of Bodrhyddan, 92, 93, 100, 118, 198, 205, 210

— Cyrchynan, 152

— Denbigh, 68

— Gwernigron, 66, 68, 81, 141, 182

— Hendre, 64, 128, 134, 182, 215

— Llanelwey, 72, 136

— Llanynys, 64

— Nant, 107

— Perthkinsie, 131, 158, 174, 176

— Rhydorddwy, 152

Coventrie, Lord Keeper, 190

Caerwys, 23, 96

Carwedfynyth, 121, 165, 184, 230, 231

— v. Williams

Cathedral, St. Asaph, xxiii

Cwybr, v. Prichard and Piers

## D.

Davies, Bodyscawen, 222  
 — Gwyssaney, 151, 158, 167  
 Day, 130  
 Dolben, 136, 193, 202, 207, 210  
 Draycott, 131, 143, 195  
 Dryhurst, 63, 195  
 Dymocke, 92

Denbigh, siege of, 221  
 Dincadvel, 129, 223  
 Dolvechles, 29  
 Dyffryn (Aled), 16  
 Dynorben, 2  
 — v. Roberts

## E.

Earthquakes, xx

Edwards of Mertyn, 79  
 — Trecastle, 86, 187  
 — Proctor, 174  
 — Vicar, 199  
 Ellesmere, Lord Chancellor, 62  
 Ellice of Wrexham, 176  
 Ellis, Dr. Dd., 6, 99,  
 — of Northop, 188  
 Eure, Lord President, 33, 62  
 Evans of Abergele, 126  
 — Bodeugan, 34, 69  
 — R. Hirnant, 163  
 — Northop, 137  
 — Pantevan, 11, 15, 39, 77, 150  
 — Vic. Hugh, 17  
 Eyton, 164

Eaton, 29  
 Eglwysvagh, 180  
 Erbistock, 96  
 Ereiviat. *See* Ffoulkes  
 Erethlyn, 223  
 Esgorebrill, 214

## F.

Funerals, xvii

Ffarrant, 146  
 Ffoulkes of Abergele, 80  
 — Dincadvel, 164, 172  
 — Eglwysvach, 211, 223  
 — Ereiviat, 68, 77, 138, 161, 166  
 — Kilowen, 131  
 — Llechryd, 196  
 — Llwyn, Abergele, 147  
 — Meriadoc, 5, 31, 45, 50, 68, 139, 142  
 — Plas Newydd, xxxii  
 — Twysog, 158  
 — Vaynol, 8, 54, 87, 88, 147, 202, 217  
 — Wenallt, 174  
 — Wickwer, 140, 142  
 Foxhall. *See* Lloyd

## G.

Giles, 1, 202  
 Goodere, Chancellor, 107  
 Goodman, 161  
 Gravener (Grosvenor), 127  
 Griffith, Alexander, vi, 211  
 — Bishop of Bangor, 151, 171  
 — Chancellor of S. Asaph, 144, 153, 161  
 — of Arddynwent, 125  
 — Bagillt, 123  
 — Caerwys, 124, 162, 180, 189  
 — Henllan, 202  
 — Pant y llongdy, 177  
 — Pengwern pedigree, xxxiii  
 — Vicar, 159, 199  
 Grigor, Bodeugan, 207

Galchog, 157  
 Garthewin, 161  
 Garthgogo, 176, 182  
 Garthkynan, 111, 140  
 Glyn Keirioc, 173  
 Goldgreave. *See* Morgan  
 Gwitherin, 163, 206, 220  
 Gwrych, 24, 69

## H.

Hanmer, Bishop, 99, 101, 127  
 — of Caervallough, 188, 214  
 Heaton, 43, 71, 99, 161, 205  
 Henry, Prince of Wales, xix, 37  
 Holland of Abergele, 44, 103  
 — Berow, 208  
 — Carwedfynyth, 31, 102  
 — Eglwysvach, 77, 151, 152, 182  
 — Hendrevawr, 28, 125, 196, 205, 207  
 — Kimmel, 41, 87, 163, 198  
 — Teyrdan, Llanellian, xxvii, 133, 142, 153, 212  
 — Vaydre, 41, 139, 207  
 — Wickwer, 13, 41, 103  
 Hooke, 204  
 Hopton, 135  
 Hughes of Botegwal, 36, 161, 167, 212  
 — Galchog, 157  
 — Llechryd, 222  
 — Llewellyd or Disserth, 74, 86, 165, 195, 197, 212  
 — Maenefa, 145  
 — Movoniog, 63, 78, 96, 168, 171, 172  
 — Talybryn, 171  
 Humfrey of Leadbrook, 177  
 Humfrys of Bodelwithan, 41, 46, 57, 137, 165, 183, 196, 215  
 Hafodunos. *See* Lloyd  
 Hendregyda, 78, 202, 223  
 Hendrenewydd, 122  
 Heskyn, 129, 178  
 Huriathick, 143



## I.

- Index, 247  
 Ireland, Vicar, 4, 49, 93, 94  
 — Rebellion in, xxi, 201  
 Isallt, 145

## J.

- Jones of Dyncadvel, 22, 58  
 — R.; Rect. Bodvary, 126  
 — O., Rect. Gwaunysgor, 14, 220  
 — Vicar Morris, 195, 198  
 — Halkin, 157, 175  
 — Nantglyn, 121  
 — S'r W'm, knt., 77, 120  
 — William, M.A., Meriadock, 97

## K.

- Knowsley, 167  
 Kyffin, Vic. Caerwys, 96  
 — Vic. St. Asaph, 124  
 — Maenan, 232  
 Kynaston, 42

- Kilowen, 131  
 Kimmell, 2, 197  
 — See Holland

## L.

- Lathom of Denbigh, 78  
 Lewes ap Gronowe of Meriadock, xxviii  
 Lloyd of Bryngwylan, 185  
 — Brynlluarth, 102, 104, 166  
 — Cefn (Wickwer), xxxi  
 — Ddôl, Merion, 130  
 — Denbigh (Clk.), 170  
 — Dooning, 194  
 — Eglwysvach, 5  
 — Foxhall, 30, 113, 130, 135, 163, 207  
 — Gwrych, 24, 69  
 — Hafodunos, 51, 77, 127  
 — Isallt, 145  
 — Kimmell, 42  
 — Llanbedr, 111, 178  
 — Llangwyfan, 46  
 — Llanrhaiadr, 204  
 — Llanroost, 179  
 — Llansannan, 102, 153  
 — Llanverres, 168  
 — Llsvaen, 180  
 — Nantaly, 185, 208, 223  
 — Penporchell, 162  
 — Pentrehobyn, 82, 135  
 — Rhydorddwy, 181, 191, 205  
 — Tynhengroen, 218  
 — Vaynol, xxxiv, 7, 34, 73  
 — Wickwer, xxx  
 — Yale, 170, 204

- Leadbrook, 34, 177  
 Llandurnog, 22, 23, 208  
 Llanelian, 206  
 Llangwm, 54, 150, 184, 210, 219  
 Llechryd, 187, 222  
 Lleweni. See Salusbury  
 — Green, 35, 120, 177  
 Llewesog, 148  
 Llwyn y Knottie, 174  
 Llys Dinmael, 54, 150  
 Llys y coed, 30

## M.

- Memoranda, Family, xxv  
 — Local, xxiii  
 — National, xix  
 — Miscellaneous, xxvi  
 MSS., Characteristics, xiii  
 — Comparison, ix  
 — History of the, i  
 — Writers, iv

- Madock, 152  
 Mathewe of the Green, 35, 120  
 Mersh, 194, 234, 235  
 Merton of Denbigh, 70  
 Mesham, 196  
 Millward, Sir Thomas, 179  
 Moodie, 242  
 Morgan, Bishop William, 241  
 — of Goldgreave, 24, 32, 82, 185, 194, 199  
 Morris, Dean, 155, 198  
 — Vic. Llanyvyth, 187  
 — of Carwedvynyth, 165, 166  
 — Movoniog, 167  
 Mostyn of Kilken, 199  
 — Llys, 10  
 — Mostyn, 66, 68, 69, 85, 93, 200, 204, 208  
 — Rhyd, 92, 93, 178, 202, 206, 217, 227  
 — Talacre, 152  
 — Vicar, Rhuddlan, 105  
 Mutton of Llannerch, 65, 91, 158, 164, 178, 209  
 Myddleton, 213  
 — Sir Thomas, 85, 214, 216  
 — Gwaunynog, 169, 172

- Maenan, 129, 232  
 Maenfa, 130, 145  
 Melai, 86, 129  
 — See Wynne  
 Merilyn-y-dryw, 201  
 Merton, 210  
 Movoniog. See Hughes  
 Myvot, 2, 191, 218

## N.

- Needham, Pool Park, 124  
 Nicholas, 132

Nantaly, 185, 208, 223  
Nantglyn, 35, 76, 182

## O.

Oliver, Schoolm', 1, 121  
Owen, Bishop, 131, 132, 135  
— Dep. Registrar, 81  
— of Beraigne, 32

## P.

Pedigrees, Bronyrhwylfa, xxviii  
— Cefn, xxx  
— Pengwern, xxxiii  
— Plas Newydd, xxxii  
— Wickwer, xxx  
— Vaynol, xxxiv  
Plague, The, in London, xix

Panton, 30, 48, 58, 97, 99, 104, 109  
Parry, Bishop, 1, 14, 37, 38, 47, 95,  
178, 196  
— Gabriel, 8, 11, 67  
— of Deynant, 162  
— Pontygo (Nantclwyd), 119  
— Llanbedr, 166  
— Lloyn Inn, 207  
— Twysog, 10, 68  
Peake, 190  
Pennant, Bighton, 54, 72, 95, 153  
— Dooning, 175  
Perkins, 136  
Piers & Prichard (Cwybr), 64, 116, 135,  
149, 155, 168, 170, 171, 177, 202  
Powell of Brynpolyn, 1, 78, 198  
— Llandurnock, 156  
Price of Kilcen, 79  
— Llanfair, 98  
— Pwllgwyn, 149, 155, 164, 166  
— Rhiwlas and Vaynol, 43, 77, 82,  
95, 126, 197, 227  
— Spytty, 155  
— Vic., Rhuddlan, 171, 182  
Puleston, 81, 84, 174

Pantevan, 11, 15, 39, 77, 150  
Pant y llongdy, 177  
Penorros, 83  
Penporchell, 101, 162  
Pentrehobyn, 82, 135  
Penyglogor, 207  
Penyllwyn, 208  
Perthkensis, 114  
Plas Chambres, 51, 85  
— Côch, 128, 197, 207  
— Harry, 129, 194  
— Newydd, 97, 139  
— Y Ward, 219  
Porthamel. See Bulkeley  
Prestatyn, 92  
Pwllhalog, 6

## Q.

Quarrels, xviii

## R.

Rebellion in Ireland, xxi  
— in England, xxi  
Ravenscroft, 168, 186  
Roberts, Peter, pedigree, xxviii  
— Salusbury, 46, 53, 153, 164, 186,  
190, 213  
— Vicar Jeffrey, 4  
— Vicar Hugh, 88  
Rosindale, 135, 163  
Rowlands, Bishop of Bangor, 58  
— Thomas, viii  
Rutter, 35, 150, 174, 176, 190, 241  
Rhyd. See Mostyn  
Rhydonnen, 148  
Rhydorthwy, 181  
Rhydyddauddwfr, 20  
Rhydyrargeu, 88

## S.

Social Customs, xvi  
Storms, xix, xx  
Surnames, xv  
Salusbury, Galltfaenan, 24, 95, 112, 113,  
185, 190  
— Bachymbyd, 29, 161  
— Beraigne, 35  
— Gwitherin, 206  
— Leadbrook, 34  
— Llanrwst, 211  
— Lleweni, 5, 35, 89, 90, 91, 92, 99,  
100, 109, 142, 153, 199, 208  
— Llewesog, 148  
— Meriadock, 31  
— Rug, 217  
— Talar, 168  
— Wickwer, 10, 219  
Smyth, Pwllhalog, 6  
Spark, 144, 180

Senior, 78  
Sinnen, 193  
Skiviog, 165, 218

## T.

Thelwall, Llanrhudd, 2, 123, 209  
— Plas Côch, 128, 197, 207  
— Plas y Ward, 219  
— Recorder, 186  
— Vicar Nantglyn, 105  
Thomas, Abergele, 137  
— Bryn y pin, 91  
— Denbigh, 108  
— Gwernigron.  
— Rhydonnen, 148

Townshend, 5  
 Tudor of Beraigne, 97  
 — John the poet, 239  
 Twiston, 71, 118

Talacre, 152  
 Taldrach, 145  
 Teyrdan. *See* Holland  
 Trebrys, 32  
 Trelogan, 162, 174  
 Tufley, 20  
 Twysog, 10, 68  
 Tyncadvel, 22, 115  
 Tynhengroen, 218

## V.

Vaughan of Abergele, 158, 192, 209  
 — Bodrhychwyn, 29  
 — Bronheulog, 156  
 — The Lodge, 190, 230  
 — Rect. Gwytherin, 222  
 — The Recorder, 116

## W.

Weddings, xvi  
 Widowhood, xviii

Walton, 160, 173  
 Williams, Bishop, Lord Keeper, 91  
 — Carwedvynyth, 41, 63, 71, 97, 111,  
 121, 140, 192, 202, 212, 218

Williams, Dymeirchion, Vicar, 80  
 — Halkin, 64  
 — Kilgwyn, 87  
 — Kyrchynan, 64  
 — Maes y Castell, 168  
 — Penporchell, 101, 176  
 — Plas yn Combe, 95, 135, 143, 160,  
 170  
 Wilson, organist, 200  
 Wynn, Astrat, 150, 193  
 — Berthddu, 194  
 — Bettws (Coed Coch), 207  
 — Bodysgallen, 194  
 — Brynkenrick, 158  
 — Conway, 175  
 — Dyffryn (Aled), 16, 178, 189  
 — Gwydr, 117  
 — Huriathic, 155  
 — Llandyrnog, 160  
 — Llanroost, 32, 33, 53  
 — Maenan, 129  
 — Melai, 86, 129, 143, 163, 183, 208,  
 214  
 — Morfa Mawr, 140  
 — Nantglyn, 139  
 — Rhydyddaiddwfr, 20  
 — Voylas, 28, 43, 120, 219, 222  
 Weppra, 194  
 Wernddu, 37  
 Yale, Rev. Dr., 41, 42



## LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

---

St. Asaph, The Lord Bishop, The Palace, St. Asaph  
Atcherley, The Misses, Rhyl. (*Three copies.*)

Banks, R. W., Esq., Ridgebourne, Kington  
Barnwell, Rev. E. L., M.A., F.S.A.Scot., Melksham, Wilts  
Bridgeman, Hon. and Rev. Canon G. T. O., M.A., The Hall, Wigan  
Browne, Rev. T. B. Ll., M.A., Bodfary, Denbigh  
Browne, Rev. Henry Ll., M.A., Monk's Sherborne, Dorset

St. David's, The Lord Bishop of, The Palace, Abergwili  
Davies, Rev. D., Llansilin Vicarage, Oswestry  
Davies-Cooke, P. Bryan, Esq., Gwysaney, Mold, and Owston Park,  
Doncaster

Evans, Rev. D. Silvan, B.D., Llanwryn, Machynlleth  
Evans, Rev. D. W., M.A., St. George's Rectory, Abergele  
Evans, Stephen, Esq., Llwyngwern, Chislehurst

Ffoulkes, Ven. Archdeacon, Whittington Rectory, Oswestry  
Ffoulkes, W. Wynne, Esq., M.A., Judge of County Courts, Chester  
Fletcher, Miss F. Lloyd, Nerquis Hall, Mold

George, Oliver, Esq., Rhyl  
Griffith, J. Lloyd, Esq., M.A., Holyhead

Hancock, T. W., Esq., Wood Green, London, N.  
Heaton, Rev. H. E., M.A., Bettws Vicarage, Abergele  
Howard, Rev. R. H., M.A., Wigfair, St. Asaph  
Hughes, H. R., Esq., Kinmel Park, Abergele  
Hughes, J. R., Esq., M.D., Denbigh

Hughes, Robert, Esq., Rhyl  
 Humphreys, Rev. H., M.A., Henllan Rectory, Rhyl  
 Humphreys-Jones, Miss, Chester

Jones, J. Parry, Esq., Plas Clough, Denbigh  
 Jones, Rev. David, Llanrhaiadr Vicarage, Oswestry  
 Jones, John, Esq., Stamp Office, Denbigh  
 Jones, Mrs., Olinda, Rhyl  
 Jones, Thomas, Esq., Rhydy Cilgwyn, Ruthin

Leighton, Stanley, Esq., M.A., M.P., F.S.A., Sweeney Hall, Oswestry  
 Leighton, Rev. W. Allport, M.A., F.L.S., Luciefeld, Shrewsbury  
 Light, Miss, Brynllwelyn, Festiniog  
 Lloyd, The Chevalier, M.A., K.S.G., Clochfaen, Llanidloes  
 Lloyd, Howel W., Esq., M.A., 19, Hogarth Road, S. Kensington  
 Lloyd, Rev. J. H., B.A., Nerquis, Mold  
 Lloyd-Philipps, F., Esq., Penty Park, Pembrokeshire  
 Lloyd-Roberts, H., Esq., Pump Court, Temple, E.C.

Mainwaring, Townshend, Esq., M.A., Galltfaenan, Rhyl  
 Middleton, J., Esq., Westholme, Cheltenham  
 Morgan, Mrs. Lewis R., Rhyl  
 Morris, Mr. John, High Street, Rhyl  
 Morris, William, Esq., Denbigh  
 Morton, Rev. William, M.A., St. Asaph  
 Myddelton, W. M., Esq., 12, Albion Grove, Stoke Newington

Nicholson, E. B., Esq., Bodleian Library, Oxford

Ormiston, John, Esq., Rhyl  
 Owen, Isambard, Esq., M.A., M.D., 41, Gloucester Gardens, Hyde Park, W.  
 Owen, Mrs., The Abbey, Denbigh  
 Owen, Rev. E. Tudor, M.A., Rhyl  
 Owen, Rev. R. Trevor, M.A., Llangedwyn, Oswestry. (*Six copies.*)  
 Owen, W., Esq., Tycoch, Carnarvon

Powis, Right Hon., The Earl of, Powis Castle, Welshpool  
 Pierce, Mrs. Hugh, Sherbourne House, Leamington. (*Four copies.*)  
 Prichard, Rev. Hugh, M.A., Dinam, Anglesey

Roberts, J., Esq., The Grove, Malpas, Monmouthshire

Roberts, J. Askew, Esq., Croeswylan, Oswestry  
Rowland, Rev. Thomas, Rhuddlan Vicarage, Rhyl

Sandbach, H. R., Esq., Hafodunos, Abergelle

Thomas, Rev. Canon, M.A., F.S.A., Meifod Vicarage, Welshpool  
Thomas, Rev. W. Glanffrwd, St. Asaph  
Treherne, G. Montgomery, Esq., Coed-Riglan, Cardiff  
Twiston, Mrs., Rhyl

Verney, Captain, R.N., Rhianva, Bangor

Williams, Ed., Esq., M.D., Wrexham  
Williams, Ignatius, Esq., The Grove, Bodfari, Rhyl  
Williams, Richard, Esq., Vale Street, Denbigh  
Williams-Wynn, Sir W., M.P., Wynnstay, Rhuabon  
Williams-Wynn, Lady, Wynnstay, Rhuabon  
Williams-Wynn, Mrs., Cefn, St. Asaph. (*Two copies.*)  
Winston, Thos., Esq., Rhyl  
Wynne-Edwards, Rev. Canon, M.A., Llanrhaiadr Vicarage, Denbigh  
Wynne-Edwards, J. Copner, Esq., Denbigh

---

LONDON :

WHITING AND COMPANY, LIMITED, SARDINIA STREET, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS.

17







